

# THE MAJESTIC READING

“QURAN”

TRANSLATED BY A MESSENGER OF THE GOD



# CONTENTS

Chapter 1.	The Sure Opening	1
Chapter 2.	The Cow	2
Chapter 3.	Family of Imran	18
Chapter 4.	The Women	28
Chapter 5.	The Table	38
Chapter 6.	The Animals	46
Chapter 7.	The Aware	55
Chapter 8.	The Bounty	65
Chapter 9.	The Turning	69
Chapter 10.	Jonah	76
Chapter 11.	Hud	82
Chapter 12.	Joseph	88
Chapter 13.	The Thunder	93
Chapter 14.	Abraham	96
Chapter 15.	The Rock	99
Chapter 16.	The Bee	102
Chapter 17.	The Journey	108
Chapter 18.	The Cave	113
Chapter 19.	Mary	118
Chapter 20.	Taa Haa	122
Chapter 21.	The Prophets	127
Chapter 22.	The Contention	131
Chapter 23.	The Believers	135
Chapter 24.	The Light	139
Chapter 25.	The Law	143
Chapter 26.	The Poets	146
Chapter 27.	The Ant	152
Chapter 28.	The Searching	156
Chapter 29.	The Spider	160
Chapter 30.	The Romans	164
Chapter 31.	Luqman	167

Chapter 32.	The Prostration	169
Chapter 33.	The Societies	171
Chapter 34.	Sheba	175
Chapter 35.	Originator	178
Chapter 36.	Yaa Seen	181
Chapter 37.	The Ranged	184
Chapter 38.	Suaad	188
Chapter 39.	The Crowds	191
Chapter 40.	Sure Forgiver	195
Chapter 41.	Explanation	199
Chapter 42.	The Committee	202
Chapter 43.	The Beauty	205
Chapter 44.	The Smoke	208
Chapter 45.	The Kneeling	210
Chapter 46.	The Destruction	212
Chapter 47.	Mohammad	214
Chapter 48.	The Opening	216
Chapter 49.	The Dwellings	218
Chapter 50.	Qaaf	220
Chapter 51.	The Spreaders	222
Chapter 52.	The Mount	224
Chapter 53.	The Star	226
Chapter 54.	The Moon	228
Chapter 55.	The Almighty	230
Chapter 56.	The Happening	232
Chapter 57.	The Iron	235
Chapter 58.	The Disputing Woman	237
Chapter 59.	The Gathering	239
Chapter 60.	The Examined Woman	241
Chapter 61.	The Line	243
Chapter 62.	The Togetherness	244
Chapter 63.	The Hypocrites	245
Chapter 64.	The Haggling	246
Chapter 65.	The Divorce	247
Chapter 66.	The Disallowing	248
Chapter 67.	The Kingship	249
Chapter 68.	The Pen	251
Chapter 69.	The Sure Reality	253
Chapter 70.	The Ascents	255
Chapter 71.	Noah	257
Chapter 72.	The Demonkind	258
Chapter 73.	The Shrouded	260
Chapter 74.	The Wrapped	261
Chapter 75.	The Standing	263
Chapter 76.	The Man	265
Chapter 77.	The Sent	266

Chapter 78.	The News	268
Chapter 79.	The Snatchers	270
Chapter 80.	Frowned	272
Chapter 81.	The Covering Up	274
Chapter 82.	The Falling Down	275
Chapter 83.	The Swindlers	276
Chapter 84.	The Sure Splitting	277
Chapter 85.	The Constellations	278
Chapter 86.	The Tract	279
Chapter 87.	The High	280
Chapter 88.	The Covering	281
Chapter 89.	The Dawn	282
Chapter 90.	The Land	283
Chapter 91.	The Sun	284
Chapter 92.	The Night	285
Chapter 93.	The Morning	286
Chapter 94.	The Cleaving	287
Chapter 95.	The Fig	288
Chapter 96.	The Clot	289
Chapter 97.	The Measure	290
Chapter 98.	The Clarity	291
Chapter 99.	The Shaking	292
Chapter 100.	The Transgressors	293
Chapter 101.	The Catastrophe	294
Chapter 102.	The Excess	295
Chapter 103.	The Strictness	296
Chapter 104.	The Slandering	297
Chapter 105.	The Elephant	298
Chapter 106.	Quraish	299
Chapter 107.	The Goodness	300
Chapter 108.	The Fount	301
Chapter 109.	The Rejecters	302
Chapter 110.	The Help	303
Chapter 111.	The Fiber	304
Chapter 112.	The Exclusivity	305
Chapter 113.	The Daybreak	306
Chapter 114.	The Mankind	307



## **CHAPTER 1. THE SURE OPENING**

1. With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful.
2. The praise to God Lord of the knowing.
3. The Almighty, the Merciful.
4. King, Day of the Way.
5. To You we serve and to You we ask.
6. Guide us the Highway, the Constant.
7. Highway of those, You favor over them, other than the anger over them, and not the astray.

## CHAPTER 2. THE COW

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. **Alif Laam Meem.**
2. That the Book, no doubt **in it**, guidance to the pious.
3. Those, they believe with the Unseen and they make constant the prayer, and from what We sustain them, they spend.
4. And those, they believe with what sent down to you and what sent down from before you, and with the Hereafter, they, they assured.
5. Those over guidance from their Lord, and those, they the prosperous.
6. Surely those who reject, equal over them you warn them or not you warn them, not they believe.
7. Seals the God over their hearts and over their hearing, and over their sights covering, and to them punishment great.
8. And from the Mankind, those, they say *"We believe with the God and with the Day, the Later."* And not they with believers.
9. They deceive the God and those who believe, and not they deceive except their souls and not they perceive.
10. In their hearts disease, but adds them the God disease, and to them punishment grievous with what they are, they falsifying.
11. And when said to them *"Don't you war in the Earth!"* They say *"Surely what we, righting!"*
12. Are not surely they, they the warring? And but not they perceive.
13. And when said to them *"Believe like what believes the Mankind!"* They say *"Do we believe like what believe the fools?"* Are not surely they, they the fools? And but not they know.
14. And when they meet those who believe, they say *"We believe"* and when they pass to their Satans, they say *"Surely we with you, surely what we, mocking."*
15. The God, He mocks with them and He adds them in their transgression, they wandering.
16. Those, they purchase the astrayness with the guidance, but not grows their trade, and not they are guided.
17. Example of them like example of the one who lights fire, but when lights what around him, takes away the God with their Light and leaves them in darknesses, not they see.
18. Deaf, Dumb, Blind, but they, not they return.
19. Or like form from the Heaven, in it darknesses and thunder and lightning, they make their fingertips in their ears from the strikes, warned of the death. And the God Encompasses with the rejecters.
20. It wants, the lightning, it take away their sights. All of what lit to them, they walk in it, and when darkness over them, they stand. And if wishes the God, to be taking away with their hearing and their sights. Surely the God over everything Powerful.



21. O you! the Mankind! serve your Lord, the One who created you and those from before you, maybe you, you fear.
22. The One who made to you the Earth a floor and the Heaven constructed, and sends down from the Heaven fluid, but takes out with it from the fruits, sustenance to you. So don't you make to God equals, and you are, you knowing.
23. And if you be in doubt from what We send down over Our servant, but come with a chapter from its example, and call your witnesses from other than the God if you be truthful.
24. But if not you do, and not will you do, but fear the fire, which fuel of her the Mankind and the stones, prepared to the rejecters.
25. And inform those who believe and do the righteousness, surely to them gardens flowing from beneath them the rivers, all of what they sustained from them, from fruits, sustenance, they will say *"This what we sustained from before,"* and brought with it similitudes, and to them in them spouses pure, and they in them living perpetually.
26. Surely the God, not He shy that He strikes examples of what lowly, but what above them. But of what those who believe, but they know surely it the truth from their Lord, and of what those who reject, but they say *"What intends the God with this example?"* He makes astray with it many, and He guides with it many. And not He makes astray with it except the rebellious.
27. Those, they break promise of the God from after ratifying it, and they cut what commands the God with it, that they join, and they war in the Earth. Those, they the losers.
28. How can you reject with the God, and you were dead, but gave you life? Then He will give you death, then He will give you life, then to Him you will return.
29. He the One who created to you what in the Earth altogether then sat to the Heaven, but shaped them Seven Heavens. And He with everything Knowledgeable.
30. And behold! said your Lord to the Angels *"Surely I will make in the Earth a caliph."* They said *"Are You making in her one, he will war in her and he will spill the blood? And us, we glorify with Your praise and we holy to You?"* He said *"Surely I, I know what not you know."*
31. And taught Adam the names, all of them, then turned them over the Angels, but He said *"Inform Me with names of these, if you be truthful."*
32. They said *"Glory You, no knowledge to us except what You teach us, surely You, You the Knowledgeable, the Wise."*
33. He said *"O Adam! inform them with names of them."* So when informed them with names of them, He said *"Did not I say to you, surely I, I know Unseen of the Heavens and the Earths and I know what you declare and what you are, you hiding?"*
34. And behold! We said to the Angels *"Prostrate to Adam."* So they prostrated except Iblees, refused and arrogant, and was from the rejecters.
35. And We said *"O Adam! establish you and your spouse the garden, and eat both from her continuously where you both wish, and don't you both near this, the tree, but you both will be from the wrongdoers."*
36. But made them both slip the Satan over her, but took them both out from what they were both in it, and We said *"Get down! some of you to others enemies, and to you in the Earth a place and sustenance to a while."*
37. But thrown Adam from his Lord, Words, but Turned over him. Surely He, He the Turner, the Merciful.
38. We said *"Get down from her altogether! but of what it surely comes to you from Me guidance, but one who follows guidance, but no fear over them and not will they, they grieve."*
39. *And those who reject and they falsify with Our signs, they companions of the fire, they in her living perpetually."*
40. *O sons of Israel! remember My favor which I favored over you, and I complete with My promise, complete with your promise and to Me, but revere Me."*

41. *And believe with what I send down confirming to what with you and don't you be first rejecting with it. And don't you purchase with My signs a sum small, and to Me, but fear Me.*
42. *And don't you wrap the truth with the wrong, and you hide the truth and you are, you knowing.*
43. *And make constant the prayer and bring the purity and bow with the bowing.*
44. *Are you ordering the Mankind with the benevolence and you forget your souls, and you are, you reading the Book? Will but not you understand?*
45. *And ask with the patience and the prayer, and surely they both to be great except over the humble."*
46. Those, they think, surely they will meet their Lord, and surely they to Him will return.
47. *"O sons of Israel! remember My favor which I favor over you, and surely I, I grace you above the knowing."*
48. And fear a Day not will she repay, a soul over a soul, a thing, and not will He accept from her intercession, and not will He take from her justice, and not will they, they be helped.
49. And behold! We saved you from family of Pharaoh, they established you evil, the punishment, they killed your sons and they let live your women. And in that to you a trial from your Lord, great.
50. And behold! We separated with you the sea, but We saved you and We drowned family of Pharaoh and you were, you looking.
51. And behold! We promised Moses Forty Nights, then you took the calf from after him, and you were wrongdoers.
52. Then We passed over, over you, from after that, maybe you, you thank.
53. And behold! We brought Moses the Book and the Law, maybe you, you be guided.
54. And behold! said Moses to his people *"O my people! surely you, you wronged your souls with your taking of the calf, but turn to your Evolver, but fight your souls, that to you better to you with your Evolver, so Turns over you. Surely He, He the Turner, the Merciful."*
55. And behold! you said *"O Moses! not we believe to you till we see the God openly,"* but grabbed you the striking, and you were, you looking.
56. Then We brought you out from after your death, maybe you, you thank.
57. And We shaded over you the clouds and We sent down over you the Manna and the Salva *"Eat from good of what We sustain you."* And not We wronged, and but they were, their souls, they wronging.
58. And behold! We said *"Enter this, the city, but eat from her where you wish continuously and enter the door prostrating and say straightness, We will forgive to you your faults. And soon We will add the beneficent."*
59. But changed those who wronged, saying other than what said to them, so We sent down over those who wronged destruction from the Heaven with what they were, they rebelling.
60. And behold! asked slaking Moses to his people, so We said *"Strike with your staff the rock."* So flowed from it twelve springs, had knowledge all Men their drink *"Eat and drink from sustenance of the God, and don't you come out in the Earth warring."*
61. And behold! you said *"O Moses! not we patient over food one, so call to us your Lord, He take out to us from what she grows, the Earth, from her peas, and her herbs, and her corn, and her lentils, and her onions."* He said *"Are you asking to change what, it less, with what, it better? Go down to Egypt! but surely to you what you ask!"* And struck over them the ignominy and the destitution, and they attracted with anger from the God. That, with surety they, they were, they rejecting with signs of the God, and they killing the Prophets without the truth. That, with what they disobeyed and they were, they transgressing.
62. Surely those who believe, and those who Jews, and the Christians, and the Buddhists, one who believes with the God and the Day, the Later, and does righteousness, but to them their reward with their Lord and no fear over them and not they, they grieve.
63. And behold! We took your promise and We raised above you the Mount *"Grab what We bring you with force, and remember what in it, maybe you, you fear."*

64. Then you turned from after that, but if not grace of the God over you and His mercy, to your being from the losers.
65. And already you know of those who transgressed from you in the Sabbath, but We said to them *"Be apes despised!"*
66. So We made them examples to what in front of them and what behind them, and instruction to the pious.
67. And behold! said Moses to his people *"Surely the God, He orders you, that you sacrifice a cow."* They said *"Are you taking us mocking?"* He said *"I seek refuge with the God that I be from the ignorant."*
68. They said *"Call to us your Lord, He clarify to us what here."* He said *"Surely He, He says 'Surely she a cow, not old and not young, balanced between that,' so do what you ordered!"*
69. They said *"Call to us your Lord, He clarify to us what her color."* He said *"Surely He, He says 'Surely she a cow brown, perfect her color, she pleasing the lookers.'"*
70. They said *"Call to us your Lord, He clarify to us what here surely the cow similitude over us, and surely we, if wishes the God, to be guided."*
71. He said *"Surely He, He says 'Surely she a cow, not lowly she travelling the Earth and not she slakes the land, complete, no speck in her.'"* They said *"Ahh now you come with the truth."* So they sacrificed her, and not they wanted, they do.
72. And behold! you killed a soul, but you covered in her, and the God brought out what you were, you hiding.
73. So We said *"Strike it with some of her."* Like that He gives life, the God, the dead, He shows you His signs, maybe you, you understand.
74. Then hardened your hearts from after that, but here like the stone or severer hardness. And surely from the stone to what He flows from it, the rivers. And surely from them to what He splits, but He brings out from it the fluid. And surely from them to what, it goes down from fear of the God. And not the God with obliviousness over what you do.
75. Are but you tranquil that they believe to you, and already is a group from them, they hearing Word of the God, then they change it from after what they understand it, and they, they know?
76. And when they meet those who believe, they say *"We believe"* and when pass, some of them to others, they say *"Are you going to tell them with what opens the God over you, to their surely contending you with it, with your Lord?"* Will but not you understand?
77. Or not they know, surely the God, He knows what they hide and what they declare?
78. And from them illiterates, not they know the Book except safekeeping, and if they, except they thinking.
79. But woe to those, they write the Book with their hands, then they say *"This from within the God."* To their purchasing with it a sum small, but woe to them from what write their hands and woe to them from what they earn.
80. And they say *"Not will touch us the fire except days counted."* Say! *"Have you taken with the God a promise? But not He differs, the God, His promise. Or you saying over the God what not you know?"*
81. But surely! One who earns evil and encompasses with him, his faults, but they companions of the fire, they in her living perpetually.
82. And those who believe and do the righteousness, they companions of the garden, they in her living perpetually.
83. And behold! We took promise of sons of Israel *"Not will you serve except the God, and with the two parents, goodness, and with the close ones, and the orphans, and the poor, and be saying to the Mankind goodness, and make constant the prayer and bring the purity."* Then you turned except few from you, and you are turned.
84. And behold! We took your promise *"Not will you spill your blood and not will you take out yourselves from your homes."* Then you affirmed and you were, you witnesses.

85. Then you! these! you fighting yourselves and you taking out a group from you from their homes, you making apparent over them with the evil and the transgression. And if they come to you, refugees, you send them away, and it forbidden over you their outcast. Are but you believing with some of the Book and you rejecting with some? But not repaying of one, he does that from you, except humiliation in the life of the World, and Day of the Standing they will be turned to severe, the punishment. And not the God with obliviousness over what you do.
86. They, those who purchase the life of the World with the Hereafter, but not will He lighten over them, the punishment, and not will they, they be helped.
87. *"And already We brought Moses the Book, and We followed from after him with the Messengers, and We brought Jesus son of Mary the clarities, and We strengthened him with Spirit, the Holy. Is but all of what comes to you a Messenger with what not desire your souls, you arrogant, but a group, you falsify, and a group, you fight?"*
88. And they say *"Our hearts unaware."* But curses them the God with their rejection, but little what they believe.
89. And when comes to them a Book from within the God confirming to what with them, and they were from before, they asking an opening over those who reject, but when comes to them what they recognize, they reject with it. But curse of the God over the rejecters.
90. Evil what they purchase with it their souls, that they reject with what sends down the God, transgressing that He sends down, the God, from His grace over one He wishes from His servants. So they attract with anger over anger. And to the rejecters punishment lowly.
91. And when said to them *"Believe with what sends down the God."* They say *"We believe with what sent down over us."* And they reject with what around it, and it the truth confirming to what with them. Say! *"But why you killed Prophets of the God from before if you be believers?"*
92. And already came to you Moses with the clarities, then you took the calf from after him and you were wrongdoers.
93. And behold! We took your promise and We raised above you the Mount *"Take what We bring you with force and listen."* They said *"We listen and we disobey."* And they drank in their hearts the calf with their rejection. Say! *"Evil what it commands you with it, your faith, if you be believers."*
94. Say! *"If be to you the home of the Hereafter with the God exclusively from other than the Mankind, but you desire the death if you be truthful."*
95. And not will they desire it ever with what send forth their hands. And the God Knowledgeable with the wrongdoers.
96. And to your surely finding them anxious of the Mankind over life, and from those who partner. He wants, each one of them, if he visits a thousand years, and not it with taking him away from the punishment, that he visits. And the God Watches with what they do.
97. Say! *"One who is enemy to Gabriel," "But surely he sends it down over your heart with will of the God confirming to what in front of it and Guidance and Information to the believers,"*
98. *"One who is enemy to God and His Angels, and His Messengers, and Gabriel and Michael, but surely the God Enemy to the rejecters."*
99. And already We send down to you signs clear, and not they reject with them except the rebellious.
100. Or all of what they promise a promise, push it away a group from them? But most of them, not they believe.
101. And when comes to them a Messenger from within the God confirming to what with them, push away a group from those, they brought the Book, Book of the God, behind their backs, like surely they, not they know.
102. And they follow what read the Satans over kingdom of Solomon, and not rejected Solomon, and but surely the Satans, they rejected, they taught the Mankind the magic and what sent down over the two Angels with Babel, Haroot and Maroot. And not they both taught from anyone till they both said *"Surely what we, a trial, so don't you reject."* But they taught from them both what it

- makes separation with it between the one and his spouse. And not they with wronging with it from anyone except with will of the God. And they taught what it wrongs them and not it benefits them. And already they know, to one purchasing it, not to him in the Hereafter from creation. And to be evil what they sell with it their souls. If they were, they knowing.
103. And if surely they believe and they fear, to be paying from within the God better, if they were, they knowing.
104. O you! those who believe! don't you be saying "*See us!*" And be saying "*Look at us and listen!*" And to the rejecters punishment grievous.
105. Not they want, those who reject from keepers of the Book and not the partnering, that it be sent down over you from good from your Lord. And the God, He surely chooses with His mercy one He wishes. And the God with the Grace, the Great.
106. Not We write from signs or We make them forgotten, We bring with better from them or their examples. Do not you know, surely the God over everything Powerful?
107. Do not you know, surely the God, to Him Kingship of the Heavens and the Earths? And not to you from other than the God from protector and not helper?
108. Or you want, that you question your Messenger like what questioned Moses from before? And one, he changes the rejection with the faith, but has strayed even, the path.
109. Want many from keepers of the Book if they turn you back from after your covenant, rejecters, envy from within their souls from after what you clarify to them the truth. So pass over and push away till He comes, the God, with His command. Surely the God over everything Powerful.
110. And make constant the prayer and bring the purity. And what you send forth to your souls from good, you will find it with the God. Surely the God with what you do Watches.
111. And they say "*Not he enters the garden except one who is Jew or Christian.*" These their desires. Say! "*Bring your evidences if you be truthful!*"
112. But surely! one who submits his face to God and he beneficent, but to him his reward with his Lord, and no fear over them and not they, they grieve.
113. And they say, the Jews "*Not the Christians over a thing!*" And they say, the Christians "*Not the Jews over a thing!*" And they, they read the Book! Like that saying of those, not they know example of their sayings. But the God, He will judge between them Day of the Standing in what they are in it, they differing.
114. And who wrongs more from one who stops mosques of the God, that it be remembered in them His name, and strives in their destruction? Those, not is to them that they enter them except fearfully. To them in the World humiliation and to them in the Hereafter punishment great.
115. And to God the Rising and the Setting. But where what you turn, but there face of the God. Surely the God Ample, Knowledgeable.
116. And they say "*Takes the God sons.*" Glory Him, but to Him what in the Heavens and the Earths, all to Him devout.
117. Initiator of the Heavens and the Earths, and when decides a command, but surely what He says to it "*Be!*" but it is.
118. And say those, not they know, "*Why not He speaks to us, the God, or brings us signs?*" Like that said those from before them, example of their saying, similar their hearts. Have We clarified the signs to people, they assured.
119. Surely We, We sent you with the truth, informer and warner, and not you questioned over companions of the Fire.
120. And not happy over you the Jews and not the Christians till you follow their nation. Say! "*Surely guidance of the God, it the guidance.*" And if you followed their thoughts after what comes to you from the knowledge, not to you from the God from protector and not helper.
121. Those, We brought them the Book, they read it, truth of its reading, those, they believe with it. And one, he rejects with it, but those, they the losers.



122. *"O sons of Israel! remember My favor which I favor over you, and surely I, I grace you above the knowing."*
123. *And fear a Day not she will repay, a soul over a soul, a thing, and not will it be accepted from her justice, and not will she benefit her, intercession, and not will they, they be helped."*
124. And behold! tried Abraham his Lord with Words, but surely completed them, He said *"Surely I will make you to the Mankind, Leader."* He said *"And from my progeny?"* He said *"Not it portion, My promise, the wrongdoers."*
125. And behold! We made the House paying to the Mankind and security, and take from station of Abraham prayer, and We promised to Abraham and Ishmael, that *"Clean My House to the walking around, and the standing around, and the bowing, the prostrating."*
126. And behold! said Abraham *"Lord! make this land secure, and sustain its keepers from the fruits, one who believes from them with the God and the Day, the Later,"* He said *"And one who rejects, but I will sustain him a little, then I will drive him to punishment of the fire, and bad, the end."*
127. And behold! it made aware Abraham, the foundations from the House, and Ishmael, *"Our Lord! You accept from us! surely You, You the Listener, the Knowledgeable."*
128. *Our Lord! make us two Muslims to You and from our progeny a people Muslim to You, and show us our rites and turn over us, surely You, You the Turner, the Merciful."*
129. *Our Lord! and bring out in them Messengers from them, they read over them Your signs, and they teach them the Book and the Wisdom, and it purifies them. Surely You, You the Mighty, the Wise."*
130. And who, he inclines over nation of Abraham, except one foolish to his soul? And already We chose him in the World, and surely he in the Hereafter to be from the righteous.
131. Behold! said to him his Lord *"Submit!"* He said *"I submit to Lord of the knowing."*
132. And ordained with her Abraham his sons, and Jacob *"O my sons! surely the God chooses to you the Way, so don't you surely die except and you are Muslims."*
133. Or you were witnesses, behold! presented Jacob the death? Behold! he said to his sons *"What will you serve from after me?"* They said *"We will serve your God and God of your fathers Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac, God One, and we to Him submit."*
134. These people have passed, to her what she earned and to you what you earn, and not you questioned over what they were, they doing.
135. And they say *"Be Jews or Christians, you will be guided!"* Say! *"But Nation of Abraham True! And not is from the partnering."*
136. Be saying! *"We believe with the God and what sent down to us and what sent down to Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and the Tribes, and what brought Moses and Jesus, and what brought the Prophets from their Lord, not we separate between anyone from them and we to Him Muslims."*
137. So if they believe with example of what you believe with it, but already they guided. And if they turn away, but surely what they in splitting, but soon He will make you enough to them, the God. And He the Listener, the Knowledgeable.
138. Baptism of the God, and who better from the God baptizing? And we to Him serving.
139. Say! *"Are you surely contending us in the God, and He our Lord and your Lord? And to us our deeds and to you your deeds? And we to Him exclusive?"*
140. Or you saying surely Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and the Tribes, they were Jews or Christians?" Say! *"Do you know or the God? And who wrongs more from one who hides witness within him from the God? And not the God with obliviousness over what you do."*
141. These people have passed, to her what she earned and to you what you earn, and not you questioned over what they were, they doing.
142. Soon they will say, the fools from the Mankind *"What turned them over their direction, which they were over her?"* Say! *"To God the Rising and the Setting. He guides one He wishes to a Highway Constant."*
143. And like that We make you people balanced, to your being witnesses over the Mankind, and they being, the Messengers, over you witnesses. And not We make the direction, which you are over

her, except to Our knowing one, he follows the Messenger, from one, he turns over his heels. And if she is to be great except over those guides the God. And not is the God to His lowering your faith. Surely the God with the Mankind to be Compassionate, Merciful.

144. Have We seen you turning your face in the Heaven, but to Our surely turning you a direction, you will like her. But turn your face direction of the Mosque, the Sanctified. And where what you be, but turn your faces its direction. And surely those, they brought the Book, to their knowing, surely it the truth from their Lord. And not the God with obliviousness over what they do.

145. And if you brought those, they brought the Book, with all signs, not will they follow your direction. And not you with following their direction. And not some of them with following direction of others. And if you followed their thoughts from after what comes to you from the knowledge, surely you then to be from the wrongdoers.

146. Those, We brought them the Book, they recognize it, like what they recognize their sons, and surely a group from them, to their hiding the truth, and they, they know.

147. The truth from your Lord, so don't you surely be from the doubters.

148. And to all faces, He turns them, but overtake the good. Where what you be He will come with you, the God, altogether. Surely the God over everything Powerful.

149. And from where you go out, but turn your face direction of the Mosque, the Sanctified. And surely it to be the truth from your Lord. And not the God with obliviousness over what you do.

150. *"And from where you go out, but turn your face direction of the Mosque, the Sanctified. And where what you be, but turn your faces its direction, to surely not it being to the Mankind over you contention except those who wrong from them. So don't you fear them and fear Me, and to My completing My favor over you and maybe you, you be guided.*

151. *Like what We send in you Messengers from you, they read over you Our signs, and it purifies you, and they teach you the Book and the Wisdom, and they teach you what not you were, you knowing.*

152. *So remember Me, I will remember you, and thank to Me and don't you reject."*

153. O you! those who believe! ask with the patience and the prayer, surely the God with the patient.

154. And don't you say to those, they killed in path of the God *"They dead."* But they alive, and but not you perceive.

155. And to Our surely testing you with a thing from the fear and the hunger and shortage from the wealth and the soul and the fruits. And inform the patient.

156. Those, when comes to them a calamity, they say *"Surely we to God, and surely we to Him returning."*

157. Those, over them prayers from their Lord and mercy, and those, they the guided.

158. Surely the Safa and the Marwa from symbols of the God, but one who contends the House or visits, but no issue over him that he walks around with them both. And one who obeys, better, but surely the God Thankful, Knowledgeable.

159. Surely those, they hide what We send down from the clarities and the guidance from after what We clarify it to the Mankind in the Book, those, He curses them, the God, and they curse them, the cursers.

160. *"Except those, they turn and they right and they clarify, but those, I turn over them. And I the Turner, the Merciful."*

161. Surely those, they reject and they die and they rejecters, those, over them curse of the God and the Angels and the Mankind altogether.

162. Living perpetually in her, not He will lighten over them, the punishment, and not will they, they be looking.

163. And your God, God One, no god except He, the Almighty, the Merciful.

164. Surely in creation of the Heavens and the Earths, and difference of the night and the day, and the ships which flow in the sea with what it benefits the Mankind, and what sends down the God from the Heaven from fluid, but gives life with it the Earth after her death and spreads in her from

- all creatures, and turning of the winds, and the clouds, the sent between the Heaven and the Earth, to be signs to people, they understanding.
165. And from the Mankind one, he takes from other than the God equals, he loving them like love of the God. And those who believe, severe lovers to God. And if they saw, those who wrong, behold! they will see the punishment, surely the force to God altogether, and surely the God severe, the punisher.
166. Behold! will free those followed from those who followed, and they will see the punishment, and cut with them the paths.
167. And will say those who followed *"If surely to us a turn, but our freeing from them like what they free from us."* Like that He will show them, the God, their deeds, woes over them, and not they with coming out from the fire.
168. O you! the Mankind! eat from what in the Earth allowed good and don't you follow writings of the Satan. Surely he to you an enemy clear.
169. Surely what he orders you with the evils and the lewdnesses, and that you say over the God what not you know.
170. And when said to them *"Follow what sends down the God."* They say *"But we follow what we neared over it, our fathers."* Even if be their fathers, not they understanding a thing, and not they guided?
171. And example of those who reject like example of the one, he filled with what not he hears except calling and wailing, Deaf, Dumb, Blind, but they, not they understand.
172. O you! those who believe! eat from good of what We sustain you and thank to God if you be to Him, you serving.
173. Surely what disallowed over you, the dead, and the blood, and meat of the pig, and what killed with it to other than the God. But one driven, other than overstepping and not transgressing, but no evil over him. Surely the God Forgiving, Merciful.
174. Surely those, they hide what sends down the God from the Book and they purchase with it a sum small, those, not they eat into their stomachs except the fire. And not will He speak to them, the God, Day of the Standing, and not will He purify them and to them punishment grievous.
175. They, those who purchase the astrayness with the guidance, and the punishment with the forgiveness. But not will they wait over the Fire.
176. That, with surety the God sends down the Book with the truth. And surely those who differ in the Book to be in splitting far.
177. Not the benevolence that you turn your faces direction of the Setting and the Rising. And but surely the benevolent, one who believes with the God and the Day, the Later, and the Angels, and the Book, and the Prophets, and brings the wealth over His love, with the close ones, and the orphans, and the poor, and on the path, and the askers, and in the captivity, and makes constant the prayer and brings the purity. And the completers with their promises when they promise, and the patient in the wars and the bad times, and during the war. Those, they truthful, and those, they the pious.
178. O you! those who believe! written over you the explanation in the killing, the free with the free, and the servant with the servant, and the female with the female. But one, passes over to him from his sibling a thing, but follow with the goodness, and call to him with better. That a lightening from your Lord and mercy. But one who transgresses after that, but to him punishment grievous.
179. And to you in the explanation life, O with the sense! maybe you, you fear.
180. Written over you when presents one of you the death, if you leave good, the ordainment, to the two parents and the close ones with the goodness, truth over the pious.
181. But one who changes it after what hears it, but surely what evil of it over those, they changing it. Surely the God Listens, Knowledgeable.
182. But one who fears from ordained violence or evil, but rights between them, but no evil over him. Surely the God Forgives, Merciful.



183. O you! those who believe! written over you the fasts like what written over those from before you, maybe you, you fear.
184. Days counted. But one who is from you sick or over travels, but term from days other. And over those, they established it, freeing feeding poor. So one who obeys better, but it better to him. And that you fast better to you, if you were, you knowing.
185. Month of Ramadan, the one, sent down in it the Quran, guidance to the Mankind, and clarities from the guidance, and the Law. So one who witnesses from you the month, but let him fast it. And one who is sick or over travels, but term from days other. He wants, the God, with you the ease and not He wants with you the difficulty, and to your completing the term and to your grandifying the God over what guides you, and maybe you, you thank.
186. *“And when ask you My servants over Me, but surely I close, I answer call of the caller when calls Me, but let them strive answering to Me and let them believe with Me, maybe they, they be conscientious.”*
187. Allowed to you nights of the fasts, the relations to your women. They clothing to you and you clothing to them. Knows the God surely you, you are, you betraying your souls, but Turns over you and Passes over, over you. So now inform them and seek what writes the God to you. And eat and drink till it clear to you the sliver, the bright, from the sliver, the dark, from the dawn. Then complete the fasts to the night. And don't you be informing them and you walking around in the mosques. These limits of the God, but don't you near them. Like that He clarifies, the God, His signs to the Mankind, maybe they, they fear.
188. And don't you eat your wealth between yourselves with the wrong, and you throw down with her to the judges, to your eating a part from wealth of the Mankind with the evil, and you are, you knowing.
189. They ask you over the killings, Say! *“Here meetings to the Mankind and the Contention.”* And not the benevolence, with that you come to the homes from their backs, and but surely the benevolent, one pious. And come to the homes from their doors. And fear the God, maybe you, you prosper.
190. And fight in path of the God those, they fight you, and don't you transgress. Surely the God, not He loves the transgressors.
191. And fight them where you find them and take them out from where they take you out. And the trials severer from the fighting. And don't you fight them within the Mosque, the Sanctified, till they fight you in it, but if they fight you, but fight them. Like that repaying of the rejecters.
192. But if they stop, but surely the God Forgives, Merciful.
193. And fight them till not she be, trial, and it be, the Way, to God, but if they stop, but no enmity except over the wrongdoers.
194. The month, the forbidden, with the month, the forbidden, and the forbidden explained. But one who transgresses over you, but transgress over him with example of what transgresses over you. And fear the God, and know surely the God with the pious.
195. And spend in path of the God and don't you throw with your hands to the destruction, and be beneficent, surely the God, He loves the beneficent.
196. And complete the Contention and the Visit to God. But if you difficult, but what easy from the offering, and don't you cut your hair till it reaches, the offering, its allowing. But one who is from you sick or with him hurt from his head, but freeing from fasts or truth or sacrifice. But when you covenant, but one who enjoys with the Visit to the Contention, but what easy from the offering. But one, not he finds, but fast three days in the Contention and seven when you return. These ten complete. That to one, not he is keeper of it present, the Mosque, the Sanctified. And fear the God and know surely the God severe, the end.
197. The Contention months, they known. But one who accepts in them the Contention, but no sexual relations and no rebellion and no disputation in the Contention. And what you do from good, He

knows it, the God. And you add, but surely better the added, the piety. *"And fear Me! O with the sense!"*

198. Not over you issue that you seek grace from your Lord. But when you go from awarenesses, but remember the God within the Symbols, the Sanctified, and remember Him like what guides you, and if you were from before it to be from the astray.

199. Then go from where goes the Mankind and ask forgiveness of the God. Surely the God Forgives, Merciful.

200. But when you finish your rites, but remember the God like your remembrance of your fathers, or severer remembrance. But from the Mankind one, he says *"Our Lord! bring us in the World,"* and not to him in the Hereafter from creation.

201. And from them one, he says *"Our Lord! bring us in the World, good, and in the Hereafter, good, and stop us punishment of the Fire."*

202. Those, to them portion from what they earn. And the God Swift, the Accounter.

203. And remember the God in days counted. But one who hastens in two days, but no evil over him, and one who delays, but no evil over him, to one pious. And fear the God and know surely you to Him, you will be gathered.

204. And from the Mankind one, it makes you wonder, his saying in the life of the World, and He witnesses, the God, over what in his heart, and he malicious, the disputer.

205. And when turns, strives in the Earth to his warring in her and he destroys the land and the progeny. And the God, not He loves the wars.

206. And when said to him *"Fear the God,"* takes he the honor, with the evil. But his account Hell. And to be bad, the cradle.

207. And from the Mankind, one, he sells his soul seeking happiness of the God. And the God Compassionate with the servants.

208. O you! those who believe! enter in the Submission enough and don't you follow writings of the Satan. Surely he to you an Enemy Clear.

209. But if you slip from after what come to you the clarities, but know surely the God Mighty, Wise.

210. Are they looking except that they come to them, the God, in shades from the clouds, and the Angels, and decided the command? And to the God return the commands.

211. Ask sons of Israel how many We brought them from signs clear. And one, he changes favor of the God from after what comes to him, but surely the God severe, the end.

212. Beautiful to those who reject, the life of the World, and they laugh from those who believe, and those who fear above them Day of the Standing. And the God, He sustains one He wishes without account.

213. Is the Mankind People One, but brought out the God the Prophets, informers and warners, and sent down with them the Book with the truth, to His judging between the Mankind in what they differ in it. And not differ in it except those brought it, from after what come to them the clarities, transgressing between themselves. But guides the God those who believe to what they differ in it from the truth with His will. And the God, He guides one He wishes to a Highway Constant.

214. Or you think that you will enter the garden and not what it comes to you, example of those who passed from before you? Touched them the wars and the bad times, and they were shaken till they said, the Messenger and those who believed with him, *"Where help of the God?"* Is not surely help of the God close?

215. They ask you what they be spending, Say! *"What you spend from good, but to the two parents, and the close ones, and the orphans, and the poor, and on the path. And what you do from good, but surely the God with it Knowledgeable."*

216. Written over you the fighting and it hateful to you, and maybe that you hate a thing and it better to you, and maybe that you love a thing and it evil to you. And the God, He knows, and you, not you know!

217. They ask you over the month, the forbidden, fighting in it, Say! *"Fighting in it great, and stopping over path of the God and rejection with Him, and the Mosque, the Sanctified, and taking out its keepers from it, greater with the God. And the trial greater from the fighting."* And not will they decline, they fighting you, till they turn you back over your Way, if they capable. And one, he turns from you over his Way, but he dies and he a rejecter, but those, shut their deeds in the World and the Hereafter, and they companions of the fire, they in her living perpetually.
218. Surely those who believe and those who immigrate and they struggle in path of the God, those, they expecting mercy of the God. And the God Forgiving, Merciful.
219. They ask you over the alcohol and the gambling, Say! *"In them both evil great and benefit to the Mankind, and evil of them both greater from benefit of them both."* And they ask you what they be spending, Say! *"The pass over."* Like that He clarifies, the God, to you the signs, maybe you, you think,
220. in the World and the Hereafter. And they ask you over the orphans, Say! *"Righting to them better, and if you mix them, but your brothers."* And the God, He knows the warring from the righting. And if wishes the God, to your falling down. Surely the God Mighty, Wise.
221. And don't you marry the partnering women till they believe. And to be servant believing woman better from partnering woman, and if makes you wonder. And don't you marry the partnering men till they believe. And to be servant believing man better from partnering man, and if makes you wonder. Those, they call to the fire, and the God, He calls to the garden and the forgiveness with His will. And He clarifies His signs to the Mankind, maybe they, they remember.
222. And they ask you over the periods, Say! *"It hurt, but push away the women in the periods."* And don't you near them till they clean, but when they clean, but come to them from where commands you the God. Surely the God, He loves the turners and He loves the purifiers.
223. Your women, land to you, but come to your land surely as you wish, and send forth to your souls. And fear the God, and know surely you will meet Him. And inform the believers.
224. And don't you make the God a turning to your covenants, that you be benevolent and you fear and you right between the Mankind. And the God Listens, Knowledgeable.
225. Not He grabs you, the God, with the vanities in your covenants, and but He grabs you with what earn your hearts. And the God Forgiving, Forbearing.
226. To those, they declining from their women, be waiting four months. But if they go, but surely the God Forgives, Merciful.
227. And if they resolve the divorce, but surely the God Listens, Knowledgeable.
228. And the divorced women, they be waiting with their souls three courses. And not it allowed to them, that they hide what creates the God in their wombs, if they be, they believing with the God and the Day, the Later. And their husbands in truth with their returning in that, if they intend righting. And to them example of that over themselves with the goodness. And to the men over them a rank. And the God Mighty, Wise.
229. The divorce twice, but hold with goodness or let flow with good. And not it allowed to you, that you take from what you brought them, a thing, except that they both fear, surely not they both stand limits of the God. So if you fear surely not they both stand limits of the God, but no issue over them both in what she frees with it. These limits of the God, but don't you transgress them. And one, he transgresses limits of the God, but those, they the wrongdoers.
230. So if she divorced, but not she allowed to him from after, till she marries a spouse other than him. But if she divorced, but no issue over them both that they both return if they both think that they both stand limits of the God. And these limits of the God, He clarifies them to people, they knowing.
231. And when you divorce the women, but they reach their term, but hold them with goodness or let them flow with goodness. And don't you hold them badly to your transgressing. And one, he does that, but has wronged his soul. And don't you take signs of the God mocking. And remember

- favor of the God over you and what sends down over you from the Book and the Wisdom, He instructs you with it. And fear the God, and know surely the God with everything Knowledgeable.
232. And when you divorce the women, but they reach their term, but don't you wrong them that they marry their spouses, when they happy between themselves with the goodness. That, He instructs with it, one who is from you, he believing with the God and the Day, the Later. That to you purer to you and cleaner. And the God, He knows, and you, not you know!
233. And the mothers, they suckle their children two circles, two complete, to those who intend that they complete the suckling. And over the father, to him their sustenance and their clothing with the goodness. Not she burdened, a soul, except her amplitude. Don't you wrong mother with her child, and not father, to him with his child. And over the inheritor example of that. But if they both intend, carrying over happiness from them both and communing, but no issue over them both. And if you intend that you ask to suckle your children, but no issue over you when you make whole what you bring with the goodness. And fear the God, and know surely the God with what you do Watches.
234. And those, they taken away from you, and they leave spouses, they be waiting with their souls four months and ten. But when they reach their term, but no issue over you in what they do in themselves with the goodness. And the God with what you do Aware.
235. And no issue over you in what you turn with it from addressing the women or you hiding in your souls. Knows the God surely you, soon you will remember them, and but don't you promise them secretly except that you say sayings good. And don't you resolve knotting of the marriage, till it reaches, the written, its term. And know, surely the God, He knows what in your souls, but be warned of it. And know, surely the God Forgiving, Forbearing.
236. No issue over you if you divorce the women, what not you touch them or you accept to them an acceptance. And make them enjoy, over the ample, his measure, and over the deficient, his measure, enjoyment with the goodness, truth over the beneficent.
237. And if you divorce them from before that you touch them and have you accepted to them an acceptance, but half of what you accepted except that they pass over, or he passes over, the one, with his hand knot of the marriage. And that you pass over, closer to the piety. And don't you forget the grace between you. Surely the God with what you do Watches.
238. Guard over the prayers and the Prayer, the Middle, and be constant to God devoutly.
239. But if you fear, but walking or riding, but when you secure, but remember the God like what taught you, what not you were, you knowing.
240. And those, they taken away from you and they leave spouses, ordainment to their spouses, sustenance to the circle without outcast. But if they go out, but no issue over you in what they do in themselves from goodness. And the God Mighty, Wise.
241. And to the divorced women sustenance with the goodness, truth over the pious.
242. Like that He clarifies, the God, to you His signs, maybe you, you understand.
243. Do not you look to those who went out from their homes, and they close, warned of the death? But said to them the God *"Die!"* Then gave them life. Surely the God to be with grace over the Mankind, and but surely most of the Mankind, not they thank.
244. And fight in path of the God and know, surely the God Listens, Knowledgeable.
245. Who with that, he will indebt the God debt good? But He will add it to him, adding much. And the God, He holds and He extends, and to Him you will return.
246. Do not you look to the chiefs from sons of Israel from after Moses? Behold! they said to Prophet to them *"Bring out to us a king, we will fight in path of the God."* He said *"Are maybe you, if written over you the fight, surely not you will fight?"* They said *"And what to us, surely not we fight in path of the God, and have we been taken out from our homes, and our sons?"* But when written over them the fight, they turned except few from them. And the God Knowledgeable with the wrongdoers.

247. And said to them their Prophet *"Surely the God has brought out to you Talut a king."* They said *"Surely it be to him, the kingship, over us, and we in truth with the kingship from him, and not he brought amplitude from the wealth."* He said *"Surely the God chooses him over you and adds him expanse in the knowledge and the body. And the God, He brings His kingship one He wishes. And the God Ample, Knowledgeable."*
248. And said to them their Prophet *"Surely a sign of his kingship, that it will come to you the Ark, in it calmness from your Lord and remnants from what left family of Moses and family of Aaron, carrying it the Angels. Surely in that to be a sign to you if you be believers."*
249. But when moved Talut with the forces, he said *"Surely the God will test you with river, but one who drinks from it, but not from me, and one, not he feeds of it, but surely he from me, except one who cups a cupping with his hand."* But they drank from it except a few from them. So when he moved, he and those who believed with him, they said *"No power to us the day with Goliath and his forces."* Said those, they thought, surely they will meet the God *"How many from troops few overcame troops many with will of the God? And the God with the patient."*
250. And when they marched to Goliath and his forces, they said *"Our Lord! spread over us patience and strengthen our feet and help us over the people, the rejecting."*
251. But pushed them away with will of the God, and killed David Goliath, and brought him the God the kingship and the Wisdom, and taught him from what He wished. And if not pushes the God the Mankind, some of them with others, to be warring the Earth, and but surely the God with grace over the knowing.
252. These signs of the God, We read them over you with the truth. And surely you to be from the Messengers.
253. These, the Messengers, We grace some of them over others, from them one spoke the God, and raised some of them ranks. And We brought Jesus son of Mary the clarities, and We strengthened him with Spirit, the Holy. And if wished the God, not would fight those from after them, from after what come to them the clarities, and but they differ. So from them one who believes and from them one who rejects. And if wished the God, not would they fight, and but surely the God, He does what He wants.
254. O you! those who believe! spend from what We sustain you from before that it comes a Day, no trade in it and no friends and no intercession. And the rejecters, they the wrongdoers.
255. The God, no god except He, the Life, the Constant. Not grabs Him slumber and not sleep. To Him what in the Heavens and what in the Earths. Who with the One, he intercedes with Him, except with His will? He knows what in front of them and what behind them, and not they encompass with a thing from His knowledge except with what wished. Ample His Chair of the Heavens and the Earths, and not it wearies Him, guarding them both. And He the High, the Great.
256. No forcing in the Way, has been clarified the conscientiousness from the breaching. But one, he rejects with the transgressors and he believes with the God, but has held with the high, the knot, surely no breaking to it. And the God Listens, Knowledgeable.
257. The God Protector of those who believe, He takes them out from the darknesses to the Light, and those who reject, their protectors the transgressors, they take them out from the Light to the darknesses. They companions of the fire, they in her living perpetually.
258. Do not you look to the one, contended Abraham in his Lord, that brought him the God the kingship? Behold! said Abraham *"My Lord the One, He gives life and He gives death."* He said *"I, I give life and I give death."* Said Abraham *"But surely the God, He brings with the Sun from the Rising, so bring with her from the Setting."* But confounded the one who rejected. And the God, not He guides the people, the wrongdoing.
259. Or like the one who passed over a city and here emptied over her throne, he said *"Surely He will give life this, the God, after her death?"* So gave him death the God a hundred years, then brought him out, He said *"How much you tarried?"* He said *"I tarried a day or some of a day,"* He said *"But you tarried a hundred years, but look to your food and your drink, not it surely dried, and look to*



*your donkey, and to Our making you a sign to the Mankind. And look to the bones how We move them then We wrap them meat.”* So when clarified to him, he said *“I know surely the God over everything Powerful.”*

260. And behold! said Abraham *“Lord! show me how You give life the dead.”* He said *“Or not you believe?”* He said *“But surely! and but to it surely calming my heart.”* He said *“So take four from the birds, but whistle them to yourself, then make over every mountain from them a portion, then call them, they will come to you striving. And know, surely the God Mighty, Wise.”*

261. Example of those, they spend their wealth in path of the God, like example of a grain, grows seven coverings, in every covering a hundred grains. And the God, He adds to one He wishes. And the God Ample, Knowledgeable.

262. Those, they spend their wealth in path of the God then not they follow what they spend, favors and not hurt. To them their rewards with their Lord and no fear over them and not they, they grieve.

263. Sayings good and forgiveness better from truth, they follow it hurt. And the God Self Sufficient, Forbearing.

264. O you! those who believe! don't you wrong your truths with the favors and the hurt, like the one, he spends his wealth to be seen of the Mankind and not he believes with the God and the Day, the Later. But his example like example of a stone, over it dust, but comes to it a flow, but leaves it bare, not they measure over a thing from what they earn. And the God, not He guides the people, the rejecting.

265. And example of those, they spend their wealth seeking happiness of the God and strength from their souls, like example of garden with growth, comes to her a flow, but she comes with her feed doubled, but if not it comes to her a flow, but goes on. And the God with what you do Watches.

266. Does he want, anyone of you, that she be to him a garden from dates and grapes, flowing from beneath her the rivers, to him in her from all the fruits, and comes to him the old age, and to him progeny weak, but comes to her a whirlwind, in it fire, but burns her? Like that He clarifies, the God, to you the signs, maybe you, you think.

267. O you! those who believe! spend from good of what you earn and from what We bring out to you from the Earth, and don't you desire the wicked, from it you spending and not you with taking it except that you feel bad in it. And know, surely the God Self Sufficient, Praised.

268. The Satan, he promises you the poverty and he commands you with the lewdnesses. And the God, He promises you forgiveness from Him and grace. And the God Ample, Knowledgeable.

269. He brings the Wisdom one He wishes. And one He brings the Wisdom, but has been brought good much. And not they surely remember except those with the sense.

270. And what you spend from spending or you promise from promise, but surely the God, He knows it. And not to the wrongdoers from helpers.

271. If you declare the truths, but blessed here, and if you hide them and you bring them to the poor, but it better to you. And He will reject over you from your evils. And the God with what you do Aware.

272. Not over you their guidance, and but surely the God, He guides one He wishes. And what you spend from good, but to your souls. And don't you be spending except seeking face of the God. And what you spend from good, He completes to you, and you are, not you wronged.

273. To the poor, those difficult in path of the God, not they capable of striking in the Earth, he thinks them, the ignorant, self sufficient, from the passing over. You recognize them with their marks, not they ask the Mankind heavily. And what you spend from good, but surely the God with it Knowledgeable.

274. Those, they spend their wealth with the night and the day, secretly and declaring, but to them their reward with their Lord, and no fear over them and not they, they grieve.

275. Those, they eat the usury, not they stand except like what he stands, the one, he addresses him, the Satan, from the touch. That, with surety they, they say *“Surely what the trade, example of the*

- usury.*” And allows the God the trade, and disallows the usury. But one, comes to him instruction from his Lord, but stops, but to him what passed, and his command to the God. And one who transgresses, but they companions of the fire, they in her living perpetually.
276. He stops, the God, the usury, and He grows the truths. And the God, not He loves every rejecter evil.
277. Surely those who believe and do the righteousness and they make constant the prayer and they bring the purity, to them their reward with their Lord, and no fear over them and not they, they grieve.
278. O you! those who believe! fear the God and leave what remains from the usury if you be believers.
279. But if not you do, but hear with war from the God and His Messengers, and if you turn, but to you heads of your wealth, don’t you wrong and not will you be wronged.
280. And if are with difficulty, but look towards ease. And that you be truthful better to you, if you are, you knowing.
281. And fear a Day, you will return in it to the God, then she completed, every soul, what she earned, and they, not will they be wronged.
282. O you! those who believe! when you indebt with debt to a term summed, but write it. And let him write between you, a writer, with the justice. And not he refuse, writer, that he write like what taught him the God. So let him write, and let him dictate, the one, over him the truth, and let him fear the God his Lord, and not he short from it a thing. But if is the one, over him the truth, foolish or weak, or not he able that he dictate it, but let him dictate, his inheritor, with the justice. And ask to witness, two witnesses from your men, but if not they be two men, but a man and two women from those you happy from the witnesses. That she strays, one of them both, but she reminds, one of them both, the other. And don’t they refuse, the witnesses, when what they called. And don’t you stop, that you write it, small or great, to its term. That to you just with the God, and firmer to the witnessing, and closer, surely not you doubt, except that she be business present, you turning her between yourselves, but not over you issue surely not you write her. And be witnessing when you make deals. And not they be wronged, writer and not witness. And if you do, but surely it rebelliousness with you. And fear the God, and He teaches you, the God. And the God with everything Knowledgeable.
283. And if you be over travel, and not you find a writer, but a capturing captured, but if covenants one of you other, but let him return, the one who covenants, his safekeep, and let him fear the God his Lord. And don’t you hide the witness. And one, he hides her, but surely it, evil his heart. And the God with what you do Knowledgeable.
284. To God what in the Heavens and what in the Earths. And if you declare what in your souls or you hide it, He accounts you with it, the God. But He forgives to one He wishes and He punishes one He wishes. And the God over everything Powerful.
285. Covenants the Messenger with what sent down to him from his Lord, and the believers. Each covenants with the God, and His Angels, and His Books, and His Messengers, not we separate between anyone from His Messengers. And they say *“We listen and we obey, surely You forgive us, our Lord, and to You the end.*
286. *Not He burdens, the God, a soul, except her amplitude. To her what she earns and over her what she will earn. Our Lord! don’t You grab us if we forget or we fault. Our Lord! and don’t You burden over us strictness like what You burdened it over those from before us. Our Lord! and don’t You burden us what not power to us with it, and pass over, over us, and forgive to us, and mercy us. You our Protector, so help us over the people, the rejecting.”*

## CHAPTER 3. FAMILY OF IMRAN

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. **Alif Laam Meem.**
2. The God, no god except He, the Life, the Constant.
3. Sends down over you the Book with the truth, confirming to what in front of it and sent down the Torah and the Injeel,
4. from before, guidance to the Mankind, and sent down the Law. Surely those who reject with signs of the God, to them punishment severe. And the God Mighty with Retribution.
5. Surely the God, not it hidden over Him, a thing, in the Earth and not in the Heaven.
6. He the One, He designs you in the Wombs how He wishes. No god except He, the Mighty, the Wise.
7. He the One who sends down over you the Book, from it signs commanded, they mother of the Book, and others, similitudes. But of what those, in their hearts blurring, but they follow what similitude, from it seeking the trials and seeking its explanation. And not they know, its explanation, except the God. And the seekers in the knowledge, they say *"We believe with it, all from within our Lord. And not they surely remember except those with the sense.*
8. *Our Lord! don't You blur our hearts after, behold! You guide us, and send to us from Your side mercy. Surely You, You the Bountiful.*
9. *Our Lord! surely You will gather the Mankind to a Day, no doubt in it. Surely the God, not He differs the promise."*
10. Surely those who reject, not self sufficient over them their wealth and not their sons from the God a thing, and those, they fuel of the fire.
11. Like creatures of family of Pharaoh and those from before them. They falsified with Our signs, but grabbed them the God with their crimes. And the God severe, the end.
12. Say to those who reject *"Soon you will be overcome and you will be gathered to Hell. And bad, the cradle."*
13. Has been to you a sign in two troops, the two met, a troop fighting in path of the God and other rejecting, they saw them, twice their example of seeing, the eye. And the God, He strengthens with His help one He wishes. Surely in that to be instruction to those with the sights.
14. Beautified to the Mankind love of the desires from the women, and the sons, and the treasures, the treasured, from the gold and the silver, and the rides, the shaped, and the animals, and the land. That sustenance of the life of the World, and the God, with Him good, the abode.
15. Say! *"Or I inform you with better from that to you? To those who fear, with their Lord gardens flowing from beneath them the rivers living perpetually in them, and spouses pure, and happiness from the God."* And the God Watches with the servants.
16. Those, they say *"Our Lord! absolutely surely we, we believe, so forgive to us our crimes, and stop us punishment of the fire."*



17. The patient, and the truthful, and the devout, and the spenders, and the askers of forgiveness with the mornings.
18. Witness of the God, *"Surely He, no god except He."* And the Angels and those with the knowledge stand with the justice. No god except He, the Mighty, the Wise.
19. Surely the Way with the God the Submission. And not differed those brought the Book except from after what came to them the knowledge, transgressing between themselves. And one, he rejects with signs of the God, but surely the God Swift, the Accounter.
20. But if they contend you, but Say! *"I submit my face to God and one who follows me."* And say to those brought the Book and the illiterates *"Do you submit?"* So if they submit, but have they been guided, and if they turn away, but surely what over you the Delivering. And the God Watches with the servants.
21. Surely those, they reject with signs of the God and they kill the Prophets without truth and they kill those, they command with the justice from the Mankind, but inform them with punishment grievous.
22. They, those, shut their deeds in the World and the Hereafter, and not to them from helpers.
23. Do not you look to those brought portion from the Book? They call to Book of the God to His judging between them, then they turn, a group from them, and they turned away.
24. That, with surety they, they say *"Not will touch us the fire except days counted."* And deceives them in their Way what they are, they inventing.
25. But how, when We gather them to a Day, no doubt in it, and she completed, each soul, what she earned, and they, not will they be wronged.
26. Say! *"The God of them! King of the Kingship, You bring the kingship one You wish and You snatch the kingship from one You wish, and You honor one You wish and You humiliate one You wish, with Your hand the good. Surely You over everything Powerful."*
27. *You merge the night into the day and You merge the day into the night. You take out the living from the dead and You take out the dead from the living, and You sustain one You wish without account."*
28. Don't they take, the believers, the rejecters, protectors, from other than the believers. And one, he does that, but not from the God in a thing, except that you fear from them fight. And He warns you, the God, Himself. And to the God the end.
29. Say! *"If you hide what in your chests or you announce it, He knows it, the God. And He knows what in the Heavens and what in the Earths. And the God over everything Powerful."*
30. A Day she will find, every soul, what she did from good, presented, and what she did from evil, she will want if surely between her and between it, a term far. And He warns you, the God, Himself. And the God Compassionate with the servants.
31. Say! *"If you be, you loving the God, but follow me, He will love you, the God, and He will forgive to you your crimes. And the God Forgiving, Merciful."*
32. Say! *"Obey the God and the Messengers."* But if they turn away, but surely the God, not He loves the rejecters.
33. Surely the God chose Adam, and Noah, and family of Abraham, and family of Imran above the knowing.
34. Progenies, some of them from others. And the God Listens, Knowledgeable.
35. Behold! she said, woman of Imran *"Lord! surely I, I promise to You what in my stomach freed, so You accept from me, surely You, You the Listener, the Knowledgeable."*
36. But when she birthed her, she said *"Lord! surely I, I birthed her, a female!"* And the God Aware with what she birthed, and not the male like the female, *"And surely I, I name her Mary, and surely I, I seek refuge of her with You and her progeny from the Satan, the Rejected."*
37. So accepted her, her Lord, with acceptance good, and she grew growing good and took care of her Zachariah. All of what entered over her Zachariah, the chamber, found with her sustenance, he said *"O Mary! surely to you this?"* She said *"It from within the God, surely the God, He sustains one He wishes without account."*

38. Right there called Zachariah his Lord, he said *"Lord! send to me from Your side progeny good, surely You hear the call."*
39. So called him the Angel and he standing, he praying in the chamber, *"Surely the God, He informs you with Yahya confirming with Word from the God and happy and chaste and a Prophet from the righteous."*
40. He said *"Lord! surely it be to me a son, and have I reached the old age, and my woman barren?"* He said *"Like that the God, He does what He wishes."*
41. He said *"Lord! make to me a sign."* He said *"Your sign, surely not will you speak to the Mankind three days except signals. And remember your Lord much and glorify with the evenings and the wakings."*
42. And behold! they said, the Angels *"O Mary! surely the God chooses you and purifies you, and chooses you above women of the knowing."*
43. *O Mary! be devout to your Lord and prostrate and bow with the bowing."*
44. That from news of the Unseen, We inspire it to you. And not you were by their side, behold! they threw their pens, which of them, he would take care of Mary, and not you were by their side, behold! they argued.
45. Behold! they said, the Angels *"O Mary! surely the God, He informs you with Word from Him, his name the Messiah Jesus son of Mary, honored in the World and the Hereafter, and from the Close Ones."*
46. *And he will speak to the Mankind in the cradle and walking, and from the righteous."*
47. She said *"Lord! surely it be to me son, and not he touches me, a conscious being?"* He said *"Like that the God, He creates what He wishes. When decides a command, but surely what He says to it **"Be!"** but it is."*
48. *And He will teach him the Book and the Wisdom and the Torah and the Injeel."*
49. *And Messenger to sons of Israel* *"Surely I, have I come to you with signs from your Lord. Surely I, I create to you from the sulphur like shape of the bird, but I blow in it, but it is a bird with will of the God, and I free the blind and the lepers and I give life the dead with will of the God, and I inform you with what you eat and what you put low in your homes. Surely in that to be signs to you if you be believers."*
50. *And confirm to what in front of me from the Torah, and to my allowing to you some of what forbidden over you. And I come to you with signs from your Lord, so fear the God and obey me."*
51. *Surely the God my Lord and your Lord, so serve Him. This a Highway Constant."*
52. But when sensed Jesus from them the rejection, he said *"Who helpers to the God?"* Said the Disciples *"We helpers of the God! we believe with the God! and witness with surety we submit."*
53. *Our Lord! we believe with what You send down and we follow the Messenger, so write us with the witnesses."*
54. And they plotted, and plotted the God, and the God better of the plotters.
55. Behold! said the God ***"O Jesus! surely I will take you away and raise you to Me, and will purify you from those who reject, and will make those who follow you above those who reject to Day of the Standing. Then to Me you will return, but I will judge between you in what you are in it, you differing."***
56. ***But of what those who reject, but I will surely punish them punishment severe in the World and the Hereafter, and not to them from helpers."***
57. ***And of what those who believe and do the righteousness, but they will be completed them, their rewards."*** And the God, not He loves the wrongdoers.
58. That, We read it over you from the signs and the Reminder, the Wise.
59. Surely example of Jesus with the God like example of Adam, created him from dust then said to it ***"Be!"*** but he was.
60. The truth from your Lord, but don't you be from the doubters.

61. But those who contend you in it from after what comes to you from the knowledge, but Say!  
*"Come! we will call our sons and your sons, and our women and your women, and ourselves and yourselves, then we will enjoin, but we will make curse of the God over the falsifiers."*
62. Surely this to be it, the explanation, the true. And not from god except the God. And surely the God, to be He the Mighty, the Wise.
63. But if they turn, but surely the God Knowledgeable with the warring.
64. Say! *"O keepers of the Book! come to a Word even between us and between you. Surely not we serve except the God and not we partner with Him a thing, and not they take, some of us others, lords, from other than the God."* But if they turn, but be saying *"Be witnessing! with surety we submit."*
65. O keepers of the Book! why you contend in Abraham, and not sent down the Torah and the Injeel except from after him? Will but not you understand?
66. O you! these! you contend in what to you with it knowledge, but why you surely contend in what not to you with it knowledge? And the God, He knows, and you, not you know!
67. Not is Abraham a Jew and not a Christian, and but is a True Muslim, and not is from the partnering.
68. Surely first of the Mankind with Abraham, to be those who follow him, and this, the Prophet, and those who believe. And the God Protector of the believers.
69. Wants a party from keepers of the Book, if they make you astray, and not will they make astray except themselves, and not will they perceive.
70. O keepers of the Book! why you reject with signs of the God and you are, you witnessing?
71. O keepers of the Book! why you wrap the truth with the wrong and you hide the truth, and you are, you knowing?
72. And says a party from keepers of the Book *"Believe with what sent down over those who believe face of the day, and reject other side of it, maybe they, they return."*
73. *And don't you believe except to one who follows your Way."* Say! *"Surely the guidance, Guidance of the God, that He brings anyone example of what brought you, or they surely contend you with your Lord."* Say! *"Surely the grace with hand of the God, He brings it one He wishes. And the God Ample, Knowledgeable."*
74. He chooses with His mercy one He wishes. And the God with the Grace, the Great.
75. And from keepers of the Book, one, if you safekeep him with treasure, he returns it to you, and from them, one, if you safekeep him with a Dinar, not will he return it to you except what you go on over him standing. That, with surety they, they say *"Not over us in the illiterates a path."* And they say over the God the falsehood, and they, they know.
76. But surely! one who completes with his promise, and pious, but surely the God, He loves the pious.
77. Surely those, they purchase with promise of the God and their covenants a sum small, those, no creation to them in the Hereafter, and not will He speak to them, the God, and not will He look towards them Day of the Standing, and not will He purify them, and to them punishment grievous.
78. And surely from them to be groups, they twisting their tongues with the Book, to your thinking it from the Book, and not it from the Book, and they say *"It from within the God."* And not it from within the God. And they say over the God the falsehood, and they, they know.
79. Not is to a conscious being, that He brings him, the God, the Book and the Command and the Prophethood, then he says to the Mankind *"Be servants to me from other than the God,"* and but, *"Be Rabbis with what you are, you teaching the Book, and with what you are, you studying."*
80. And not He commands you, that you take the Angels and the Prophets, lords. Will He command you with the rejection after, behold! you are Muslims?
81. And behold! took the God promise of the Prophets *"To what I bring you from Book and Wisdom, then comes to you a Messenger confirming to what with you, to your surely believing with him, and*

*to your surely helping him.” He said “Do you affirm and you take over that to you, strictness?” They said “We affirm!” He said “So be witnessing! and I with you from the witnesses.*

82. *But one who turns away after that, but those, they the rebellious.”*

83. Is but other than Way of the God they seeking? And to Him submit those in the Heavens and the Earths, obeying and hating, and to Him they will return?

84. Say! *“We believe with the God and what sent down over us and what sent down over Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and the Tribes, and what brought Moses and Jesus and the Prophets from their Lord, not we separate between anyone from them, and we to Him submit.”*

85. And one, he seeks other than the Submission, a Way, but not will He accept from him, and he in the Hereafter from the losers.

86. How will He guide, the God, people rejecting after their covenant, and they witnessed surely the Messengers truthfully, and came to them the clarities? And the God, not He guides the people, the wrongdoing.

87. Those, their repaying, surely over them curse of the God and the Angels and the Mankind altogether.

88. Living perpetually in her, not will He lighten over them the punishment, and not will they, they be looking,

89. except those who turn from after that, and they right, but surely the God Forgives, Merciful.

90. Surely those who reject after their covenant, then they add rejection, not will be accepted their turning, and those, they the astray.

91. Surely those who reject and they die and they rejecters, but not will He accept from anyone of them all of the Earth’s gold, and if they free with it. Those, to them punishment grievous and not to them from helpers.

92. Not your portion the benevolence till you spend from what you love. And not you spend from a thing, but surely the God with it Knowledgeable.

93. All the food was allowed to sons of Israel, except what forbade Israel over itself from before that she sent down, the Torah. Say! *“But come with the Torah, but read her if you be truthful.”*

94. But one who invents over the God the falsehood from after that, but those, they the wrongdoers.

95. Say! *“Truth of the God! But follow Nation of Abraham True, and not is from the partnering.”*

96. Surely First House setup to the Mankind to be the one with wailing, blessed and guidance to the knowing.

97. In it signs clear, station of Abraham, and one who enters it is secure. And to God over the Mankind Contention of the House, one capable to it a path. And one who rejects, but surely the God Self Sufficient over the knowing.

98. Say! *“O keepers of the Book! why you reject with signs of the God and the God Witnesses over what you do?”*

99. Say! *“O keepers of the Book! why you stop over path of the God, one who believes, you seeking to her crookedness and you are witnesses? And not the God with obliviousness over what you do.”*

100. O you! those who believe! if you obey groups from those brought the Book, they will turn you back after your faith, rejecters.

101. And how can you reject, and you are, you reading over yourselves signs of the God, and in you His Messenger? And one, he holds with the God, but has been guided to a Highway Constant.

102. O you! those who believe! fear the God, truly His fearing, and don’t you surely die except and you are Muslims.

103. And hold with rope of the God altogether, and don’t you separate. And remember favor of the God over you, behold! you were enemies, but made closeness between your hearts, so you became with His favor, brothers. And you were over edge of cliff from the fire, but delivered you from her. Like that He clarifies, the God, to you His signs, maybe you, you be guided.

104. And to be from you people, they calling to the good and they commanding with the goodness and they stopping over the weirdness, and those, they the prosperous.

105. And don't you be like those who separate and they differ from after what come to them the clarities. And those, to them punishment great.
106. A Day bright faces, and dark faces. But of what those, darkened their faces *"Did you reject after your faith? But taste the punishment with what you were, you rejecting."*
107. And of what those, bright their faces, but in mercy of the God, they in her living perpetually.
108. These signs of the God, We read them over you with the truth. And not the God, He wants wrongdoing to the knowing.
109. And to God what in the Heavens and what in the Earths. And to the God return the commands.
110. You be good people brought out to the Mankind, you commanding with the goodness and you stopping over the weirdness, and you believing with the God. And if believe keepers of the Book, to be better to them, from them the believers, and most of them the rebellious.
111. Not will they wrong you except hurt, and if they fight you, they will turn to you the backs, then not will they be helped.
112. Struck over them the ignominy where what they found except with rope from the God and rope from the Mankind, and they attract with anger from the God, and struck over them the destitution. That, with surety they, they are, they rejecting with signs of the God and they kill the Prophets without truth. That, with what they disobey and they are, they transgressing.
113. Not they equal. From keepers of the Book people firm, they read signs of the God whiles of the night, and they, they prostrate.
114. They believe with the God and the Day, the Later, and they command with the goodness and they stop over the weirdness, and they strive in the good, and those from the righteous.
115. And what they do from good, but not will He reject it. And the God Knowledgeable with the pious.
116. Surely those who reject, not self sufficient over them their wealth and not their children from the God a thing, and they companions of the fire, they in her living perpetually.
117. Example of what they spend in this, the life of the World, like example of wind, in her strictness, she brought land of people wronging their souls, but she destroys it. And not wrongs them the God, and but their souls, they wrong.
118. O you! those who believe! don't you take closeness from other than yourselves, not will they decline you corrupting, they want what you fall, has initiated the hatred from their mouths and what hide their chests, greater. Have We clarified to you the signs, if you are, you understanding.
119. O you! these! you love them and not they love you, and you believe with the Book, all of it, and when they meet you, they say *"We believe,"* and when they pass, they bite over you the nails from the fury. Say! *"Be dying with your fury! surely the God Knowledgeable with, with the chests."*
120. If she touches you, good, grieves them, and if she comes to you, evil, they rejoice with her, and if you wait and you fear, not it will wrong you, their plan, a thing. Surely the God with what they do Encompasses.
121. And behold! your morning, from your keepers you established the believers stations to the fight. And the God Listens, Knowledgeable.
122. Behold! came two parties from you that they both slip, and the God protector of them both. And over the God but they trust, the believers.
123. And already helped you the God with Badr and you were ignominious, so fear the God, maybe you, you thank.
124. Behold! you said to the believers *"Is not it enough to you that He adds you, your Lord, with three thousand from the Angels sent down?"*
125. *But surely! if you wait and you fear, and they come to you from their running, this, He will add you, your Lord, with five thousand from the Angels given shape."*
126. And not made it the God except information to you, and to your surely calming your hearts with it. And not the help except from within the God, the Mighty, the Wise.
127. To His cutting sides from those who reject, or His confusing them, so they return losers.



128. Not to you from the command a thing, or He turns over them or He punishes them, but surely they wrongdoers.
129. And to God what in the Heavens and what in the Earths. He forgives to one He wishes and He punishes one He wishes. And the God Forgiving, Merciful.
130. O you! those who believe! don't you eat the usury added adding, and fear the God, maybe you, you prosper.
131. And fear the fire, the one prepared to the rejecters.
132. And obey the God and the Messengers, maybe you, you be mercied.
133. And strive to forgiveness from your Lord, and garden, turning of her the Heavens and the Earths, prepared to the pious.
134. Those, they spend in the good times and the bad times, and the holders of the fury, and the passing over, over the Mankind. And the God, He loves the beneficent.
135. And those, when they do lewdness or they wrong their souls, they remember the God, but they ask forgiveness to their crimes. And who, he forgives the crimes, except the God? And not they strict over what they did, and they, they know.
136. Those, their repaying forgiveness from their Lord and gardens flowing from beneath them the rivers, living perpetually in them. And blissful reward of the doers.
137. Have passed from before you methods, but journey in the Earth, but look how was end of the falsifiers.
138. This, clarity to the Mankind, and guidance and instruction to the pious.
139. And don't you stop and don't you grieve, and you the high ones if you be believers.
140. If it touches you hurt, but has touched the people hurt, example of it. And these, the days, We turn them between the Mankind, to His knowing, the God, those who believe, and His taking from you witnesses. And the God, not He loves the wrongdoers.
141. And to His surely purging, the God, those who believe, and His stopping the rejecters.
142. Or you think, that you will enter the garden, and not what He knows, the God, those who struggle from you, and He knows the patient?
143. And already you were, you desiring the death from before that you met him, but have you seen him, and you are, you looking.
144. And not Mohammad except a Messenger, have passed from before him the Messengers. Is but if dies or killed, you will turn over your heels? And one, he turns over his heels, but not will he wrong the God a thing. And soon He will repay, the God, the thankful.
145. And not is to a soul that she dies except with will of the God, written term. And one, he wants paying of the World, We bring him from her, and one, he wants paying of the Hereafter, We bring him from her. And soon We will repay the thankful.
146. And like how many from Prophet, fought with him Rabbis many, but not they destabilized to what came to them in path of the God and not they weakened, and what they held on. And the God, He loves the patient.
147. And not was their saying, except that they said *"Our Lord! forgive to us our crimes, and our trespassing in our command, and strengthen our feet, and help us over the people, the rejecting."*
148. So brought them the God paying of the World and good paying of the Hereafter. And the God, He loves the beneficent.
149. O you! those who believe! if you obey those who reject, they will turn you back over your heels, but you will return losers.
150. But the God your Protector, and He better of the helpers.
151. Soon We will throw in hearts of those who reject, the terror, with what they partner with the God, what not He sends down with it authority, and their abode the fire. And bad abode of the wrongdoers.
152. And already confirmed you the God His promise, behold! you overcame them with His will, till when, but you slipped, and you discussed in the command, and you disobeyed from after what

- you saw what you love. From you one, he wants the World, and from you one, he wants the Hereafter. Then turned you away over them to His testing you, and already passes over, over you. And the God with grace over the believers.
153. Behold! you climbing and not you turning over anyone, and the Messenger, he calling you in your rear, but was paid you confusion with confusion, to not you grieving over what went from you and not what came to you. And the God Aware with what you do.
154. Then sent down over you from after the confusion, secure calmness, it covered a party from you, and a party, had made them fall their souls, they thinking with the God other than the truth, thought of the ignorance, they said *"Is to us from the command from a thing?"* Say! *"Surely the command, all of it, to God."* They hid in their souls what not they opened to you, they said *"If is to us from the command of a thing, not we killed right here."* Say! *"If you be in your homes, to be driven those, written over them the killing, to their resting places."* And to His trying you, the God, what in your chests, and to His surely purging, what in your hearts. And the God Knowledgeable with, with the chests.
155. Surely those who turned away from you day of the meeting of the two gatherings, surely what made them slip, the Satan, with some of what they earned, and already passes over the God over them. Surely the God Forgiving, Forbearing.
156. O you! those who believe! don't you be like those who reject, and they say to their brothers, when they strike in the Earth or they are battling, *"If they were with us, not would they die and not would they be killed."* To His making, the God, that, woes in their hearts. And the God, He gives life and He gives death. And the God with what you do Watches.
157. And if you killed in path of the God, or you die, to be forgiveness from the God and mercy better from what they gather.
158. And if you die or you killed, to be to the God your gathering.
159. But with what mercy from the God you tender to them, and if you were harsh, strict of the heart, to their running from around you, but pass over, over them, and ask forgiveness to them, and commune them in the command. But when you resolve, but trust over the God. Surely the God, He loves the trusters.
160. If He helps you, the God, but no overcoming to you, and if He forsakes you, but who with the One, he will help you from after Him? And over the God but they trust, the believers.
161. And not is to Prophet that he grudge. And one, he grudges, he will bring with what grudged Day of the Standing. Then she will be completed, every soul, what she earned, and they, not will they be wronged.
162. Is but one who follows happiness of the God, like one who attracts with anger from the God, and his abode Hell? And bad, the end.
163. They ranked with the God. And the God Watches with what they do.
164. Already favors the God over the believers, behold! brought out in them Messengers from themselves, they read over them His signs, and He purifies them, and they teach them the Book and the Wisdom, and if they were from before to be in astrayness clear.
165. Or to what comes to you calamity, has come to you twofold example of her, you say *"Surely this?"* Say! *"It from within your souls. Surely the God over everything Powerful."*
166. And what came to you day of the meeting of the two gatherings, but with will of the God, and to His knowing the believers.
167. And to His knowing those, they hypocritical. And was said to them, *"Come! fight in path of the God or push away."* They said *"If we knew fighting, to our following you."* They to the rejection during that day closer, from they to the faith. They said with their mouths what not in their hearts. And the God Aware with what they hide.
168. Those who said to their brothers, and they sat, *"If you obey us, not will be killed!"* Say! *"So push away over your souls the death, if you be truthful."*

169. And don't you surely think, those killed in path of the God, they dead. But they alive with their Lord, they being sustained.
170. Rejoicing with what brings them the God from His grace, and they happy with those, not they joined with them from behind them, surely no fear over them and not they, they grieve.
171. They happy with favor from the God and grace, and surely the God, not He lowers reward of the believers.
172. Those, they answer to God and the Messengers from after what comes to them the injury. To those beneficent from them and they fear, a reward great.
173. Those, say to them the Mankind, *"Surely the Mankind has gathered to you, but fear them."* But adds them faith, and they say *"Our account the God, and blessed the Disposer."*
174. So they return with favor from the God and grace, not it touches them evil and they follow happiness of the God. And the God with grace great.
175. *"Surely what, that to you the Satan, he frightens his protectors, but don't you fear them and fear Me if you be believers."*
176. And not they grieve you, those, they strive in the rejection, surely they, not they will wrong the God a thing. He wants, the God, surely not He make to them a portion in the Hereafter, and to them punishment great.
177. Surely those who purchase the rejection with the faith, not will they wrong the God a thing, and to them punishment grievous.
178. And not they surely think, those who reject, surely what We delay to them better to their souls. Surely what We delay to them to their adding evil. And to them punishment lowly.
179. Not is the God, to His leaving the believers over what you over it, till He splits the wicked from the good. And not is the God, to His making you aware over the Unseen, and but surely the God, He chooses from His Messengers one He wishes. So believe with the God and His Messengers. And if you believe and you fear, but to you reward great.
180. And not they surely think, those, they miserly with what brings them the God from His grace, it better to them, but it evil to them. Soon they will be established what they miserly with it Day of the Standing. And to God inheritance of the Heavens and the Earths. And the God with what you do Aware.
181. Already hears the God saying of those, they say, *"Surely the God beggar and we self sufficient."* Soon We will write what they say, and their killing of the Prophets without truth, and We will say *"Taste punishment, the burning."*
182. *That, with what sent forth your hands, and surely the God, not with wrongdoing to the servants."*
183. Those, they say *"Surely the God promised to us, surely not we believe to Messenger till he brings us with closeness, she eats it, the fire."* Say! *"Have come to you Messengers from before me with the clarities and with what you say, but why you killed them if you be truthful?"*
184. So if they falsify you, but have falsified Messengers from before you, they came with the clarities and the books and the Book, the Lighting.
185. Every soul will taste the death. And surely what you completed your rewards Day of the Standing. But one moved away over the fire and admitted the garden, but has achieved. And not the life of the World except sustenance of the deception.
186. To your surely being tested in your wealth and your souls, and to your surely hearing from those brought the Book from before you and from those who partner, hurt much. And if you wait and you fear, but surely that from resolute of the commands.
187. And behold! took the God promise of those brought the Book *"To your surely clarifying it to the Mankind and not you hiding it."* But pushed it behind their backs, and they purchased with it a sum small, but evil what they purchase.
188. Don't you surely think, those, they rejoicing with what they brought, and they love that they be praised with what not they do, but don't you surely think them with achievement from the punishment, and to them punishment grievous.



189. And to God Kingship of the Heavens and the Earths. And the God over everything Powerful.
190. Surely in the creation of the Heavens and the Earths and difference of the night and the day to be signs to those with the sense.
191. Those, they remember the God standing and sitting and over their sides, and they think in creation of the Heavens and the Earths, *"Our Lord! not You created this wrongly, glory You, but stop us punishment of the fire."*
192. *Our Lord! surely You, one You admit the fire, but have You humiliated him, and not to the wrongdoers from help.*
193. *Our Lord! absolutely surely we, we hear caller, he calls to the faith, that "Believe with your Lord!" So we believe. Our Lord! so forgive to us our crimes and reject over us our evils and take us away with the benevolent.*
194. *Our Lord! and bring to us what You promise us over Your Messengers and don't You humiliate us Day of the Standing. Surely You, not You differ the promise."*
195. So answers to them their Lord *"Surely I, not I lower deed done from you, from male or female, some of you from others. But those who immigrate and they go out from their homes and they hurt in My path and they fight and they fought, to My surely rejecting over them their evils, and to My surely admitting them gardens flowing from beneath them the rivers, paying from within the God."* And the God, with Him good, the paying.
196. Don't it surely deceive you, running around of those who reject in the lands.
197. Sustenance little, then their abode Hell. And bad, the cradle.
198. But those who fear their Lord, to them gardens flowing from beneath them the rivers living perpetually in them, sent down from within the God. And what with the God better to the benevolent.
199. And surely from keepers of the Book, to be those, they believe with the God and what sent down to you and what sent down to them, humble to God, not they purchase with signs of the God a sum small. Those, to them their rewards with their Lord. Surely the God Swift, the Accounter.
200. O you! those who believe! wait and be patient and be strong and fear the God, maybe you, you prosper.

## CHAPTER 4. THE WOMEN

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. O you! the Mankind! fear your Lord, the One who created you from soul one and created from her, her spouse, and spread from them both men many and women. And fear the God, the One who will question you with it, and the wombs. Surely the God is over you Watching.
2. And bring the orphans their wealth, and don't you be changing the wicked with the good, and don't you eat their wealth to your wealth. Surely it is a mistake great.
3. And if you fear, surely not you just in the orphans, but marry what turn to you from the women, two and three and four. But if you fear, surely not you just, but one or what control your covenants. That closer surely not you be high.
4. And bring the women their truths promised. But if they turn to you over a thing from it themselves, but eat it happily, merrily.
5. And don't you bring the foolish your wealth which makes the God to you standing, and sustain them in her and clothe them, and say to them sayings good.
6. And test the orphans till when they reach the marriage, but if you sense from them conscientiousness, but push back to them their wealth. And don't you eat her trespassing and wronging that they get old. And one who is self sufficient, but let him pass over, and one who is poor, but let him eat with the goodness. But when you push back to them their wealth, but be witnessing over them. And enough with the God account.
7. To the men a portion from what leave the two parents and the close ones, and to the women a portion from what leave the two parents and the close ones, from what little from it or much. A portion made acceptable.
8. And when presents the division with the close ones, and the orphans, and the poor, but sustain them from it, and say to them sayings good.
9. And let them fear, those, if they leave from behind them progeny weak, they fearing over them, but let them fear the God and let them say sayings straight.
10. Surely those, they eat wealth of the orphans wrongly, surely what they eat into their stomachs fire, and soon they thrown fire.
11. He Ordains you, the God, in your children. To the male example of portion of the two females. But if be women above two, but to them two thirds of what left, and if she be one, but to her the half. And to his two parents, to each one from them both, the sixth from what left, if be to him children. But if not it be to him children, and inherit him his two parents, but to his mother the third. But if be to him siblings, but to his mother the sixth. From after ordainment, he ordains with her, or debt. Your parents and your sons, not you understand which of them closer to your benefit. Acceptance from the God. Surely the God is Knowledgeable, Wise.
12. And to you half of what leave your spouses, if not it be to them children. But if be to them children, but to you the fourth from what they leave. From after ordainment, they ordain with

her, or debt. And to them the fourth from what you leave, if not it be to you children. But if be to you children, but to them the eighth from what you leave. From after ordainment, you ordain with her, or debt. And if be a man, he inherited heirless, or a woman, and to him a brother or a sister, but to each one from them both the sixth. But if they be more from that, but they partners in the third. From after ordainment, he ordains with her, or debt, other than wronging. Ordainment from the God. And the God Knowledgeable, Forbearing.

13. These limits of the God. And one, he obeys the God and His Messengers, He will admit him gardens flowing from beneath them the rivers living perpetually in them. And that the Achievement, the Great.
14. And one, he disobeys the God and His Messengers, and he transgresses His limits, He will admit him fire, living perpetually in her, and to him punishment lowly.
15. And those, they bring the lewdness from your women, but ask to witness over them four from you, but if they witness, but stop them in the homes till it takes them away, the death, or He makes, the God, to them a path.
16. And the two men, they bring her from you, but hurt them both, but if they both turn and they both right, but turn away over them both. Surely the God is Turner, Merciful.
17. Surely what the Turning over the God, to those, they do the evils with ignorance then they turn from near, but those, He Turns, the God, over them. And is the God Knowledgeable, Wise.
18. And not the Turning to those, they do the evils, till when presents one of them the death, he says *"Surely I, I turn now."* And not those, they die, and they rejecters. Those, We prepare to them punishment grievous.
19. O you! those who believe! not it allowed to you, that you inherit the women hating, and don't you wrong them to your going away with some of what you brought them except that they come with lewdness clear. And enthrone them with the goodness. But if you hate them, but maybe that you hate a thing, and He makes, the God, in it good much.
20. And if you intend changing a spouse place of a spouse, and you brought one of them a treasure, but don't you take from it a thing. Are you going to take it, an enormity and evil clear?
21. And how can you take it, and have gone some of you to others? And they took from you a promise strict?
22. And don't you marry what married your fathers from the women except what has passed. Surely it is lewdness, and hated, and evil path.
23. Disallowed over you your mothers, and your daughters, and your sisters, and your paternal aunts, and your maternal aunts, and daughters of the brother, and daughters of the sister, and your mothers which suckled you, and your sisters from the suckling, and mothers of your women and your adopted daughters, those in your dwellings from your women, which you entered with them. But if not you be entering with them, but no issue over you, and allowed your sons, those from your backs. And that you join between the two sisters, except what has passed. Surely the God is Forgiving, Merciful.
24. And the chaste women from the women except what control your covenants, writes the God over you. And allowed to you what around that to you, that you seek with your wealth, chaste other than unchaste. So what you enjoy with it from them, but bring them their rewards accepted. And no issue over you in what you happy with it from after the acceptance. Surely the God is Knowledgeable, Wise.
25. And one, not he capable from you extension, that he marry the chaste women, the believing women, but from what control your covenants, from your servant women, the believing women. And the God Aware with your covenants, some of you from others. So marry them with will of their keepers and bring them their rewards with the goodness, chaste other than unchaste, and not taking affairs. So when they chaste, but if they come with lewdness, but over them half what over the chaste women from the punishment. That to one who fears the falling down from you. And that you be patient better to you. And the God Forgiving, Merciful.

26. He wants, the God, to His clarifying to you and His guiding you methods of those from before you, and He Turns over you. And the God Knowledgeable, Wise.
27. And the God, He wants that He Turn over you, and they want, those, they follow the desires, that they attack attacking great.
28. He wants, the God, that He lighten over you. And creation of the Man weak.
29. O you! those who believe! don't you eat your wealth between you with the wrong except that it be business over happiness from you. And don't you fight yourselves. Surely the God is with you Merciful.
30. And one, he does that opposing and wronging, but soon We will throw him fire. And is that over the God easy.
31. If you push away greater of what you stopped over it, We will reject over you your evils, and We will admit you entrance honored.
32. And don't you desire what graces the God with it some of you over others. To the men a portion from what they earn, and to the women a portion from what they earn. And ask the God from His grace. Surely the God is with everything Knowledgeable.
33. And to all We make inheritors from what leave the two parents and the close ones. And those who knot your covenants, but bring them their portion. Surely the God is over everything Witness.
34. The men constant over the women with what graces the God some of them over others, and with what they spend from their wealth. But the righteous women, devout women, guarding women to the unseen with what guards the God. And those, you fear their slipping, but instruct them, and push them away in the beds, and strike them. But if they obey you, but don't you seek over them a path. Surely the God is High, Great.
35. And if you fear splitting between them both, but bring out a judge from his keepers and a judge from her keepers, if they both want righting, He will make togetherness, the God, between them both. Surely the God is Knowledgeable, Aware.
36. And serve the God, and don't you partner with Him a thing, and with the two parents goodness, and with, with the close ones, and the orphans, and the poor, and the traveler with the closeness, and the traveler on the side, and the companion with the responsibility, and on the path, and what control your covenants. Surely the God, not He loves one who is boastful, proud.
37. Those, they miserly and they command the Mankind with the miserliness and they hide what brings them the God from His grace. And We prepare to the rejecters punishment lowly.
38. And those, they spend their wealth to be seen of the Mankind, and not they believe with the God and not with the Day, the Later. And one, he be, the Satan, to him a close one, but evil close one.
39. And what over them, if they believe with the God and the Day, the Later, and they spend from what sustains them the God? And is the God with them Knowledgeable.
40. Surely the God, not He wrongs example of a dot, and if she be, good, He adds her, and He brings from His side a reward great.
41. But how, when We bring from every people with a witness, and We bring with you over these a witness.
42. During that Day, they will want, those who rejected and disobeyed the Messengers, if she shapes with them the Earth, and not He will hide, the God, a story.
43. O you! those who believe! don't you near the prayer and you intoxicated, till you know what you say, and not impure except treading path, till you wash. And if you be sick or over travel, or comes anyone from you from the relieving, or you touched the women, but not you find fluid, but you be seeking sand good, but pass with your faces and your hands. Surely the God is Passing Over, Forgiving.
44. Do not you look to those, they brought portion from the Book, they purchasing the astrayness and they wanting that you stray the path?

45. And the God Aware with your enemies, and enough with the God inheritance and enough with the God help.
46. From those who Jews, they change the word over its placing, and they say *"We listen and we disobey, and hear other than heard, and see us!"* Twisting with their tongues and confusing in the Way. And if they surely, they say *"We listen and we obey, and listen and look at us,"* to be better to them and firmer, and but curses them the God with their rejection, but not they believe except a little.
47. O you! those brought the Book! believe with what We send down confirming to what with you from before that We blot faces, but We turn them over their backs, or We curse them like what We cursed companions of the Sabbath. And is command of the God to be fulfilled.
48. Surely the God, not He forgives that they partner with Him, and He forgives what other than that to one He wishes. And one, he partners with the God, but has invented evil great.
49. Do not you look to those, they purify themselves? But the God, He purifies one He wishes and not they wronged slightest.
50. Look how they invent over the God the falsehood, and enough with it evil clear.
51. Do not you look to those brought portion from the Book? They believe with the superstitions and the transgressions, and they say to those who reject, *"These better guided from those who believe a path."*
52. They, those, curses them the God, and one, He curses, the God, but not will you find to him a helper.
53. Or to them portion from the kingship? But then not they would bring the Mankind a speck.
54. Or they envy the Mankind over what brings them the God from His grace? But already We brought family of Abraham the Book and the Wisdom and We brought them kingdom great.
55. But from them one who believes with him, and from them one who stops over him. And enough with Hell fire.
56. Surely those who reject with Our signs, soon We will throw them fire, all of what scalds their skins, We will change them skins other than those, to their tasting the punishment. Surely the God is Mighty, Wise.
57. And those who believe and do the righteousness, soon We will admit them gardens flowing from beneath them the rivers living perpetually in them forever, to them in them spouses pure, and We will admit them shades shaded.
58. Surely the God, He commands you that you return the safekeeps to their keepers, and when you judge between the Mankind, that you judge with the justice. Surely the God favors, He instructs you with it. Surely the God is Listener, Watcher.
59. O you! those who believe! obey the God and obey the Messengers, and those with the command from you, but if you dispute in a thing, but turn it to the God and the Messengers if you be, you believing with the God and the Day, the Later. That better and good explanation.
60. Do not you look to those, they fancy, surely they believe with what sent down to you and what sent down from before you? They want that they judge to the transgressions, and have they commanded that they reject with it, and he wants, the Satan, that he make them astray, astrayness far.
61. And when said to them, *"Come to what sends down the God and to the Messengers."* You see the hypocrites, they stopping over you, stopping.
62. But how, when comes to them a calamity with what send forth their hands, then they come to you, they swearing with the God, *"If we intended except goodness and togetherness."*
63. They, those, He knows, the God, what in their hearts, but turn away over them and instruct them, and say to them in their souls, a saying reaching.
64. And not We send from Messenger except to his being obeyed with Will of the God. And if surely they, behold! they wrong their souls, they come to you, but ask forgiveness of the God, and will ask forgiveness to them the Messengers, to be finding the God Turner, Merciful.

65. But not, and your Lord, not will they believe till they make you judge in what crops between them, then not will they find in their souls problem from what you decide, and they make peace acceptingly.
66. And if surely We, We wrote over them, that *"Fight yourselves!"* or *"Get out from your homes!"* not they would do it except a few from them. And if surely they, they did what they instructed with it, to be better to them and severer strength.
67. *"And then to Our bringing them from Our side a reward great,*
68. *and to Our guiding them a Highway Constant."*
69. And one, he obeys the God and the Messengers, but they with those, favors the God over them from the Prophets, and the truthful, and the witnesses, and the righteous. And good those a togetherness.
70. That the grace from the God. And enough with the God Knowledge.
71. O you! those who believe! take your warnings, but run strong or run together.
72. And surely from you to be one, to his surely lagging behind, but if comes to you calamity, he says *"Has favored the God over me, behold! not I was with them a witness."*
73. And if comes to you grace from the God, to his surely saying, like that not it be between you and between him, love, *"O woe to me! was I with them, but I would achieve an achievement great."*
74. But let them fight in path of the God, those, they sell the life of the World with the Hereafter. And one, he fights in path of the God but he killed, or he overcome, but soon We will bring him a reward great.
75. And what to you, not you fight in path of the God? And the weak from the men, and the women, and the children, those, they saying *"Our Lord! take us out from this, the city, the wrongdoing keepers of her, and make to us from Your side an inheritor, and make to us from Your side a helper."*
76. Those who believe, they fight in path of the God, and those who reject, they fight in path of the transgressors, but fight protectors of the Satan, surely plan of the Satan is weak.
77. Do not you look to those? Said to them *"Stop your hands and make constant the prayer and bring the purity,"* but when written over them the fight, when a group from them, they fear the Mankind like fear of the God or severer fear. And they say *"Our Lord! why You wrote over us the fight? Why not You delay us to a term close?"* Say! *"Sustenance of the World little and the Hereafter better to one pious, and not will you be wronged slightest."*
78. *Where what you be, it will overtake you, the death, and if you be in a Constellation covered."* And if she comes to them, good, they say *"This from within the God."* And if she comes to them, evil, they say, *"This from within you."* Say! *"All from within the God."* But what these, the people, not they can, they comprehend a story?
79. What comes to you from good, but from the God, and what comes to you from evil, but from your soul. And We sent you to the Mankind a Messenger. And enough with the God Witnessing.
80. One, he obeys the Messengers, but has obeyed the God, and one, turns away, but not We sent you over them a guard.
81. And they say *"Obedience."* But when they march from within you, plan nightly a party from them other than what you say. And the God, He writes what they plan nightly, so turn over them and trust over the God. And enough with the God Disposing.
82. Will but not they ponder the Quran? And if was from within other than the God, to be finding in it contradictions many.
83. And when comes to them command from the security or the fear, they hurt with it, and if they turned it to the Messenger and to those with the command from them, to be knowing it, those, they established it from them. And if not grace of the God over you and His mercy, to your following the Satan except a few.
84. But fight in path of the God, not you burdened except your soul. And stir the believers, maybe the God, that He stops war of those who reject. And the God severe war and severe example.



85. One, he intercedes intercession good, it be to him, portion from her, and one, he intercedes intercession evil, it be to him, part from her. And is the God over everything Fixed.
86. And when you saluted with salutations, but salute with better from them or return them. Surely the God is over everything Accounter.
87. The God, no god except He. To His surely gathering you to Day of the Standing, no doubt in it. And who more truthful from the God telling?
88. But what to you in the hypocrites, two troops? And the God will clothe them with what they earn. Do you want that you guide one makes astray the God? And one He makes astray, the God, but not will you find to him a path.
89. They want if you reject like what they reject, but you be equal, but don't you take from them protectors till they immigrate in path of the God. But if they turn back, but grab them and fight them where you find them, and don't you take from them inheritors and not helpers,
90. except those, they joining to people between you and between them a pact, or they come to you, difficult their chests, that they fight you or they fight their people. And if wishes the God, to be establishing them over you, but they would fight you. So if they push you away, but not they fight you, and they throw to you the peace, but not makes the God to you over them a path.
91. Soon you will find others, they want that they covenant you and they covenant their people, all of what they turned to the trial, they clothe in her. So if not they push you away, and they throw to you the peace, and they stop their hands, but grab them and fight them where you capture them. And those to you, We make to you over them authority clear.
92. And not is to a believer that he kill a believer except faulting. And one who kills a believer faulting, but free captives believing and paying made whole to his keepers, except that they make truth. But if was from people enemy to you and he a believer, but free captives believing. And if was from people between you and between them a pact, but paying made whole to his keepers and freeing captives believing. But one, not he finds, but fast two months consecutively, Turning from the God. And is the God Knowledgeable, Wise.
93. And one, he kills a believer forcefully, but his repaying Hell, living perpetually in her, and anger of the God over him, and curses him, and prepares to him punishment great.
94. O you! those who believe! when you strike in path of the God, but you be clarifying, and don't you say to one who throws to you the peace *"Not you a believer,"* you seeking turning of the life of the World, but with the God bounties many. Like that you were from before, but favored the God over you, so you be clarifying. Surely the God is with what you do Aware.
95. Not they equal, the sitters from the believers other than with the bad times, and the strugglers in path of the God with their wealth and their souls. Graces the God the strugglers with their wealth and their souls over the sitters, ranks. And all promises the God the good. And graces the God the strugglers over the sitters, reward great.
96. Ranks from Him and forgiveness and mercy. And is the God Forgiving, Merciful.
97. Surely those, take them away the Angels wronging their souls, they say *"In what were you?"* They say *"We were weak in the Earth."* They say *"Was not she was, Earth of the God, ample? But you immigrate in her?"* But those, their abode Hell, and she evil end,
98. except the weak from the men and the women and the children, not they capable of barrier and not they guided a path.
99. But those, maybe the God, that He passes over, over them. And is the God Passing Over, Forgiving.
100. And one, he immigrates in path of the God, he will find in the Earth bounties many and amplitude. And one, he goes out from his home immigrating to the God and His Messengers, then it overtakes him the death, but has occurred his reward over the God. And is the God Forgiving, Merciful.
101. And when you strike in the Earth, but not over you issue that you shorten from the prayer, if you fear that they will try you, those who reject. Surely the rejecters, they are to you enemies clear.

102. And when you are in them but you make constant to them the prayer, but you stand a party from them with you, and let them take their weapons, so when they prostrate, but let them be from behind you, and let it come, party other, not they praying, but let them pray with you, and let them take their warning and their weapons. Want those who reject if you oblivious over your weapons and your sustenance, but they attack over you attacking one. And no issue over you if is with you hurt from rain or you are sick, that you lay down your weapons, and take your warnings. Surely the God prepares to the rejecters a punishment lowly.
103. So when you finish the prayer, but remember the God standing and sitting and over your sides. But when you are tranquil, but make constant the prayer. Surely the prayer is over the believers written fixed.
104. And don't you stop in seeking the people, if you be, you hurting, but surely they, they hurting like what you hurting. And you expect from the God what not they expect. And is the God Knowledgeable, Wise.
105. Surely We, We send down to you the Book with the truth, to your judging between the Mankind with what shows you the God. And don't you be to the betrayers a disputer.
106. And ask forgiveness of the God, surely the God is Forgiving, Merciful.
107. And don't you dispute over those, they betraying their souls. Surely the God, not He loves one who is a betrayer evil.
108. They hide from the Mankind, and not they hide from the God, and He with them, behold! they plan nightly what not He likes from the saying. And is the God with what they do Encompassing.
109. O you! these! you dispute over them in the life of the World, but who, he will dispute the God over them Day of the Standing? Or who, he will be over them disposer?
110. And one, he does evil or he wrongs his soul, then he asks forgiveness of the God, he will find the God Forgiving, Merciful.
111. And one, he earns evil, but surely what he earns it over his soul. And is the God Knowledgeable, Wise.
112. And one, he earns fault or evil, then he frees with it freeing, but has carried enormity and evil clear.
113. And if not grace of the God over you and His mercy, to be coming a party from them, that they make you astray, and not they will make astray except their souls, and not will they wrong you from a thing. And sends down the God over you the Book and the Wisdom and teaches you what not you were, you knowing. And is grace of the God over you great.
114. Not good in much from their meetings except one who commands with truth or goodness or righteousness between the Mankind. And one, he does that seeking happiness of the God, but soon We will bring him reward great.
115. And one, he resists the Messengers from after what you clarify to him the guidance, and he follows other than path of the believers, We will turn him, what turns, and We will throw him Hell, and she evil end.
116. Surely the God, not He forgives that they partner with Him, and He forgives what other than that to one He wishes. And one, he partners with the God, but has strayed a straying far.
117. If they call from other than Him except females, and if they call except Satan turned.
118. Curses him the God, and he says *"To my surely taking from Your servants a portion accepted.*
119. *And to my surely making them astray, and to my surely making them desire, and to my surely commanding them, but to their surely cutting ears of the animals, and to my surely commanding them, but to their surely changing creation of the God."* And one, he takes the Satan an inheritor from other than the God, but has lost a losing clear.
120. He promises them and he makes them desire, and not he promises them, the Satan, except deception.
121. Those, their abode Hell, and not will they find over her escape.



122. And those who believe and do the righteousness, soon We will admit them gardens flowing from beneath them the rivers living perpetually in them forever, promise of the God true. And who more truthful from the God saying?
123. Not with your safekeeping, and not safekeeping of keepers of the Book. One, he does evil, he repaid with it, and not will he find to himself from other than the God an inheritor and not helper.
124. And one, he does from the righteousness, from male or female, and he a believer, but those, they will enter the garden and not will they be wronged a speck.
125. And who better Way from one who submits his face to God and he beneficent and follows Nation of Abraham True? And took the God Abraham a friend.
126. And to God what in the Heavens and what in the Earths. And is the God with everything Encompassing.
127. And they consult you in the women, Say! *"The God, He counsels you in them, and what it read over you in the Book in orphans, the women, those, not you bring them what written to them, and you inclining that you marry them. And the weak from the children, and that you stand to the orphans with the justice. And what you do from good, but surely the God is with it Knowledgeable."*
128. And if a woman, she fears from her husband slipping, or turning, but no issue over them both that they both right between them both, righting. And the righting better. And she presents, the soul, the desire. And if you beneficent and you fear, but surely the God is with what you do Aware.
129. And not you capable, that you be just between the women, and if you anxious. But don't you run all the running but you leave her like the hanging. And if you right and you fear, but surely the God is Forgiving, Merciful.
130. And if they both separate, He will suffice, the God, both from His amplitude. And is the God Ample, Wise.
131. And to God what in the Heavens and what in the Earths. And already We ordained those brought the Book from before you, and to you, that, *"Fear the God."* And if you reject, but surely to God what in the Heavens and what in the Earths. And is the God Self Sufficient, Praised.
132. And to God what in the Heavens and what in the Earths. And enough with the God Disposing.
133. If He wishes, He will take you away, O you! the Mankind! and He will come with others. And is the God over that Powerful.
134. One who is, he wanting paying of the World, but with the God paying of the World and the Hereafter. And is the God Listening, Watching.
135. O you! those who believe! be constant with the justice, witnesses to God, and if over yourselves, or the two parents, and the close ones. If he be self sufficient or beggar, but the God first with them both, so don't you follow the thought, that you be just. And if you twist or you turn away, but surely the God is with what you do Aware.
136. O you! those who believe! believe with the God and His Messengers, and the Book, the one sent down over His Messenger, and the Book, the one sent down from before. And one, he rejects with the God, and His Angels, and His Books, and His Messengers, and the Day, the Later, but has strayed a straying far.
137. Surely those who believe, then they reject, then they believe, then they reject, then they add rejection, not He will be, the God, to His forgiving to them, and not to His guiding them a path.
138. Inform the hypocrites with surety to them a punishment grievous.
139. Those, they take the rejecters protectors from other than the believers. Are they seeking with them the honor? But surely the honor to God altogether.
140. And has come down over you in the Book, that when you hear signs of the God, they reject with them and they mock with them, but don't you sit with them till they vainglory in story other than it. Surely you then their example. Surely the God will gather the hypocrites and the rejecters in Hell altogether.

141. Those, they wait with you, but if is to you opening from the God, they say "*Were not we were with you?*" And if is to the rejecters a portion, they say "*Did not we overcome over you, and we stopped you from the believers?*" But the God, He will judge between you Day of the Standing. And not will He make, the God, to the rejecters over the believers a path.
142. Surely the hypocrites, they betray the God, and He betrays them, and when they stand to the prayer, they stand lazy, they seen of the Mankind, and not they remember the God except little.
143. Undulating between that, not to these, and not to these. And one, He makes astray, the God, but not will you find to him a path.
144. O you! those who believe! don't you take the rejecters protectors from other than the believers. Do you want that you make to God over you an authority clear?
145. Surely the hypocrites in the covering, the lowest, from the fire, and not will you find to them a helper,
146. except those who turn and they right and they hold with the God and they make exclusive their Way to God, but those with the believers. And soon He will bring, the God, the believers, reward great.
147. What will He do, the God, with your punishment, if you thank and you believe? And is the God Thankful, Knowledgeable.
148. Not He loves, the God, the openness with the evil from the saying, except one wronged. And is the God Listening, Knowledgeable.
149. If you announce good, or you hide it, or you pass over, over evil, but surely the God is Passing Over, Powerful.
150. Surely those, they reject with the God and His Messengers, and they want that they separate between the God and His Messengers, and they say "*We believe with some, and we reject with some.*" And they want that they take between that a path.
151. Those, they the rejecters true. And We prepare to the rejecters punishment lowly.
152. And those who believe with the God and His Messengers, and not they separate between anyone from them, those, soon He will bring them their rewards. And is the God Forgiving, Merciful.
153. They ask you, keepers of the Book, that you bring down over them a book from the Heaven. But had they asked Moses greater from that, but they said, "*Show us the God openly.*" But grabbed them the striking with their wrongdoing. Then they took the calf from after what came to them the clarities, but We passed over, over that. And We brought Moses authority clear.
154. And We raised above them the Mount with their promise, and We said to them "*Enter the door prostrating.*" And We said to them "*Don't you transgress in the Sabbath.*" And We took from them promise strict.
155. But with what their breaking their promise and their rejection with signs of the God and their killing the Prophets without truth, and their saying "*Our hearts unaware.*" But shut the God over them with their rejection, but not they believe except a little.
156. And with their rejection and their saying over Mary an enormity great.
157. And their saying "*Surely we, we killed the Messiah Jesus son of Mary Messenger of the God.*" And not they killed him, and not they crucified him, and but appears to them. And surely those who differ in him, to be in doubt from him. Not to them with it from knowledge, except following the thought. And not they killed him surely.
158. But raised him the God to Himself. And is the God Mighty, Wise.
159. And if from keepers of the Book except to their surely believing with him before his death, and Day of the Standing he will be over them a witness.
160. But with wrongdoing from those who Jews, We forbade over them good allowed to them, and with their stopping over path of the God much.
161. And their taking the usury, and had they been stopped over it, and their eating wealth of the Mankind with the wrong. And We prepare to the rejecters from them punishment grievous.

162. But the seekers in the knowledge from them and the believers, they believing with what sent down to you and what sent down from before you, and the making constant the prayer, and the bringers of the purity, and the believers with the God and the Day, the Later, those, soon We will bring them reward great.
163. Surely We, We inspire to you like what We inspired to Noah and the Prophets from after him. And We inspired to Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and the Tribes and Jesus and Job and Jonah and Aaron and Solomon, and We brought David Psalms.
164. And Messengers, have We explained them over you from before, and Messengers, not We explain them over you. And spoke the God to Moses speaking.
165. Messengers, informers and warners, to surely not they being to the Mankind over the God contention after the Messengers. And is the God Mighty, Wise.
166. But the God, He witnesses with what sent down to you, it sent down with His knowledge, and the Angels, they witnessing. And enough with the God Witnessing.
167. Surely those who reject and they stop over path of the God, have they strayed a straying far.
168. Surely those who reject and they wrong, not He will be, the God, to His forgiving to them, and not to His guiding them a tract,
169. except tract of Hell, living perpetually in her forever. And is that over the God easy.
170. O you! the Mankind! has come to you the Messenger with the truth from your Lord, so believe, better to you. And if you reject, but surely to God what in the Heavens and the Earths. And is the God Knowledgeable, Wise.
171. O keepers of the Book! don't you mix in your Way and don't you say over the God except the truth. Surely what the Messiah Jesus son of Mary Messenger of the God and His Word, threw her to Mary and Spirit from Him, so believe with the God and His Messengers, and don't you say "*Three.*" Stopping better to you. Surely what the God, God One. Glory Him, that it be to Him sons? To Him what in the Heavens and what in the Earths. And enough with the God Disposing.
172. Not he averse, the Messiah, that he be a servant to God, and not the Angels, the Close Ones. And one, he averse over His servitude, and he arrogant, but soon He will gather them to Himself altogether.
173. But of what those who believe and do the righteousness, but He will complete them, their rewards, and He will add them from His grace. And of what those who averse and they arrogant, but He will punish them punishment grievous, and not will they find to themselves from other than the God, inheritors and not helpers.
174. O you! the Mankind! has come to you evidence from your Lord, and We send down to you a Light Clear.
175. So of what those who believe with the God and hold on with Him, but soon He will admit them in mercy from Him and grace, and He will guide them to Himself a Highway Constant.
176. They consult you, Say! "*The God, He counsels you in the heirless. If one killed, not to him children and to him a sister, but to her half of what left. And he, he inherits her, if not it be to her children. But if they be two, but to them both the two thirds from what left. And if they be siblings, men and women, but to the male example of portion of the two females.*" He clarifies, the God, to you, that you stray. And the God with everything Knowledgeable.

## CHAPTER 5. THE TABLE

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. O you! those who believe! complete with the knots. Allowed to you beast, the animals except what it read over you, other than to be allowed the hunting and you forbidden. Surely the God, He commands what He wants.
2. O you! those who believe! don't you allow symbols of the God and not the Months, the Forbidden, and not the Offerings and not the Keys, and not securers of the House, the Sanctified, they seeking grace from their Lord and happiness. And when you allowed but hunt. And don't it surely make you sin, hating people, that they stop you over the Mosque, the Sanctified, that you transgress. And you comply over the benevolence and the piety, and don't you comply over the evils and the transgressions. And fear the God, surely the God severe, the end.
3. Disallowed over you the dead, and the blood, and meat of the pig, and what killed to other than the God with it. And the strangled and the suffocated and the bashed and the speared and what ate the wild animals, except what you clean. And what killed over the evil, and that you divide with the raffling, that to you rebelliousness. *"The Day they lose hope, those who reject, from your Way, but don't you fear them and fear Me. The Day I complete to you your Way and I complete over you My favor, and I like to you the submission a Way."* But one driven in shortage, other than violently to evil, but surely the God Forgives, Merciful.
4. They ask you what allowed to them, Say! *"Allowed to you the good, and what you teach from the moving runners, you teaching them from what teaches you the God, but eat from what they stop over you and remember name of the God over it, and fear the God. Surely the God Swift, the Accounter."*
5. The Day allowed to you the good, and food of those brought the Book allowed to you, and your food allowed to them, and the chaste women from the believing women and the chaste women from those brought the Book from before you, when you bring them their rewards, chaste other than unchaste, and don't be taking affairs. And one, he rejects with the faith, but are shut his deeds, and he in the Hereafter from the losers.
6. O you! those who believe! when you stand to the prayer, but wash your faces and your hands to the elbows, and pass with your heads and your feet to the two ankles. And if you are impure, but be cleaning. And if you be sick, or over travel, or comes anyone from you from the relieving, or you touched the women, but not you find fluid, but you be seeking sand good, but pass with your faces and your hands from it. Not He wants, the God, to His making over you from problems, and but He wants to His cleaning you, and to His completing His favor over you, maybe you, you thank.
7. And remember favor of the God over you, and His promise which you promised with Him, behold! you said *"We listen and we obey."* And fear the God. Surely the God Knowledgeable with, with the chests.

8. O you! those who believe! be constant to God, witnesses with the justice, and not it surely make you sin, hating people, over surely not you be just. Be just, it closer to the piety. And fear the God. Surely the God Aware with what you do.
9. Promises the God those who believe and do the righteousness, to them forgiveness and reward great.
10. And those who reject and they falsify with Our signs, they companions of the fire.
11. O you! those who believe! remember favor of the God over you, behold! came people that they extend to you their hands, but stopped their hands over you. And fear the God. And over the God but they trust, the believers.
12. And already took the God promise of sons of Israel, and We brought out from them twelve leaders, and said the God, *"Surely I with you, if you make constant the prayer and you bring the purity and you believe with My Messengers, and you honor them and you loan the God a loan good, to My surely rejecting over you your evils, and to My surely admitting you gardens flowing from beneath them the rivers. But one who rejects after that from you, but has strayed even, the path."*
13. But with what they broke their promise, We cursed them and We made their hearts hard, they changed the word over its placing, and they forgot a portion from what they reminded with it. And not decline rising over treason from them except a few from them, but pass over, over them and push away. Surely the God, He loves the beneficent.
14. And from those, they say *"Surely we Christians."* We took their promise, but they forgot a portion from what they reminded with it, so We changed between them the enmity and the hatred to Day of the Standing. And soon He will inform them, the God, with what they are, they manufacturing.
15. O keepers of the Book! has come to you Our Messenger, he clarifies to you much from what you were, you hiding from the Book, and He passes over, over much. Has come to you from the God Light and Book Clear.
16. He guides with it, the God, one who follows His happiness, paths of the peace, and He takes them out from the darknesses to the Light with His will, and He guides them to a Highway Constant.
17. Already reject those, they say *"Surely the God, He the Messiah son of Mary."* Say! *"But who, he controls from the God a thing, if intends that He destroy the Messiah son of Mary and his mother and those in the Earth altogether? And to God Kingship of the Heavens and the Earths and what between them both. He creates what He wishes. And the God over everything Powerful."*
18. And they say, the Jews and the Christians *"We sons of the God and His loved."* Say! *"So why He punishes you with your crimes? But you conscious beings from what created. He forgives to one He wishes and He punishes one He wishes, and to God Kingship of the Heavens and the Earths and what between them both, and to Him the end."*
19. O keepers of the Book! has come to you Our Messenger, he clarifies to you over stoppage from the Messengers, that you be saying, *"Not came to us from informer and not warner."* But has come to you informer and warner. And the God over everything Powerful.
20. And behold! said Moses to his people *"O my people! remember favor of the God over you, behold! made in you Prophets and made you kings and brought you what not He brought anyone from the knowing."*
21. *O my people! enter the earth, the Holy, which wrote the God to you, and don't you turn over your backs, but you will return losers."*
22. They said *"O Moses! surely in her people violent, and surely we, not will we enter her till they taken out from her, but if they taken out from her, but surely we will enter."*
23. Said two men from those, they feared favor of the God over them both, *"Enter over them the door, but when you enter it, but surely you will overcome. And over the God but trust if you be believers."*
24. They said *"O Moses! surely we, not will we enter her ever what they go on in her, so go you and your Lord, but fight both, surely we right here sitting."*
25. He said *"Lord! surely I, not I control except my soul and my brother, but separate between us and between the people, the rebellious."*



26. He said *"But surely she forbidden over them Forty Years they will wander in the Earth. So don't you lose hope over the people, the rebellious."*
27. *"And read over them news of sons of Adam with the truth!"* Behold! both made close closeness, but accepted from one of them both, and not He accepted from the other, he said *"To my surely killing you!"* He said *"Surely what He accepts, the God, from the pious."*
28. *If you extend to me your hand to your killing me, not I with extending my hand to you, to my killing you, surely I, I fear the God Lord of the knowing."*
29. *Surely I, I want that you establish with my evils and your evils, but you be from companions of the fire. And that repaying of the wrongdoers."*
30. But she forced to him, his soul, killing his brother, so killed him, but became from the losers.
31. So brought out the God a crow, it scratched in the earth to its showing him how it covered evil of his brother. He said *"O woe! am I fretful that I be example of this, the crow, but I cover evil of my brother?"* But became from the regretful.
32. From term that, We wrote over sons of Israel, *"Surely it, one who kills a soul other than herself or war in the Earth, but like surely what kills the Mankind altogether, and one who gives her life, but like surely what gives life the Mankind altogether."* And already came to them Our Messengers with the clarities, then surely many from them after that in the Earth to be trespassing.
33. Surely what repaying of those, they war the God and His Messengers, and they strive in the Earth warring, that they be killed or they be crucified, or be cut their hands and their feet from opposites, or they exiled from the earth. That to them humiliation in the World, and to them in the Hereafter punishment great,
34. except those who turn from before that you measure over them, but know surely the God Forgives, Merciful.
35. O you! those who believe! fear the God and seek to Him the connection and struggle in His path, maybe you, you prosper.
36. Surely those who reject, if surely to them what in the Earth altogether and example of it with it, to their freeing with it from punishment of Day of the Standing, not will be accepted from them, and to them punishment grievous.
37. They will want that they be taken out from the fire, and not they with taking out from her, and to them punishment constant.
38. And the man thief and the woman thief, but cut hand of them both, repaying with what they both earn as example from the God. And the God Mighty, Wise.
39. But one who turns from after his wrongdoing, and rights, but surely the God, He Turns over him. Surely the God Forgives, Merciful.
40. Do not you know, surely the God, to Him Kingship of the Heavens and the Earths? He punishes one He wishes and He forgives to one He wishes? And the God over everything Powerful?
41. O you! the Messenger! not they grieve you, those, they striving in the rejection, from those, they say *"We believe"* with their mouths, and not believe their hearts and from those who Jews, they listening to the falsehood, they listening to people other, not it comes to you. They change the word from after its placing, they say *"If you brought this, but take it, and if not you brought it, but be warned."* And one, He wants, the God, him tried, but not you control to him from the God a thing. They, those, not He wants, the God, that He purify their hearts. To them in the World humiliation, and to them in the Hereafter punishment great.
42. They listen to the falsehood and they eat to the abomination. But if they come to you, but judge between them or turn away over them. And if you turn away over them, but not will they wrong you a thing, and if you judge, but judge between them with the justice. Surely the God, He loves the just.
43. And how can they make you judge, and with them the Torah, in her judgment of the God, then they turn from after that? And not they with the believers.



44. Surely We, We sent down the Torah, in her Guidance and Light. They judged with her, the Prophets, those who submitted, to those who Jews and the Rabbis and the doctors of Law, with what they guarded from Book of the God, and they were over it witnesses. *"So don't you fear the Mankind and fear Me, and don't you purchase with My signs a sum small."* And those, not they judge with what sends down the God, but those, they the rejecters.
45. And We wrote over them in her, *"Surely the soul with the soul, and the eye with the eye, and the bounty with the bounty, and the ear with the ear, and the tooth with the tooth, and the going towards explanation. But one given truth with it, but it rejected to him."* And those, not they judge with what sends down the God, but those, they the wrongdoers.
46. And We followed over their remnants with Jesus son of Mary, confirming to what in front of him from the Torah, and We brought him the Injeel, in it Guidance and Light, and confirming to what in front of it from the Torah, and guidance and instruction to the pious.
47. And let them judge, keepers of the Injeel, with what sent down the God in it. And those, not they judge with what sends down the God, but those, they the rebellious.
48. And We send down to you the Book with the truth, confirming to what in front of it from the Book, and We secure over it, so judge between them with what sends down the God, and don't you follow their thoughts over what comes to you from the truth. To all We make from you rites and rituals. And if wished the God, to be making you people one, and but to His testing you in what brings you, so overtake the good. To the God you will be returned altogether, but He will inform you with what you are in it, you differing.
49. And that judge between them with what sends down the God, and don't you follow their thoughts, and be warned of them, that they try you over some of what sends down the God to you. But if they turn away, but know surely what He wants, the God, that He come to them with some of their crimes. And surely most from the Mankind to be rebellious.
50. Is but judgment of the ignorance they seek? And who better from the God Judging to people, they assured?
51. O you! those who believe! don't you take the Jews and the Christians protectors, some of them protectors of others. And one, he turns to them from you, but surely he from them. Surely the God, not He guides the people, the wrongdoing.
52. But you will see those, in their hearts disease, they striving in them, they saying *"We fear that will come to us circles."* But maybe the God, that He comes with the opening or command from within Him, but they will become over what they hide in their souls, regretful.
53. And they say, those who believe *"Are these, those who swear with the God struggle of their faith? Surely they to be with you? Shut their deeds but they have become losers."*
54. O you! those who believe! one, he turns back from you over his Way, but soon He will bring, the God, with people, He loving them and they loving Him, humble over the believers, mighty over the rejecters, they struggling in path of the God and not they fear blaming little. That grace of the God, He brings it one He wishes. And the God Ample, Knowledgeable.
55. Surely what your inheritor the God, and His Messengers, and those who believe, those, they make constant the prayer and they bring the purity, and they bow.
56. And those, they turn to the God and His Messengers and those who believe, but surely society of the God, they the victorious.
57. O you! those who believe! don't you take those, they take your Way mockery and play, from those brought the Book from before you and the rejecters, protectors. And fear the God if you be believers.
58. And when you called to the prayer, they take it mockery and play. That, with surety they people, not they understand.
59. Say! *"O keepers of the Book! are you turning away from us except that we believe with the God, and what sent down to us, and what sent down from before? And surely most of you rebellious."*

60. Say! *"Should I inform you with worse from that, paying within the God? One, cursed him the God and angered over him, and made from them the apes and the pigs, and served the transgressors. Those worse placed and astray over even, the path."*
61. And when they come to you, they say *"We believe,"* and have they entered with the rejection, and have they exited with it. And the God Aware with what they are, they hiding.
62. And you see most from them, they striving in the evils and the transgressions, and their eating the abomination. To be evil what they are, they doing.
63. Why not they stop them, the Rabbis and the doctors of Law, over their saying the evil and their eating the abomination? To be evil what they are, they manufacturing.
64. And they say, the Jews, *"Hands of the God tied."* Be tied their hands! and they be cursed with what they say! But His Hands both extended, He spends how He wishes. And to it surely adding most from them, what sent down to you from your Lord, transgression and rejection. And We throw between them the enmity and the hatred to Day of the Standing. All of what they light fire to the war, snuffs her the God. And they strive in the Earth warring. And the God, not He loves the warring.
65. And if surely keepers of the Book, they believe and they fear, to Our rejecting over them their evils, and to Our admitting them gardens, the blissful.
66. And if surely they, they stood the Torah and the Injeel and what sent down to them from their Lord, to be eating from above them and from beneath their feet. From them people even keeled, and most from them, evil what they do.
67. O you! the Messenger! deliver what sent down to you from your Lord, and if not you do, but not you deliver His Messages, and the God, He will stop you from the Mankind. Surely the God, not He guides the people, the rejecting.
68. Say! *"O keepers of the Book! not you over a thing till you stand the Torah and the Injeel, and what sent down to you from your Lord."* And to it surely adding most from them, what sent down to you from your Lord, transgression and rejection. But don't you lose hope over the people, the rejecting!
69. Surely those who believe, and those who Jews, and the Buddhists, and the Christians, one who believes with the God and the Day, the Later, and does righteousness, but no fear over them and not they, they grieve.
70. Already We took promise of sons of Israel, and We sent to them Messengers, all of what came to them a Messenger with what not desired their souls, a group falsified and a group, they fought.
71. And they thought surely not she be, trial, but they blinded and they deafened, then Turned the God over them, then they blinded and they deafened, most from them. And the God Watches with what they do.
72. Already reject those, they say *"Surely the God, He the Messiah son of Mary."* And said the Messiah *"O sons of Israel! serve the God my Lord and your Lord, surely he, one, he partners with the God, but has forbidden the God over him the garden and his abode the fire, and not to the wrongdoers from help."*
73. Already reject those, they say *"Surely the God third of three."* And not from god except God One. And if not they stop over what they say, to it surely touching those who reject from them, punishment grievous.
74. Will but not they turn to the God and they ask His forgiveness? And the God Forgiving, Merciful.
75. Not the Messiah son of Mary except a Messenger, have passed from before him the Messengers, and his mother truthful, they were both, they both eating the food. Look how We clarify to them the signs, then look, surely they deluded.
76. Say! *"Are you serving from other than the God what not it controls to you bad and not benefit? And the God, He the Listener, the Knowledgeable?"*

77. Say! *"O keepers of the Book! don't you mix in your Way other than the truth, and don't you follow thoughts of people, have they strayed from before, and made astray many, and they astray over even, the path."*
78. Cursed those who rejected from sons of Israel over tongues of David and Jesus son of Mary. That, with what they disobeyed and they were, they transgressing.
79. They were, not they stopping over weirdness, they did it. To be evil what they were, they doing.
80. You see most from them, they turning to those who reject. To be evil what send forth to them their souls, that angers the God over them, and in the punishment they will live perpetually.
81. And if they were, they believing with the God and the Prophet, and what sent down to him, not they take them protectors, and but surely most from them rebellious.
82. To your surely finding severe of the Mankind enemies to those who believe, the Jews, and those who partner. And to your surely finding close to them, loving to those who believe, those, they say *"Surely we Christians."* That, with surety from them seekers and revering, and surely they, not they arrogant.
83. And when they hear what sent down to the Messenger, you see their eyes flowing from the tears, from what they recognize from the truth, they say *"Our Lord! we believe, so write us with the witnesses."*
84. *And what to us, not we believe with the God, and what comes to us from the truth? And we desire that He admits us, our Lord, with the people, the righteous."*
85. So pays them the God with what they say, gardens flowing from beneath them the rivers, living perpetually in them. And that repaying of the beneficent.
86. And those who reject and they falsify with Our signs, they companions of the fire.
87. O you! those who believe! don't you forbid good, what allows the God to you, and don't you transgress. Surely the God, not He loves the transgressors.
88. And eat from what sustains you the God, allowed good. And fear the God, the One, you with Him believing.
89. Not will He grab you, the God, with the vanities in your covenants, and but He will grab you with what you knot, the covenants. But rejection of it, feeding ten poor from extent of what you feed your keepers, or their clothing, or freeing captives. But one, not he finds, but fast three days. That rejection of your covenants when you swear. And guard your covenants. Like that He clarifies, the God, to you His signs, maybe you, you thank.
90. O you! those who believe! surely what the alcohol and the gambling and the evil and the raffling, abomination from deeds of the Satan, but push him away, maybe you, you prosper.
91. Surely what he wants, the Satan, that it occurs between you the enmity and the hatred in the alcohol and the gambling, and he stops you over remembrance of the God, and over the prayer. So will you be stopping?
92. And obey the God and obey the Messengers and be warned! But if you turn back, but know surely what over Our Messengers, the Delivering, the Clear.
93. Not over those who believe and do the righteousness, issue, in what they feed, when what they fear and they believe and do the righteousness, then they fear and they believe, then they fear and they beneficent. And the God, He loves the beneficent.
94. O you! those who believe! to His surely testing you, the God, with a thing from the prey, your portion of it your hands and your spears, to His knowing, the God, one, he fears Him with the Unseen. But one who transgresses after that, but to him punishment grievous.
95. O you! those who believe! don't you kill the prey and you forbidden. And one who kills it from you forcefully, but repaying example of what killed from the animal, they judge with it with justice from you, offering reaching the Kaaba, or rejection feeding poor or equal that fasts, to his tasting condition of his command. Passes over the God over what passed. And one who transgresses, but He will avenge, the God, from him. And the God Mighty with Retribution.

96. Allowed to you prey of the sea and its food, sustenance to you and to the caravan, and disallowed over you prey of the land what you go on forbidden. And fear the God, the One, to Him you will be gathered.
97. Made the God the Kaaba, the House, the Sanctified, standing to the Mankind, and the Months, the Forbidden, and the Offerings, and the Keys. That, to your knowing surely the God, He knows what in the Heavens and what in the Earths, and surely the God with everything Knowledgeable.
98. Be knowing, surely the God severe, the end, and surely the God Forgiving, Merciful.
99. Not over the Messengers except the Delivering. And the God, He knows what you announce and what you hide.
100. Say! *"Not they equal, the wicked and the good,"* and if makes you wonder much of the wicked. But fear the God, O with the sense! maybe you, you prosper.
101. O you! those who believe! don't you ask over things, if made open to you, will wrong you, and if you ask over them while He sends down the Quran, will be opened to you, passes over the God over them. And the God Forgiving, Forbearing.
102. Had asked them people from before you, then they became with them rejecters.
103. Not made the God from **Baheera** and not **Saaiba** and not **Waseela** and not **Haam**. And but surely those who reject, they invent over the God the falsehood, and most of them, not they understand.
104. And when said to them *"Come to what sends down the God and to the Messengers."* They say *"Our account what we found over it our fathers."* Even if are their fathers, not they knowing a thing, and not they guided?
105. O you! those who believe! over you your souls, not will he surely wrong you, one astray, when you are guided. To the God you will return altogether, but He will inform you with what you were, you doing.
106. O you! those who believe! witness between you, when presents one of you the death while the ordaining, two with justice from you, or two others, from other than you, if you be, you striking in the Earth, but comes to you calamity of the death. You be assessing them both after the prayer, but they both swear with the God, if you doubt, *"Not we purchase with it a sum, and if be with closeness, and not we hide witness of the God, surely we then to be from the evil."*
107. But if appears over surely them both, truthfully, evil, but two others, they both stand both their places, from those in truth over them the protection, but they both swear with the God, *"To be our witnessing more truthful from witness of them both, and not we transgress, surely we then to be from the wrongdoers."*
108. That, closer that they come with the witnessing over both their faces, or they fear that will be turned back covenant after their covenant. And fear the God and listen. And the God, not He guides the people, the rebellious.
109. A Day He gathers, the God, the Messengers, but He will say *"What was your answer?"* They will say *"No knowledge to us, surely You, You Knower of the Unseen."*
110. Behold! will say the God *"O Jesus son of Mary! remember My favor over you and over your mother, behold! I strengthened you with Spirit, the Holy, you spoke to the Mankind in the cradle and walking, and behold! I taught you the Book and the Wisdom and the Torah and the Injeel, and behold! you created from the sulphur like shape of the bird with My will, but you blew in her, but she was a bird with My will, and you freed the blind and the lepers with My will, and behold! you took out the dead with My will, and behold! I stopped sons of Israel over you, behold! you came to them with the clarities, but said those who rejected from them "If this except magic clear."*
111. *And behold! I inspired to the Disciples, that "Believe with Me and with My Messenger." They said "We believe, and witness with absolute surety we submit.""*
112. Behold! said the Disciples *"O Jesus son of Mary! is He capable, your Lord, that He send down over us a Table from the Heaven?"* He said *"Fear the God! if you be believers!"*

113. They said *"We want that we eat from her, and surely calms our hearts, and we know that have you been truthful to us, and we be over her from the witnesses."*
114. Said Jesus son of Mary *"The God of them our Lord! send down over us a Table from the Heaven, she be to us Eid to first of us and later of us, and a sign from You, and sustain us, and You better of the sustainers."*
115. Said the God *"Surely I will send her down over you, but one, he rejects after from you, but surely I, I will punish him a punishment, not I punished it, anyone from the knowing."*
116. And behold! will say the God *"O Jesus son of Mary! did you, you say to the Mankind? *"Be taking me and my mother two gods from other than the God."*"* He will say *"Glory You, not it is to me that I say what not to me with truth. If I were, my saying it, but had You known it. You know what in my soul, and not I know what in Your soul. Surely You, You Knower of the Unseen."*
117. *Not I said to them except what You commanded me with it, that "Serve the God my Lord and your Lord." And I was over them a witness what I went on in them, but when You took me away, You were, You the Watcher over them. And You over everything Witness.*
118. *If You punish them, but surely they Your servants, and if You forgive to them, but surely You, You the Mighty, the Wise."*
119. Will say the God *"This Day it will benefit the truthful their truth. To them gardens flowing from beneath them the rivers, living perpetually in them forever."* Happy the God over them and they happy over Him. That the Achievement, the Great.
120. To God Kingship of the Heavens and the Earths and what in them. And He over everything Powerful.

## CHAPTER 6. THE ANIMALS

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. The praise to God, the One who created the Heavens and the Earths and made the darknesses and the Light, then those who reject with their Lord, they make equals.
2. He the One who created you from sulphur, then decided a term, and a term summed with Him, then you are, you doubting.
3. And He the God in the Heavens and in the Earths, He knows your secrets and your openness, and He knows what you earn.
4. And not she comes to them from sign, from signs of their Lord, except they are over her turned away.
5. But have they falsified with the truth when comes to them, so soon it will come to them news of what they are with it, they mocking.
6. Do not they see how many We destroyed from before them from generations? We established them in the Earth what not We establish to you, and We sent the Heaven over them abundantly and We made the rivers flowing from beneath them, but We destroyed them with their crimes, and We created from after them generations other.
7. And if We send down over you a book in pages, but to be touching it with their hands, to be saying those who reject *"If this except magic clear."*
8. And they say *"Why not sent down over him an Angel?"* And if We send down an Angel, to be decided the command, then not will they be looking.
9. And if We made him an Angel, to Our making him a man, and to Our confusing over them what they confused.
10. And already mocked with Messengers from before you, but surrounded with those who laughed from them what they were with it, they mocking.
11. Say! *"Journey in the Earth, then look how was end of the falsifiers."*
12. Say! *"To whom what in the Heavens and the Earths?"* Say! *"To God."* Wrote over Himself the mercy. To His surely gathering you to Day of the Standing, no doubt in it. Those who lose their souls, but they, not they believe.
13. And to Him what calm in the night and the day. And He the Listener, the Knowledgeable.
14. Say! *"Is other than the God I take an inheritor? Originator of the Heavens and the Earths? And He, He feeds and not He fed?"* Say! *"Surely I, I commanded that I be first of those who submit."* And don't you surely be from the partnering.
15. Say! *"Surely I, I fear if I disobey my Lord, punishment of a Day great."*
16. *One, it turned away over him during that Day, but has mercied him. And that the Achievement, the Clear."*
17. And if He touches you, the God, with evil, but no cleanser to it except He, and if He touches you with good, but He over everything Powerful.



18. And He the Irresistible above His servants. And He the Wise, the Aware.
19. Say! *"Which thing greater witness?"* Say! *"The God. Witnesses between me and between you. And inspires to me this, the Quran, to my warning you with it, and one reaches. Are surely you, to be your witnessing, surely with the God, gods other?"* Say! *"Not I witness."* Say! *"Surely what He, God One, and absolutely surely I free from what you partner."*
20. Those, We brought them the Book, they recognize it, like what they recognize their sons, those who lose their souls, but they, not they believe.
21. And who wrongs more from one who invents over the God falsehood? Or falsifies with His signs? Surely He, not He makes prosperous the wrongdoers.
22. And a Day We gather them altogether, then We say to those who partner *"Where your partners, those you were, you fancying?"*
23. Then not will she be, their trial, except that they will say *"And the God our Lord! not we were partnering."*
24. Look how they falsify over their souls. And astray over them what they were, they inventing.
25. And from them, those, they listen to you, and We make over their hearts shields, that they comprehend it, and in their ears heaviness. And if they see all signs, not will they believe with them, till when they come to you, they disputing you, they say, those who reject *"If this except writings of the first."*
26. And they, they stop over it and they keep away over it, and if they destroy except their souls, and not they perceive.
27. And if you saw, behold! they stopped over the Fire, but they will say *"O woe to us! return us, and not will we falsify with signs of our Lord, and we will be from the believers!"*
28. But will confront to them what they were, they hiding from before. And if they returned, to be returning to what they stopped over it, and surely they to be falsifiers.
29. And they say *"If here except our life of the World, and not we with bringing out."*
30. And if you saw, behold! they stopped over their Lord. He will say *"Is not this with the truth?"* They will say *"But surely! and our Lord!"* He will say *"But taste the punishment with what you were, you rejecting."*
31. Have lost those who falsify with meeting of the God, till when comes to them the Hour suddenly, they say *"O woes to us over what we forgot in her!"* And they, they will carry their weights over their backs. Is not evil what they carry?
32. And not the life of the World except play and frivolity, and to be the home of the Hereafter better to those, they fearing. Will but not you understand?
33. Already We know, surely it, to it grieving you, what they say, but surely they, not will they falsify you, and but surely the wrongdoers with signs of the God, they contending.
34. And already falsified Messengers from before you, but they waited over what they falsified and they hurt, till came to them Our help. And don't be changing to Words of the God. And already comes to you from news of the Messengers.
35. And if is great over you their turning away, but if you capable that you seek a tunnel in the Earth or a ladder in the Heaven, but you come to them with a sign. And if wished the God, to be gathering them over the guidance. So don't you surely be from the ignorant.
36. Surely what they answer, those, they listening, and the dead, He will bring them out, the God, then to Him they will return.
37. And they say *"Why not sent down over him a sign from his Lord?"* Say! *"Surely the God Powerful over that He sends down a sign."* And but surely most of them, not they know.
38. And not from creatures in the Earth, and not birds, they flying with wings, except people your example. Not We forget in the Book from a thing. Then to their Lord they will be gathered.
39. And those who falsify with Our signs, Deaf and Dumb in the Darknesses. One He wishes, the God, He makes him astray, and one He wishes, He makes him over a Highway Constant.

40. Say! *"Do you see if comes to you punishment of the God or comes to you the Hour? Is other than the God you will call if you be truthful?"*
41. *But to Him you be calling! But He will cleanse what you calling to it, if wishes, and you will forget what you partner."*
42. And already We sent to people from before you, but We grabbed them with the wars and the bad times, maybe they, they surely humble.
43. But why not, behold! came to them Our war, they surely humbled? And but hard their hearts and beautified to them the Satan what they were, they doing.
44. So when they forgot what they reminded with it, We opened over them doors of everything. Till when they rejoiced with what they brought, We grabbed them suddenly, but when they confused.
45. But were cut backs of the people, those who wronged. And the praise to God Lord of the knowing.
46. Say! *"Do you see if grabs the God your hearing and your sights? And seals over your hearts? Who god other than the God, he will come to you with it?"* Look how We turn the signs, then they, they turn away.
47. Say! *"Do you see if comes to you punishment of the God suddenly or openly? Are they destroyed except the people, the wrongdoing?"*
48. And not We send the Messengers except informers and warners, but one who believes and rights, but no fear over them and not they, they grieve.
49. And those who falsify with Our signs, it will touch them the punishment with what they are, they rebelling.
50. Say! *"Not I say to you "with me treasures of the God" and not I know the Unseen, and not I say to you "surely I an Angel." If I follow except what He inspires to me." Say! "Are they equal, the blind and the seer? Will but not you, you think?"*
51. And warn with it those, they fear that they will be gathered to their Lord, not to them from other than Him protector and not intercessor, maybe they, they fear.
52. And don't you push away those, they call their Lord with the morning and the evening, they wanting His face, not over you from their account from a thing, and not from your account over them from a thing. But if you push them away, but you will be from the wrongdoers.
53. And like that We try some of them with others, to their saying *"Are these, favors the God over them from between us?"* Is not the God with awareness with the thankful?
54. And when come to you those, they believe with Our signs, but Say! *"Peace over you, wrote your Lord over Himself the mercy. Surely he, one who does from you evil with ignorance, then turns from after it and rights, but surely He Forgives, Merciful."*
55. And like that We explain the signs, and to your surely clarifying path of the sinners.
56. Say! *"Surely I, I stopped that I serve those you call from other than the God." Say! "Not I follow your thoughts, have I strayed then and not I from the guided."*
57. Say! *"Surely I over clarity from my Lord, and you falsify with Him. Not with me what you ask hastening with it. If the command except to God. He explains the truth, and He better of the distinguishers."*
58. Say! *"If surely with me what you ask hastening with it, to be decided the command between me and between you. And the God Aware with the wrongdoers."*
59. And with Him openings of the Unseen, not they know them except He. And He knows what in the land and the sea, and not she falls, from a leaf, except He knows of her, and not grain in darknesses of the Earth and not wet and not dry, except in a Book Clear.
60. And He the One, He takes you away with the night, and He knows what you earn with the day, then He brings you out in Him to His finishing a term summed. Then to Him you will return, then He will inform you with what you were, you doing.
61. And He the Irresistible above His servants, and He sends over you guard till when comes to one of you the death, take him away Our Messengers, and they, not they surely forget.

62. Then they turned to the God their Protector, the True. Is not to Him the command and He Swift, the Accounter?
63. Say! *"Who, He saves you from darkneses of the land and the sea? You call Him humbly and fearfully **"If we saved from this, to our surely being from the thankful."**"*
64. Say! *"The God, He saves you from them, and from all schemes, then you are, you partnering."*
65. Say! *"He the Powerful over that He bring out over you punishment from above you or from beneath your feet or He wrap you sects, and He makes taste some of you war of others."* Look how We turn the signs, maybe they, they comprehend.
66. And falsify with it your people, and it the truth. Say! *"Not I over you with disposing."*
67. *To all news a place. And soon you will know."*
68. And when you see those, they vainglory in Our signs, but turn away over them till they vainglory in story other than it. And of what he surely makes you forget, the Satan, but don't you sit after the reminder with the people, the wrongdoing.
69. And not over those, they fearing, from their account from a thing, and but reminder, maybe they, they fear.
70. And leave those who take their Way play and frivolity, and deceives them the life of the World. And remind with it, that she be wrapped, a soul, with what she earns, not to her from other than the God protector and not intercessor, and if she justifies all justice, not will He take from her. They, those wrapped with what they earn, to them drinks from boiling and punishment grievous with what they are, they rejecting.
71. Say! *"Do we call from other than the God what not it benefits us and not it wrongs us? And we turn over our heels after, behold! guides us the God? Like the one, overcome him the Satans in the Earth, wonderful to him, companions, they calling him **"To the guidance come to us."**"* Say! *"Surely guidance of the God, it the Guidance, and we commanded to our submitting to Lord of the knowing."*
72. And that make constant the prayer, and fear Him. And He the One, to Him you will be gathered.
73. And He the One who created the Heavens and the Earths with the truth, and a Day He says ***"Be!"*** but it will be. His saying the Truth. And to Him the Kingship a Day He blows in the Whistle. Knower of the Unseen and the Witnessed. And He the Wise, the Aware.
74. And behold! said Abraham to his father, Azar *"Are you taking idols gods? Surely I, I see you and your people in astrayness clear."*
75. And like that We showed Abraham kingship of the Heavens and the Earths, and to his being from the assured.
76. But when covered over him the night, saw a star, he said *"This my Lord."* But when went down, he said *"Not I love the falling."*
77. But when saw the Moon rising, he said *"This my Lord."* But when fell, he said *"If not He guides me, my Lord, to my surely being from the people, the astray."*
78. But when saw the Sun rising, he said *"This my Lord, this bigger."* But when she fell, he said *"O my people! surely I free from what you partner."*
79. *Surely I, I face my face to the One who Originated the Heavens and the Earths Truly, and not I from the partnering."*
80. And contended him his people. He said *"Are you absolutely surely contending me in the God and has guided me? And not I fear what you partner with Him, except that He wishes, my Lord, a thing. Encompasses my Lord everything Knowledge. Will but not you, you remember?"*
81. *And how can I fear what you partner, and not you fear, surely you, you partner with the God what not He sends down with it over you authority? But which of the two groups in truth with the security, if you are, you knowing?"*
82. *Those who believe and not they wrap their faith with wrongdoing, those, to them the security and they guided."*
83. And these, Our contentions, We brought them Abraham over his people. We raise ranks one We wish. Surely your Lord Wise, Knowledgeable.

84. And We sent to him Isaac and Jacob. Both We guided. And Noah We guided from before. And from his progeny, David and Solomon and Job and Joseph and Moses and Aaron. And like that We repay the beneficent.
85. And Zachariah and Yahya and Jesus and Ilyas, all from the righteous.
86. And Ishmael and Alyasa and Jonah and Lot. And all We graced above the knowing.
87. And from their fathers and their progeny and their brothers, and We chose them and We guided them to a Highway Constant.
88. That guidance of the God, He guides with it one He wishes from His servants. And if they partnered, to be shut over them what they were, they doing.
89. They, those, We brought them the Book and the Command and the Prophethood. But if they reject with them, these, but have We disposed with them people, not they with them with rejection.
90. They, those who guides the God, so with their guidance knot. Say! *"Not I ask you over it reward, if it except reminder to the knowing."*
91. And not they measure the God, truth of His measure, behold! they say *"Not sends down the God over a conscious being from a thing!"* Say! *"Who sent down the Book, the one came with it Moses, Light and Guidance to the Mankind, you making it pages, you announcing them and you hiding much, and you taught what not you knew, you, and not your fathers?"* Say! *"The God."* Then leave them in their vanities, they playing.
92. And this Book, We send it down, blessed, confirming the one in front of it, and to your warning mother of the cities and those around them. And those, they believe with the Hereafter, they believe with it, and they over their prayer, they guard.
93. And who wrongs more from one who invents over the God falsehood? Or he says *"Inspired to me,"* and not He inspires to him a thing, and one, he says *"Soon I will send down example of what sent down the God."* And if you saw, behold! the wrongdoers in confusion of the death, and the Angels extending their hands *"Take out your souls! the Day you will be repaid Punishment, the Lowly, with what you were, you saying over the God other than the truth, and you were over His signs, you arrogant."*
94. And already you come to Us singly, like what We created you first time, and you left what We passed you behind your backs. And not We see with you your intercessors, those you fancied, surely they in you partners. Already cut between you and astray over you what you were, you fancying."
95. Surely the God opens the grains and the sheaths, He takes out the living from the dead and takes out the dead from the living. That to you the God, but surely you deluded.
96. Opens the morning and makes the night calm, and the Sun and the Moon, they both dragged. That measure of the Mighty, the Knowledgeable.
97. And He the One who makes to you the Stars, to your guiding with them in darknesses of the land and the sea. Have We explained the signs to people, they knowing.
98. And He the One who created you from soul one, but a place and transition. Have We explained the signs to people, they comprehending.
99. And He the One who sends down from the Heaven fluid, but We take out with it growth of everything, but We take out from it greenery, We take out from it grains stacked, and from the date trees from their branches, bunches close, and gardens from grapes and the olives and the melons, similar and other than similar. Look to His fruit when they fruit, and He ripens it. Surely in that to you to be signs to people, they believing.
100. And they make to God partners, the Demons, and created them, and they destroy to Him sons and daughters without knowledge. Glory Him, and High over what they utter.
101. Initiator of the Heavens and the Earths, surely they be to Him sons? And not she be to Him a companion? And created everything? And He with everything Knowledgeable?
102. That to you the God your Lord, no god except He, Creator of everything, so serve Him. And He over everything Disposer.

103. Not overtake Him the sights, and He, He overtakes the sights. And He the Mysterious, the Aware.  
 104. Has come to you Sight from your Lord, but one who sees, but to his soul, and one blind, but over her. And not I over you with guard.
105. And like that We turn the signs, and to their saying *"You taught!"* And to Our surely clarifying it to people, they knowing.
106. Follow what inspired to you from your Lord, no god except He, and turn away over the partnering.
107. And if wished the God, not they partner. And not We make you over them a guard, and not you over them with disposing.
108. And don't you hate those, they call from other than the God, but they hate the God opposing without knowledge. Like that We beautify to all people their deeds, then to their Lord they will be returned, but He will inform them with what they were, they doing.
109. And they swear with the God struggle of their faith, if come to them signs, to their surely believing with them. Say! *"Surely what the signs with the God."* And what, it will make you perceive, surely they, when they come, not will they believe.
110. And We will turn their intellect and their sights, like what not they believed with it first time, and We will leave them in their transgressions, they wandering.
111. And if absolutely surely We, We send down to them the Angels, and speak to them the dead, and We gather over them everything facing, not they are, to their believing, except that He wishes, the God, and but surely most of them, they ignorant.
112. And like that We make to every Prophet enemies, Satans of the Men and the Demons, they inspire, some of them to others, beautiful the sayings of deception. And if wished your Lord, not they do it, but leave them and what they invent.
113. And to fall to it intellect of those, not they believe with the Hereafter, and to their liking it, and to their earning what they to be earning.
114. Is but other than the God I seek judge? And He the One who sends down to you the Book explained? And those, We brought them the Book, they know surely it to be sent down from your Lord with the truth, so don't you surely be from the doubters.
115. And complete Word of your Lord truthfully and justly. Don't be changing to His Words. And He the Listener, the Knowledgeable.
116. And if you obey most of those in the Earth, they will make you astray over path of the God. If they follow except the thought, and if they, except they argue.
117. Surely your Lord, He knows one, he astray over His path, and He aware with the guided.
118. So eat from what remembered name of the God over it, if you be with His signs believers.
119. And what to you, surely not you eat from what remembered name of the God over it? And has been explained to you what forbidden over you, except what you driven to it. And surely many, to their making astray with their thoughts without knowledge. Surely your Lord, He Aware with the transgressors.
120. And leave apparent of the evil and hidden of it. Surely those, they earn the evil, soon they will be repaid with what they are, they earning.
121. And don't you eat from what not it remembered name of the God over it, and surely it to be rebellious. And surely the Satans, to their inspiring to their protectors, to their disputing you, and if you obey them, surely you to be partnering.
122. Or one who is dead, but We give him life, and We make to him Light, he walks with it in the Mankind, like one, his example, in the darknesses, not with getting out from them? Like that beautified to the rejecters what they are, they doing.
123. And like that We make in all cities great sinners of them, to their plotting in them, and not they plot except with themselves, and not they perceive.



124. And when comes to them a sign, they say *"Not we believe till we brought example of what brought Messengers of the God."* The God knows where He makes His messages. Soon they will come, those who sin, lowly within the God, and punishment severe with what they are, they plotting.
125. But one, He wants, the God, that He guide him, He cleaves his chest to the submission. And one, He wants that He make him astray, He makes his chest constricted, problematic, like surely what he climbing into the Heaven. Like that He makes, the God, the abomination over those, not they believe.
126. And this, Highway of your Lord Constant. Have We explained the signs to people, they surely remembering.
127. To them homes of the peace with their Lord, and He their inheritor with what they are, they doing.
128. And a Day He gathers them altogether, *"O community of the Demons! have you made excess from the Men."* And will say their protectors from the Men *"Our Lord! You made enjoy, some of us with others, and we reached our term, which You termed to us."* He will say *"The fire your abode, living perpetually in her except what wishes the God."* Surely your Lord Wise, Knowledgeable.
129. And like that We turn some of the wrongdoers others, with what they are, they earning.
130. *"O community of the Demons and the Men! did not they come to you, Messengers from you? They explained over you My signs? And they warned you of meeting of your Day, this?"* They will say *"We witness over ourselves."* And deceived them the life of the World, and they will witness over their souls, surely they, they are rejecters.
131. That, that not He is, your Lord, to be destroying the city with wrongdoing, and her keepers oblivious.
132. And to all ranks from what they do. And not your Lord with obliviousness over what they do.
133. And your Lord the Self Sufficient with the Mercy. If He wishes, He will take you away and He will follow from after you what He wishes, like what created you from progenies of people other.
134. Surely what you promised to be coming, and not you are with escape.
135. Say! *"O my people! do over your places, surely I will do, but soon you will know one, she be to him end, the home. Surely He, not He makes prosperous the wrongdoers."*
136. And they make to God from what spread from the land and the animals, a portion, but they say *"This to God,"* with their fancying, and *"This to our partners,"* but what is to their partners, but not it joins to the God, and what is to God, but it, it joins to their partners. Evil what they judge.
137. And like that beautified to many from the partnering, killing their children, their partners, to their turning them and to their confusing over them their Way. And if wished the God, not they do it, so leave them and what they invent.
138. And they say *"These animals and land forbidden, not they eat them except those we wish,"* with their fancying, and animals, forbid their backs, and animals, not they remember name of the God over them, inventing over Him. Soon He will repay them with what they are, they inventing.
139. And they say, *"What in stomach of these, the animals, exclusively to our males and forbidden over our spouses, and if it be dead, but they in it partners."* Soon He will repay them and push them away. Surely He Wise, Knowledgeable.
140. Have lost those who kill their children foolishly without knowledge, and they forbid what sustains them the God, inventing over the God, have they strayed and not they are guided.
141. And He the One who creates gardens enthroned and other than enthroned, and the date trees and the growth, different feed of it, and the olives and the melons, similar and other than similar. Eat from His fruits when they fruit, and bring truth of it day of its harvest, and don't you trespass. Surely He, not He loves the trespassers.
142. And from the animals carrying and sitting. Eat from what sustains you the God, and don't you follow writings of the Satan. Surely he to you an enemy clear.



143. Eight Pairs, from the zebra two and from the tiger two. Say! *"Are the two males forbidden or the two females? or what carries over it, womb of the two females? Inform me with knowledge if you be truthful."*
144. And from the camel two and from the cow two. Say! *"Are the two males forbidden or the two females? or what carries over it, womb of the two females? Or you witnesses, behold! ordained you the God with this? But who wrongs more from one who invents over the God falsehood, to his making astray the Mankind without knowledge? Surely the God, not He guides the people, the wrongdoing."*
145. Say! *"Not I find in what inspired to me forbidden over food, they eating it, except that it be dead, or blood flowing, or meat of pig, but surely it abomination, or rebelliously killing to other than the God with it."* But one driven other than overstepping and not transgressing, but surely your Lord Forgiving, Merciful.
146. And over those who Jews, We forbade all with split feet, and from the cow and the sheep, We forbade over them fat of them both, except what carries backs of them both, or the tails, or what mixed with bones. That We repaid them with their transgressions, and surely We to be truthful.
147. So if they falsify you, but Say! *"Your Lord with Mercy Ample, and not He turns back His war over the people, the sinning."*
148. Soon they will say, those who partner *"If wished the God, not we partner and not our fathers, and not we forbid from a thing."* Like that falsified those from before them till they tasted Our war. Say! *"Is with you from knowledge? But bring it out to us! If you follow except the thought, and if you, except you argue."*
149. Say! *"But to God the contention, the reaching, but if wished, to be guiding you altogether."*
150. Say! *"Bring your witnesses, those, they witness surely the God forbade this."* But if they witness, but don't you witness with them. And don't you follow thoughts of those who falsify with Our signs, and those, not they believe with the Hereafter, and they with their Lord, they make equals.
151. Say! *"Come, I will read what forbids your Lord over you. Surely not you partner with Him a thing!"* And with the two parents goodness, and don't you kill your children from shortage, Us, We sustain you and to them, and don't you near the lewdnesses, what apparent from them and what hidden, and don't you kill the soul which forbids the God except with the truth. That to you, you ordained with it, maybe you, you understand.
152. And don't you near wealth of the orphan except with which here better, till he reaches his strength, and complete the weight and the balance with the justice. Not We burden a soul except her amplitude. And when you say, but be just, and if be with closeness. And with promise of the God complete. That to you, you ordained with it, maybe you, you remember.
153. And surely this, my Highway Constant, but follow it, and don't you follow the paths, but you separate with yourselves over His path. That to you, you ordained with it, maybe you, you fear.
154. Then We brought Moses the Book, all, over the one beneficent, and explanation to everything and Guidance and Mercy, maybe they with meeting of their Lord, they believe.
155. And this Book, We send it down, blessed, so follow it and fear, maybe you, you be mercied.
156. That you say *"Surely what sent down the Book over two parties from before us, and if we were over their study, to be oblivious."*
157. Or you say *"If surely we, sent down over us the Book, to our being more guided from them."* But has come to you clarity from your Lord and Guidance and Mercy. But who wrongs more from one who falsifies with signs of the God and turns away over them? Soon We will repay those, they turn away over Our signs, evil, the punishment, with what they are, they turning away.
158. Are they looking except that come to them the Angels? Or He comes, your Lord? Or He brings, some signs, your Lord? A Day He brings some signs, your Lord, not will it benefit a soul her faith, not she was, she believing from before, or she earned in her faith good. Say! *"Be waiting, surely we to be waiting."*

159. Surely those who separate their Way and they are sects, not you from them in a thing. Surely what their command to the God, then He will inform them with what they are, they doing.
160. One who comes with the good, but to him ten examples of her, and one who comes with the evil, but not he repaid except example of her, and they, not they wronged.
161. Say! *"Absolutely surely I, guides me my Lord to a Highway Constant, Way Constant, Nation of Abraham True. And not is from the partnering."*
162. Say! *"Surely my prayer, and my sacrifice, and my life, and my death, to God Lord of the knowing. No partner to Him, and with that I commanded, and I first of the submitters."*
163. Say! *"Is other than the God I seek Lord? And He Lord of everything? And not she earns, each soul, except over her. And not she carries weight, weight of other. Then to your Lord you will be returned, but He will inform you with what you are in it, you differing."*
164. And He the One who makes you caliphs of the Earth, and raises some of you above others, ranks, to His testing you in what brings you. Surely your Lord Swift, the End, and surely He to be Forgiving, Merciful.

## CHAPTER 7. THE AWARE

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. **Alif Laam Meem Suaad.**
2. A Book sent down to you, so not it be in your chest problem from it, to your warning with it and reminder to the believers.
3. Follow what sent down to you from your Lord and don't you follow from other than Him, protectors. Little what you remember.
4. And how many from cities, We destroyed them, but came to them Our war nightly or they unmindful?
5. But not was their calling, behold! came to them Our war, except that they said *"Surely we, we were wrongdoers."*
6. But to Our surely questioning those sent to them, and to Our surely questioning the Messengers.
7. But to Our surely explaining over them with knowledge, and not We are absent.
8. And the Balance during that Day the Truth, but one, heavy his balance, but those, they the prosperous.
9. And one, light his balance, but those, those who lose their souls with what they are with Our signs, they wronging.
10. And already We established you in the Earth and We made to you in her subsistence. Little what you thank.
11. And already We created you, then We designed you, then We said to the Angels *"Prostrate to Adam,"* so they prostrated except Iblees, not he was from the prostrated.
12. He said *"What stops you, surely not you prostrate? behold! I order you!"* He said *"I better from him, You created me from fire, and You created him from sulphur."*
13. He said *"But get down from her! but not it is to you that you be arrogant in her, but get out, surely you from the lowly!"*
14. He said *"Give me sight to a Day they brought out."*
15. He said *"Surely you from the lookers."*
16. He said *"But with what You made me transgress, to my surely sitting to them Your Highway the Constant."*
17. *Then to my surely coming to them from in front of them and from behind them, and over their rights and over their lefts, and not will You find most of them thankful."*
18. He said *"Get out from her blamed, rejected! To those who follow you from them, to My surely filling Hell from you altogether."*
19. *And O Adam! establish you and your spouse the garden, but eat both from where you both wish, and don't you both near this, the tree, but you both will be from the wrongdoers."*

20. But whispered to them both the Satan, to his opening to them both what covered over them both from both their evils, and he said *"Not stops you both, Lord of you both, over this, the tree, except that you both be two Angels or you both be from the perpetually living."*
21. And promised them both *"Surely I to you both to be from the sincere."*
22. So made them both fall with deception. But when both tasted the tree, opened to them both, both their evils, and both passed, they both covering over them both from leaves of the garden. And called them both, Lord of them both *"Did not I stop you both over this to you both, the tree? And I said to you both, surely the Satan to you both an enemy clear?"*
23. They both said *"Our Lord! we wronged our souls, and if not You forgive to us and You mercy us, to our surely being from the losers."*
24. He said *"Get down! some of you to others enemies, and to you in the Earth a place and sustenance to a while."*
25. He said *"In her you will live and in her you will die, and from her you will be taken out."*
26. O sons of Adam! have We sent down over you clothing, it covers your evils, and adornment, and clothing of the piety, that better. That from signs of the God, maybe they, they surely remember.
27. O sons of Adam! not he surely try you, the Satan, like what took out your two parents from the garden, he snatched over them both, clothing of them both, to his showing them both, evils of them both. Surely he, he sees you, he and his tribe, from where not you see them. Surely We, We make the Satans protectors to those, not they believe.
28. And when they do lewdness, they say *"We found over her our fathers and the God commands us with her."* Say! *"Surely the God, not He commands with the lewdnesses, are you saying over the God what not you know?"*
29. Say! *"Commands my Lord with the justice, and make constant your faces within all mosques, and call Him, exclusively to Him the Way. Like what you initiated you will return."*
30. A group guided, and a group, true over them the astrayness. Surely they, they take the Satans protectors from other than the God, and they think surely they guided."
31. O sons of Adam! take your beauty within all mosques, and eat and drink and don't you trespass. Surely He, not He loves the trespassers.
32. Say! *"One who disallows beauty of the God which brought out to His servants and the good from the sustenance."* Say! *"Here to those who believe in the life of the World, exclusively Day of the Standing."* Like that We explain the signs to people, they knowing.
33. Say! *"Surely what disallows my Lord, the lewdnesses, what apparent from them and what hidden, and the evil and the transgression without the truth, and that you partner with the God what not He sends down with it authority, and that you say over the God what not you know."*
34. And to all people a term, but when comes their term, not will He delay Hour, and not will He bring her forward."
35. *"O sons of Adam! of what they surely come to you, Messengers from you, they explaining over you My signs, but one pious and rights, but no fear over them and not they, they grieve."*
36. *"And those who falsify with Our signs and they arrogant over them, they companions of the fire, they in her living perpetually."*
37. But who wrongs more from one who invents over the God falsehood or falsifies with His signs? Those, He will apportion them their portion from the Book, till when come to them Our Messengers, they taking them away, they will say *"Where what you were, you calling from other than the God?"* They will say *"Astray over us."* And they will witness over their souls, surely they, they are rejecters.
38. He will say *"Enter in people, have passed from before you, from the Demons and the Men, in the fire!"* All of what enter a people, she curses her sister, till when they covered in her altogether, they say, later of them to first of them *"Our Lord! these made us astray, but bring them punishment added from the fire."* He will say *"To all added! And but not you knew!"*

39. And they will say, first of them to later of them *"So what is to you over us from grace? But taste the punishment with what you were, you earning."*
40. Surely those who falsify with Our signs and they arrogant over them, not will be opened to them doors of the Heaven and not will they enter the garden till He merges, the camel, in eye of the needle. And like that We repay the sinners.
41. To them from Hell a cradle and from above them covering. And like that We repay the wrongdoers.
42. And those who believe and do the righteousness, not We burden a soul except her amplitude, they companions of the garden, they in her living perpetually.
43. And We will snatch what in their chests from grudges, flowing from beneath them the rivers, and they will say *"The praise to God, the One who guided us to this, and not we were, to our being guided, if not that guided us the God. Already came Messengers of our Lord with the truth."* And will be called, that *"This to you, the garden, I inherit you her with what you were, you doing."*
44. And will call companions of the garden, companions of the fire, that *"Have we found what promised us our Lord true, but have you found what promised your Lord true?"* They will say *"Yes."* But will call a caller between them, that *"Curse of the God over the wrongdoers!"*
45. *Those, they stopped over path of the God and they sought to her crookedness, and they with the Hereafter rejected."*
46. And between them both a barrier. And over the awareness, walkers, they recognizing all with their marks. And they will call companions of the garden, that *"Peace over you."* Not they entered her and they, they tranquil.
47. And when turn their sights direction of companions of the fire, they will say *"Our Lord! don't You make us with the people, the wrongdoers."*
48. And will call companions, the aware, walkers, they recognizing them with their marks, they will say *"Not self sufficient over you, your gathering and what you were, you arrogant."*
49. *Are these, those you swore, not He will apportion them, the God, with mercy? Be entering the garden, no fear over you and not you will, you grieve."*
50. And will call companions of the fire, companions of the garden, that *"Send over us from the fluid or from what sustains you the God."* They will say *"Surely the God forbids them both over the rejecters."*
51. *"Those who took their Way frivolity and play, and deceived them the life of the World. But the Day We forget them, like what they forgot meeting of their Day, this, and what they were with Our signs, they contending."*
52. And already We come to them with a Book, We explain it over knowledge, Guidance and Mercy to people, they believing.
53. Are they looking except its explanation? A Day it comes, its explanation, they will say, those who forgot it from before *"Had come Messengers of our Lord with the truth, but are to us from intercessors? but they intercede to us? or we be returned, so we do other than what we were, we doing?"* Have they lost their souls and astray over them what they were, they inventing.
54. Surely your Lord the God, the One who created the Heavens and the Earths in Six Days then Sat over the Throne, He covers the night, the day, He seeks it swiftly, and the Suns and the Moons and the Stars, they sent out with His command. Is not to Him the creation and the command? Blessed the God Lord of the knowing.
55. Call your Lord humbly and fearfully. Surely He, not He loves the transgressors.
56. And don't you war in the Earth after her righting, and call Him afraid and tranquil. Surely mercy of the God close from the beneficent.
57. And He the One, He sends the winds information in front of His mercy, till when comes together a cloud heavy, Our slaking it to land dead, but We send down with it the fluid, but We take out with it from all the fruits. Like that We will take out the dead, maybe you, you remember.

58. And the land, the good, it brings out its growth with will of its Lord, and the one wicked, not it brings out except loss. Like that We turn the signs to people, they thankful.
59. Already We sent Noah to his people, but he said *"O my people! serve the God, not to you from god other than Him, surely I, I fear over you punishment of a day great."*
60. Said the chiefs from his people *"Surely we, to our seeing you in astrayness clear."*
61. He said *"O my people! not with me astrayness, and but surely I Messenger from Lord of the knowing."*
62. *I deliver you messages of my Lord, and I sincere to you, and I know from the God what not you know."*
63. *Or you wonder, that comes to you reminder from your Lord over a man from you? to his warning you? and to your fearing and maybe you, you be mercied?"*
64. But they falsified him, so We saved him and those with him in the ships, and We drowned those who falsified with Our signs. Surely they, they were people blind.
65. And to Aad their brother Hud. He said *"O my people! serve the God, not to you from god other than Him. Will but not you fear?"*
66. Said the chiefs, those who rejected from his people *"Surely we, to our seeing you in foolishness, and surely we, to our thinking you from the falsifiers."*
67. He said *"O my people! not with me foolishness, and but surely I Messenger from Lord of the knowing."*
68. *I deliver you messages of my Lord, and I to you sincere, secure."*
69. *Or you wonder, that comes to you reminder from your Lord over a man from you? to his warning you? And remember, behold! you made caliphs from after people of Noah, and you added in the creation, extension, so remember favors of the God, maybe you, you prosper."*
70. They said *"Have you come to us to our serving the God, One of Him? And our leaving what are they serving, our fathers? But bring us with what you promise us if you be from the truthful."*
71. He said *"Has occurred over you from your Lord abomination and anger. Are you surely disputing me in names, you name them? you and your fathers? not sends down the God with them from authority? So be waiting, surely I with you from the waiting."*
72. But We saved him and those with him with mercy from Us, and We cut backs of those who falsified with Our signs, and not they were believers.
73. And to Thamud their brother Saleh. He said *"O my people! serve the God, not to you from god other than Him, has come to you clarity from your Lord, this, Naqatah of the God, to you a sign. But leave her, she eating in Earth of the God, and don't you touch her with evil, but it will grab you punishment grievous."*
74. *And remember, behold! you made caliphs from after Aad, and you established in the Earth, you take from her lows, forts, and you carve the mountains, homes, but remember favors of the God and don't you come out in the Earth warring."*
75. Said the chiefs, those arrogant from his people, to those weak, to those who believed from them, *"Do you know surely Saleh was sent from his Lord?"* They said *"Surely we, with what sent with it, believers."*
76. Said those arrogant *"Surely we, with what you believe with it, rejecters."*
77. So they cut the Naqatah and disobeyed over command of their Lord, and they said *"O Saleh! bring us with what you promise us if you be from the Messengers."*
78. But grabbed them the hitting, but they became in their homes vanquished.
79. So turned away over them, and he said *"O my people! already I delivered you messages of my Lord and I sincere to you, and but not you love the sincere."*
80. And Lot, behold! he said to his people *"Are you bringing the lewdness, not overtook you with her from anyone from the knowing?"*
81. *Surely you, to your bringing the men desires from other than the women. But you are people trespassing."*



82. And not was answer of his people, except that they said *"Take them out from your city, surely they Men, they purifying."*
83. So We saved him and his keepers except his woman, she was from the covered.
84. And We rained over them rain, but look how was end of the sinners.
85. And to Tiberias their brother Shuaib. He said *"O my people! serve the God, not to you from god other than Him, has come to you clarity from your Lord, so complete the weight and the balance, and don't you short the Mankind their things, and don't you war in the Earth after her righting. That to you better to you if you be believers."*
86. *And don't you sit with every highway, you promising and you stopping over path of the God, one who believes with Him, and you seeking to her crookedness. And remember, behold! you were few but made you many, and look how was end of the warring."*
87. *And if is a party from you believing with what I sent with it, and a party, not they believing, but wait till He commands, the God, between us. And He better of the judges."*
88. Said the chiefs, those arrogant from his people *"To our surely taking you out O Shuaib! and those who believe with you from our city, or to your surely returning in our nation."* He said *"Even if we are haters?"*
89. *Had we invented over the God falsehood, if we return in your nation after, behold! saved us the God from her. And not it is to us that we return in her except that He wishes, the God, our Lord. Encompasses our Lord everything Knowledge. Over the God we trust. Our Lord! open between us and between our people with the truth, and You better of the openers."*
90. And said the chiefs, those who rejected from his people *"If you follow Shuaib, surely you then to be losers!"*
91. But grabbed them the hitting, but they became in their homes vanquished.
92. Those who falsified Shuaib, like that not they self sufficient in them. Those who falsified Shuaib, they were, they the losers.
93. So turned away over them, and he said *"O my people! already I delivered you messages of my Lord and I sincere to you, but how can I lose hope over people rejecting?"*
94. And not We sent in a city from Prophet except We grabbed her keepers with the wars and the bad times, maybe they, they surely humble.
95. Then We changed place of the evil, the good, till they passed over and they said *"Has touched our fathers the bad times and the good times."* But We grabbed them suddenly, and they, not they perceived.
96. And if surely keepers of the cities, they believed and they feared, to Our opening over them blessings from the Heaven and the Earth, and but they falsified, so We grabbed them with what they were, they earning.
97. Are but secure keepers of the cities, that it comes to them Our war nightly, and they sleeping?
98. Or are secure keepers of the cities, that it comes to them Our war daily, and they, they playing?
99. Are but they secure of plot of the God? But not they secure of plot of the God except the people, the losers.
100. Or not it guides to those, they inherit the Earth from after her keepers, that if We wish, We will come to them with their crimes? And We shut over their hearts, so they, not they listen.
101. These, the cities, We explain over you from their news. And already came to them their Messengers with the clarities, but not they were, to their believing with what they falsified from before. Like that He shuts, the God, over hearts of the rejecters.
102. And not We found to most of them from promise, and if We found most of them to be rebellious.
103. Then We brought out from after them Moses with Our signs to Pharaoh and his chiefs, but they wronged with them, but look how was end of the warring.
104. And said Moses *"O Pharaoh! surely I Messenger from Lord of the knowing."*
105. *Surely true over that not I say over the God except the truth. Have I come to you with clarity from your Lord, so send with me sons of Israel!"*

106. He said *"If you be, you coming with signs, but come with them if you be from the truthful."*  
107. So threw his staff but when here a serpent clear.  
108. And took out his hand, but when here bright to the lookers.  
109. Said the chiefs from people of Pharaoh *"Surely this to be a magician knowledgeable.*  
110. *He wants that he take you out from your earth, but what you command?"*  
111. They said *"Return him and his brother, and send in the cities gathering.*  
112. *They bring to you with every magician knowledgeable."*  
113. And were brought the magicians Pharaoh, they said *"Surely to us to be reward if we are, we the*  
114. *victorious?"*  
115. He said *"Yes, and surely you to be from the close ones."*  
116. They said *"O Moses! of what that you throw, and of what that we be, we the throwers?"*  
117. He said *"Throw!"* But when they threw, they mystified eyes of the Mankind and they made them  
118. reverent, and they came with magic great.  
119. And We inspired to Moses, that *"Throw your staff."* But when here ate what they deluded,  
120. so occurred the truth and wronged what they were, they doing.  
121. But they were overcome right there and they returned lowly.  
122. And threw the magicians prostrating.  
123. They said *"We believe with Lord of the knowing.*  
124. *Lord of Moses and Aaron."*  
125. Said Pharaoh *"Do you believe with Him before that I call to you? Surely this to be a plot, you plot it*  
126. *in the city, to your taking out from her, her keepers, but soon you will know.*  
127. *To my surely cutting your hands and your feet from opposites, then to my surely crucifying you*  
128. *altogether."*  
129. They said *"Surely we to our Lord returning.*  
130. *And not you turn away from us except that we believe with signs of our Lord when come to us. Our*  
131. *Lord! spread over us patience and take us away Muslims."*  
132. And said the chiefs from people of Pharaoh *"Are you leaving Moses and his people, to their warring*  
133. *in the Earth? and they leave you and your gods?"* He said *"Soon we will kill their sons and we will let*  
134. *live their women, and surely we above them irresistible."*  
135. Said Moses to his people *"Ask with the God and wait! surely the Earth to God, He inherits her one*  
136. *He wishes from His servants, and the end to the pious."*  
137. They said *"We hurting from before that you came to us, and from after what you came to us."* He  
138. said *"Maybe your Lord, that He destroys your enemies, and He follows you in the Earth, but He sees*  
139. *how you do."*  
140. And already We grabbed family of Pharaoh with the years, and shortage from the fruits, maybe  
141. they, they surely remember.  
142. But when came to them the good, they said *"To us this!"* And if she came to them, evil, they flew  
143. with Moses and those with him. Is not surely what their flying with the God? And but surely most  
144. of them, not they know.  
145. And they said *"Come! you bring us with it from signs to your mystifying us with them, but not we to*  
146. *you with belief."*  
147. So We sent over them the storm, and the locusts, and the lice, and the frogs, and the blood, signs  
148. explained, but they arrogant and they were people sinning.  
149. And when occurred over them the destruction, they said *"O Moses! call to us your Lord with what*  
150. *promise with you, if you cleanse over us the destruction, to our surely believing to you and to our*  
151. *surely sending with you sons of Israel."*  
152. But when We cleansed over them the destruction to a term, they reaching it, when they, they  
153. broke.  
154. So We avenged from them, but We drowned them in the water, with surety they falsified with  
155. Our signs, and they were over them oblivious.

137. And We inherited the people, those, they were, they weak, Risings of the Earth and her Settings, which We blessed in her. And completed word of your Lord, the good, over sons of Israel with what they waited. And We destroyed what were they manufacturing, Pharaoh and his people, and not they were, they enthroned.
138. And We moved with sons of Israel the sea, but they came over a people, they walking around over idols to them. They said *"O Moses! make to us god like what to them gods."* He said *"Surely you people, you ignorant!"*
139. *Surely these, destroyed what they in it, and wrong what they are, they doing."*
140. He said *"Is other than the God you seek god? and He graces you over the knowing?"*
141. And behold! We saved you from family of Pharaoh, they established to you evil, the punishment, they killed your sons and they let live your women. And in that to you, trial from your Lord, great.
142. And We promised Moses Thirty Nights and We completed them with Ten, so completed meeting of his Lord, Forty Nights. And said Moses to his brother Aaron, *"Follow me in my people, and right, and don't you follow path of the warring."*
143. And when came Moses to Our meeting, and spoke to him, his Lord, he said *"Lord! show me! I will look to You!"* He said *"Not can you see Me, and but look to the mountain, but if stands its place, but soon you will see Me."* But when Gloried his Lord to the mountain, made it dust, and fell Moses struck. But when cleared, he said *"Glory You, I turn to You and I first of the believers."*
144. He said *"O Moses! surely I, I choose you over the Mankind with My messages, and with My speech, but grab what I bring you and be from the thankful."*
145. And We wrote to him in the tablets from everything, instruction and explanation to everything, *"So grab them with force and command your people, they grab with good of them. Soon I will show you home of the rebellious."*
146. *Soon will turn away over My signs those, they arrogant in the Earth without the truth, and if they see all signs, not will they believe with them, and if they see path, the conscientious, not will they take it a path, and if they see path of the transgression, they will take it a path. That, with surety they, they falsify with Our signs and they are over them oblivious."*
147. *And those who falsify with Our signs and meeting of the Hereafter, shut their deeds. Are they repaid except what they are, they doing?"*
148. And took people of Moses from after him, from their ornaments a calf, body to it, lowed. Did not they see, surely it, not it spoke to them? And not it guided them a path? They took it and they were wrongdoers.
149. And when fell in their hands and they saw, surely they had strayed, they said *"If not He mercies us, our Lord, and He forgives to us, to our surely being from the losers."*
150. And when returned Moses to his people, angry, irritated, he said *"Evil what you followed me from after me, are you hastening command of your Lord?"* And threw the tablets and grabbed with hair, his brother, he dragging him to himself. He said *"Son of mother! surely the people weakened me and they wanted, they surely kill me, so don't you mix with me the enemies, and don't you make me with the people, the wrongdoing!"*
151. He said *"Lord! forgive to me and to my brother and admit us in Your mercy, and You more Merciful of the merciful."*
152. *"Surely those who took the calf, soon it will be apportioned them anger from their Lord and ignominy in the life of the World. And like that We repay the inventors."*
153. *And those who do the evils, then they turn from after them and they believe, surely your Lord from after them to be Forgiving, Merciful."*
154. And when calmed over Moses the anger, took the tablets, and in them We wrote Guidance and Mercy to those, they to their Lord, they revere.
155. And elected Moses his people, seventy men to Our meeting, but when grabbed them the hitting, he said *"Lord! if You wished, You could destroy them from before and to me. Are You destroying us with what did the fools from us? If here except Your trial, You make astray with it one You wish and*

You guide one You wish. You our inheritor, so forgive to us and mercy us, and You better of the forgivers.

156. And write to us in this, the World, good, and in the Hereafter surely we, we guided to You.” He said “My punishment I send with it one I wish, and My mercy encompasses everything. But soon I will write her to those, they fear and they bring the purity, and those, they with Our signs, they believe.

157. Those, they will follow the Messenger the Prophet the illiterate, the one, they will find him written with them in the Torah and the Injeel, he will command them with the goodness and he will stop them over the weirdness, and he will allow to them the good, and he will forbid over them the wickednesses, and he will lower over them their strictness and the binds, which, they are over them. So those who believe with him, and they honor him, and they help him, and they follow the Light which sent down with him, those, they the prosperous.”

158. Say! “O you! the Mankind! surely I Messenger of the God to you altogether, the One, to Him Kingship of the Heavens and the Earths, no god except He, He gives life and He gives death.” So believe with the God and His Messenger the Prophet the illiterate, the one, he believes with the God and His Words, and follow him, maybe you, you be guided.

159. And from people of Moses, people, they guided with the truth and with it, they equal.

160. And We cut them twelve tribes, leaders. And We inspired to Moses, behold! he asked to slake his people, that “Strike with your staff the rock.” But flowed from it twelve springs, had knowledge all Men their drink. And We shaded over them the clouds, and We sent down over them the Manna and the Salva, “Eat from good of what We sustain you.” And not We wronged, and but they were, their souls, they wronging.

161. And behold! said to them “Establish this, the city, and eat from her where you wish and be saying straightness, and enter the door prostrating, We will forgive to you your faults. Soon We will add the beneficent.”

162. But changed those who wronged from them, saying other than what said to them, so We sent over them destruction from the Heaven with what they were, they wronging.

163. And ask them over the city which was presenting the sea, behold! they transgressed in the Sabbath, behold! came to them their fish a day they Sabbath right, and a day not they Sabbath, not came to them. Like that We tried them with what they were, they rebelling.

164. And behold! they said, people from them “Why you instruct people, the God will destroy them or punish them punishment severe?” They said “Excuses to your Lord and maybe they, they fear.”

165. But when they forgot what they were reminded with it, We saved those, they stopped over the evil, and We grabbed those who wronged with punishment evil with what they were, they rebelling.

166. So when they disobeyed over what they stopped over it, We said to them “Be apes despised!”

167. And behold! called your Lord, to their surely being brought out over them to Day of the Standing, those, they will establish them evil, the punishment. Surely your Lord to be Swift, the End, and surely He to be Forgiving, Merciful.

168. And We cut them in the Earth leaders, from them the righteous and from them other than that, and We tried them with the good and the evils, maybe they, they return.

169. But followed from after them following, they inherited the Book, they took turning, this, the closer, and they said “Soon He will forgive to us,” and if it came to them turning example of it, they took it. Did not He take over them promise of the Book, that not will they say over the God except the truth, and they will study what in it? And the home of the Hereafter better to those, they fear. Will but not you understand?

170. And those, they hold with the Book and they make constant the prayer, surely We, not We lower reward of the righteous.

171. And behold! We took out the mount above them, like surely it a shade, and they thought surely it happening with them, “Grab what We bring you with force! And remember what in it! Maybe you, you fear.”

172. And behold! took your Lord from sons of Adam, from their backs, their progeny, and made them witness over their souls, *"Am not I with your Lordship?"* They said *"But surely! We witness!"* That you be saying Day of the Standing, *"Surely we, we were over this oblivious."*
173. Or you be saying, *"Surely what partnered our fathers from before, and we were progeny from after them, are but You destroying us with what did the wrongdoers?"*
174. And like that We explain the signs, and maybe they, they return.
175. *"And read over them news of the one, We brought him Our signs, but cancelled from them, but he followed the Satan, but was from the transgressors."*
176. *"And if We wished, to Our making him aware with them, and but surely he perpetuated to the Earth and followed his thoughts. But his example, like example of the dog, if you load over it, it wags, or you leave it, it wags. That example of the people, those who falsify with Our signs. So explain the explanation, maybe they, they think."*
177. *"Evil example of the people, those who falsify with Our signs, and their souls, they are, they wronging."*
178. One, He guides, the God, but he the guided, and one, He makes astray, but those, they the losers.
179. And already We spread to Hell many from the Demons and the Men, to them hearts, not they comprehend with them, and to them eyes, not they see with them, and to them ears, not they listen with them. They like the animals, but they more astray. Those, they the oblivious.
180. And to God the names, the good, but call Him with them, and leave those, they throw in His names. Soon He will repay what they are, they doing.
181. *"And from those, We create people, they guiding with the truth, and with it they equal."*
182. *"And those who falsify with Our signs, soon We will come to them from where not they know."*
183. *"And I delay to them. Surely My Plan Unbreakable!"*
184. *"Or not they think? Not with their companion from Demon. If he except a warner clear."*
185. Or not they look in Kingship of the Heavens and the Earths and what creates the God from a thing? And that maybe, that it be already close their term? But with which story after it will they believe?
186. One, He makes astray, the God, but no guide to him. And He leaves them in their transgression, they wandering.
187. They ask you over the Hour, *"When her fixing?"* Say! *"Surely what her knowledge with my Lord, not will it glory her, to her occurring, except He. Heavy in the Heavens and the Earths. Not will she come to you except suddenly."* They ask you, *"Like surely you heavy over her?"* Say! *"Surely what her knowledge with the God, and but surely most of the Mankind, not they know."*
188. Say! *"Not I control to my soul benefit and not bad except what wishes the God. And if I were, I knower of the Unseen, to my making excess from the good and not touch me the evil. If I except warner and informer to people, they believing."*
189. He the One who created you from soul one and made from her, her spouse, to his calmness to her, but when covers her, she carries carrying lightly, but she passes with it, but when she heavy, they call the God, Lord of them both, *"If You bring us righteous, to our surely being from the thankful."*
190. But when brought them both righteous, they both make to it partnership in what brought them both. But High the God over what they partner.
191. Are they partnering what not it creates a thing? And they, they created?
192. And not they capable to them, help, and not themselves they help.
193. And if you call them to the guidance, not will they follow you. Equal over you, if you call them or you silent.
194. Surely those you call from other than the God, servants, your example, so call them, but let them answer to you if you be truthful.



195. Are to them feet, they walking with them? Or to them hands, they grasping with them? Or to them eyes, they seeing with them? Or to them ears, they listening with them? Say! *"Call your partners, then plan me, but not will you be looking!"*
196. *Absolutely surely my Protector the God, the One who sends down the Book, and He, He Turns the righteous.*
197. *And those you call from other than Him, not they capable of helping you, and not themselves they help."*
198. And if you call them to the guidance, not will they listen, and you will see them, they looking to you, and they, not they see.
199. Take the passing over, and command with the awareness, and turn away over the ignorant.
200. And of what it surely blurs you from the Satan, blurring, but ask permission with the God. Surely He Listens, Knowledgeable.
201. Surely those who fear, when touches them party from the Satan, they remember, but when they made to see,
202. and their brothers, they add them in the transgression, then not they lessen.
203. And when not you bring them with signs, they say *"Why not you choose them?"* Say! *"Surely what I follow, what it inspired to me from my Lord. This, Sight from your Lord and Guidance and Mercy to people, they believing."*
204. And when read the Quran, but listen to it, and be quiet, maybe you, you be mercied.
205. And remember your Lord in your soul, humbly and fearfully, and other than the openness from the saying, with the mornings and the evenings, and don't you be from the oblivious.
206. Surely those with your Lord, not they arrogant over His servitude, and they glorify Him, and to Him they prostrate.



## CHAPTER 8. THE BOUNTY

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. They ask you over the bounty, Say! *"The bounty to God and the Messengers, so fear the God and right with between yourselves, and obey the God and His Messengers, if you be believers."*
2. Surely what the believers, those when reminded of the God, shake their hearts, and when read over them His signs, adds them faith, and over their Lord they trust.
3. Those, they make constant the prayer and from what We sustain them, they spend.
4. Those, they the believers true. To them ranks with their Lord and forgiveness and sustenance honored.
5. Like what took you out, your Lord, from your home with the truth, and surely a group from the believers to be hating.
6. They disputed you in the truth after what clarified, like surely what they marching to the death and they, they looking.
7. And behold! He promised you, the God, one of the two parties, surely she to you, and you wanted surely other than with the weapons, she be to you, and He wanted, the God, that He make true the truth with His words, and He cut backs of the rejecters.
8. To His making true the truth and His wronging the wrong, and if hate the sinners.
9. Behold! you asked blessing of your Lord, so answered to you *"Surely I will add you with a thousand from the Angels turned."*
10. And not made it the God except information and to your surely calming with it your hearts. And not the help except from within the God. Surely the God Mighty, Wise.
11. Behold! He covered you the calmness, security from Him, and He sent down over you from the Heaven fluid to His cleansing you with it, and He took away over you destruction of the Satan and to His strengthening over your hearts and His strengthening with it the feet.
12. Behold! He inspired, your Lord, to the Angels, *"Surely I with you! but strengthen those who believe! Soon I will throw in hearts of those who reject the terror, so strike above the necks, and strike from them all fingers."*
13. That, with surety they resist the God and His Messengers. And one, he resists the God and His Messengers, but surely the God severe, the end.
14. *"That to you but taste it, and surely to the rejecters punishment of the fire."*
15. O you! those who believe! when you meet those who reject, violently, but don't you turn to them the backs.
16. And one, he turns to them during that day his back, except strategy to fight or moving to a troop, but has attracted with anger from the God, and his abode Hell, and bad, the end.
17. But not you kill them, and but surely the God kills them. And not you threw, behold! you threw, and but surely the God threw. And to His trying the believers from Himself a trial good. Surely the God Listens, Knowledgeable.

18. That to you, and surely the God makes lowly, plan of the rejecters.
19. If you asked an opening, but has come to you the opening, and if you stop, but it better to you, and if you turn back, We will return. And not self sufficient over you your troop a thing, and if many, and surely the God with the believers.
20. O you! those who believe! obey the God and His Messenger, and don't turn away over him and you are, you listening.
21. And don't you be like those who say "*We listen*" and they, not they listen.
22. Surely evil, the creatures, with the God, the Deaf, the Dumb, those, not they understand.
23. And if knew the God in them good, to be making them listen, and if they listened, to be turning away, and they turned.
24. O you! those who believe! strive answering to God and to the Messengers when you called to what, it gives you life. And know surely the God, He comes between the one and his heart, and surely He, to Him you will be gathered.
25. And fear trial, not she surely brought those who wrong from you exclusively, and know, surely the God severe, the end.
26. And remember, behold! you were few, weak in the Earth, you feared that they stomp you, the Mankind, but secured you and strengthened you with His help, and sustained you from the good, maybe you, you thank.
27. O you! those who believe! don't you betray the God and the Messengers, and you betray your safekeeps, and you are, you knowing.
28. And know, surely what your wealth and your children, trials, and surely the God, with Him reward great.
29. O you! those who believe! if you fear the God, He will make to you a balance and He will reject over you your evils and He will forgive to you. And the God with the Grace, the Great.
30. And behold! they plotted with you, those who reject, to their being strong with you or their killing you or their exiling you. And they plotted and He plotted, the God, and the God better of the plotters.
31. And when you read over them Our signs, they say "*Have we heard, if we wished, to our saying example of this, if this except writings of the first.*"
32. And behold! they say "*The God of them! if is this, it the truth from within You, but rain over us stones from the Heaven or bring us with punishment grievous.*"
33. And not is the God to His punishing them and you in them. And not is the God to be punishing them and they, they ask forgiveness.
34. And what to them, surely not He punish them, the God, and they, they stop over the Mosque, the Sanctified, and not they are its protectors? If its protectors except the pious, and but surely most of them, not they know.
35. And not is their prayer within the House except calling and wailing. "*So taste the punishment with what you are, you rejecting.*"
36. Surely those who reject, they spend their wealth to their stopping over path of the God. But soon they will spend it, then it will be over them woes, then they will be overcome. And those who reject, to Hell they will be gathered.
37. To His sorting out, the God, the wicked from the good, and His making the wicked, some of it over other, but His putting it together, altogether, but His making it in Hell. Those, they the losers.
38. Say to those who reject, if they stop, He will forgive to them what has passed, and if they return, but have passed methods of the first.
39. And fight them till not she be, trial, and it be the Way, all of it, to God. But if they stop, but surely the God with what they do Watches.
40. And if they turn, but know surely the God your Protector. Blessed the Protector, and blessed the Helper.

41. And know surely what you bounty from a thing, but surely to God a fifth of it, and to the Messengers, and to with the closeness, and the orphans, and the poor, and on the path, if you be, you believing with the God and what We sent down over Our servant day of the balance, day of the meeting of the two gatherings. And the God over everything Powerful.
42. Behold! you were with the valley of the World, and they with the valley, the far, and the riding lower from you. And if you promised, to your differing in the promise, and but to His deciding, the God, a command, was to be fulfilled. To His destroying one destroyed over clarity, and His giving life one who lived over clarity. And surely the God to be Listening, Knowledgeable.
43. Behold! He showed you them, the God, in your sleep few, and if showed you them many, to your slipping and to your discussing in the command, and but surely the God made whole. Surely He Knowledgeable with, with the chests.
44. And behold! He showed you them, behold! you met in your eyes few, and He made you few in their eyes, to His deciding, the God, a command, was to be fulfilled. And to the God return the commands.
45. O you! those who believe! when you meet a troop, but be strong and remember the God much, maybe you, you prosper.
46. And obey the God and His Messengers, and don't you discuss but you will slip, and will go away your glory. And be patient. Surely the God with the patient.
47. And don't you be like those who went out from their homes wronging, and seen of the Mankind, and they stopped over path of the God. And the God with what they do Encompasses.
48. And behold! beautified to them the Satan their deeds, and he said *"No overcoming to you the day from the Mankind! And surely I moving to you!"* But when saw the two troops, ran back over his heels, and he said *"Surely I free from you, surely I, I see what not you see, surely I, I fear the God. And the God severe, the end."*
49. Behold! they said, the hypocrites and those in their hearts disease *"Deceives these, their Way."* And one, he trusts over the God, but surely the God Mighty, Wise.
50. And if you saw, behold! they take away those who reject, the Angels, they strike their faces and their backs and they taste punishment, the burning.
51. *"That, with what sent forth your hands, and surely the God, not with wrongdoing to the servants."*
52. Like creatures of family of Pharaoh, and those from before them. They rejected with signs of the God, but grabbed them the God with their crimes. Surely the God forceful, severe, the end.
53. That, with surety the God, not He be changing a favor, favors her over a people, till they change what with their souls. And surely the God Listens, Knowledgeable.
54. Like creatures of family of Pharaoh, and those from before them. They falsified with signs of their Lord, so We destroyed them with their crimes, and We drowned family of Pharaoh. And all, they were wrongdoers.
55. Surely evil, the creatures, with the God, those who reject, but they, not they believe.
56. Those, they promise you from them, then they break their promises in every occasion and they, not they fear.
57. But of what you surely capture them in the war, but be severe with them, those behind them, maybe they, they surely remember.
58. And of what you surely fear from people betrayal, but send to them over evenness. Surely the God, not He loves the treasonous.
59. And don't they surely think, those who reject, they will overtake. Surely they, not will they escape.
60. And prepare to them what you capable from force, and from strength of the runners, you making revere with it, enemies of the God and your enemies, and others from other than them, not you know them, the God, He knows them. And not you spend from a thing in path of the God, He completes to you and you are, not you wronged.
61. And if they incline to the peace, but incline to her and trust over the God. Surely He, He the Listener, the Knowledgeable.

62. And if they want that they deceive you, but surely your account the God. He the One who strengthens you with His help and with the believers.
63. And makes closeness between their hearts. If you spent what in the Earth altogether, not you make closeness between their hearts, and but surely the God makes closeness between them. Surely He Mighty, Wise.
64. O you! the Prophet! your account the God, and one who follows you from the believers.
65. O you! the Prophet! stir the believers over the fight. If they be from you twenty patient, they will overcome two hundred. And if they be from you a hundred, they will overcome a thousand from those who reject, with surety they people, not they comprehend.
66. Now, light the God over you, and knows surely in you weakness. So if they be from you a hundred patient, they will overcome two hundred. And if they be from you a thousand, they will overcome two thousand with will of the God. And the God with the patient.
67. Not is to Prophet that they be to him refugees till he subdues in the Earth. You want turning of the World, and the God, He wants the Hereafter. And the God Mighty, Wise.
68. If not written from the God overtaken, to be touching you in what you took punishment great.
69. But eat from what you bountied, allowed good. And fear the God. Surely the God Forgives, Merciful.
70. O you! the Prophet! say to those in your hands from the refugees, *"If He knows, the God, in your hearts good, He will bring you better from what I took from you, and He will forgive to you. And the God Forgiving, Merciful."*
71. And if they want betraying you, but have they betrayed the God from before, but will establish from them. And the God Knowledgeable, Wise.
72. Surely those who believe and they immigrate and they struggle with their wealth and their souls in path of the God, and those who protect and they help. Those, some of them protectors of others. And those who believe and not they immigrate, not to you from their protection from a thing till they immigrate. And if they ask you help in the Way, but over you the helping, except over people between you and between them a pact. And the God with what you do, Watches.
73. And those who reject, some of them protectors of others. Except you do it, she be, trial, in the Earth and war great.
74. And those who believe and they immigrate and they struggle in path of the God, and those who protect and they help. Those, they the believers true. To them forgiveness and sustenance honored.
75. And those who believe from after and they immigrate and they struggle with you, but those from you. And those with the wombs, some of them first with others in Book of the God. Surely the God with everything Knowledgeable.

## CHAPTER 9. THE TURNING

1. Freeing from the God and His Messengers, to those you promised from the partnering.
2. So spread out in the Earth Four Months and know, surely you other than escaping the God. And surely the God will humiliate the rejecters.
3. And a calling from the God and His Messengers to the Mankind, Day of the Contention, the Great, surely the God frees from the partnering, and His Messengers. So if you turn but it better to you, and if you turn away, but know, surely you other than escaping the God. And inform those who reject with punishment grievous,
4. except those you promise from the partnering, then not they short you a thing and not they apparent over you, anyone, but complete to them their promises to their terms. Surely the God, He loves the pious.
5. But when cancel the Months, the Forbidden, but fight the partnering where you find them and grab them and make difficulty to them and sit to them every capturing. But if they turn and they make constant the prayer and they bring the purity, but passes path to them. Surely the God Forgives, Merciful.
6. And if anyone from the partnering asks your holding, but hold him till he hears Word of the God, then make him reach his security. That, with surety they people, not they know.
7. How can it be to the partnering a promise with the God and with His Messengers, except those you promise within the Mosque, the Sanctified? But what they constant to you, but be constant to them. Surely the God, He loves the pious.
8. How, and if they apparent over you, not they rise in you kinship and not responsibility. They please you with their mouths, and refuse their hearts, and most of them rebellious.
9. They purchase with signs of the God a sum small, but they stop over His path. Surely they, evil what they are, they doing.
10. Not they rise in believers kinship and not responsibility. And those, they the transgressors.
11. But if they turn and they make constant the prayer and they bring the purity, but your brothers in the Way. And We distinguish the signs to people, they knowing.
12. And if they break their covenants from after their promise, and they violate in your Way, but fight leaders of the rejection. Surely they, no covenant to them, maybe they, they stop.
13. Will not you fight people breaking their covenants? And they came with outcast of the Messenger? And they initiated you first time? Do you fear them? But the God, in truth that you fear Him, if you be believers.
14. Fight them! He will punish them, the God, with your hands and He will humiliate them and He will help you over them, and He will cleanse chests of people believing.
15. And He will take away fury of their hearts. And He turns, the God, over one He wishes. And the God Knowledgeable, Wise.

16. Or you think that you will be left? And not what He knows, the God, those who struggle from you? And not they take from other than the God, and not His Messengers, and not the believers, a league? And the God Aware with what you do.
17. Not is to the partnering, that they visit mosques of the God, witnessing over their souls with the rejection. Those, shut their deeds, and in the fire they will live perpetually.
18. Surely what he visits mosques of the God, one who believes with the God and the Day, the Later, and makes constant the prayer and brings the purity, and not he fears except the God. But maybe those, that they be from the guided.
19. Do you make slaking of the Contention and Visiting the Mosque, the Sanctified, like one who believes with the God and the Day, the Later, and struggles in path of the God? Not they equal with the God. And the God, not He guides the people, the wrongdoing.
20. Those who believe and they immigrate and they struggle in path of the God with their wealth and their souls, greater ranked with the God. And those, they the achievers.
21. He informs them, their Lord, with mercy from Him and happiness and gardens to them, in them bliss constant.
22. Living perpetually in them forever. Surely the God, with Him reward great.
23. O you! those who believe! don't you take your fathers and your brothers, protectors, if they love the rejection over the faith. And those, they turn to them from you, but those, they the wrongdoers.
24. Say! *"If be your fathers and your sons and your brothers and your spouses and your friends, and wealth, you earning her, and business, you fear her decline, and residences, you like them, more loved to you from the God and His Messengers? And struggle in His path? But you be waiting till He comes, the God, with His command. And the God, not He guides the people, the rebellious."*
25. Already helped you the God in battles many, and day of Hunain, behold! you wondered your excess, but not self sufficient over you a thing, and she constricted over you, the Earth, with what she expansive, then you turned away backing.
26. Then sent down the God, His calmness over His Messenger, and over the believers, and sent down forces, not you saw them, and punished those who rejected. And that repaying of the rejecters.
27. Then He turned, the God, from after that over those He wished. And the God Forgiving, Merciful.
28. O you! those who believe! surely what the partnering, impure, so not they near the Mosque, the Sanctified, after their year, this. And if you fear shortage, but soon He will make you self sufficient, the God, from His grace, if wishes. Surely the God Knowledgeable, Wise.
29. Fight those, not they believe with the God and not with the Day, the Later, and not they forbid what forbids the God and His Messengers, and not they make Way, Way, the True, from those brought the Book, till they give the payment over hands, and they lowly.
30. And they say, the Jews *"Uzair son of the God!"* And they say, the Christians *"The Messiah son of the God!"* That their saying with their mouths, they copy saying of those who rejected from before. Fights them the God. Surely they deluded.
31. They take their doctors of law and their reverends, lords, from other than the God, and the Messiah son of Mary, and not they ordered except to their serving God One, no god except He. Glory Him over what they partner.
32. They want that they snuff out Light of the God with their mouths, and He refuses, the God, except that He completes His Light, and if hate the rejecters.
33. He the One who sends His Messengers with the guidance and Way, the True, to His making it apparent over the Way, all of it, and if hate the partnering.
34. O you! those who believe! surely many from the doctors of law and the reverends, to their eating wealth of the Mankind with the wrong, and they stop over path of the God. And those, they treasure the gold and the silver, and not they spend them both in path of the God, but inform them with punishment grievous.



35. A Day they burnt over them both in fire of Hell, but will cover with them both, their fronts and their sides and their backs *"This what you treasured to yourselves, but taste what you were, you treasuring."*
36. Surely count of the months with the God Twelve Months in Book of the God, a Day created the Heavens and the Earths, from them Four Forbidden. That the Way, the Constant. So don't you wrong in them your souls. And fight the partnering enough like what they fight you enough. And know, surely the God with the pious.
37. Surely what the forgetting adds in the rejection, they make astray with it, those who reject, they allow it a year and they forbid it a year, to their stomping term of what forbids the God, but they allow what forbids the God. Beautified to them evil, their deeds. And the God, not He guides the people, the rejecting.
38. O you! those who believe! what to you, when said to you *"Run in path of the God"* you heavy to the Earth? Are you happy with the life of the World from the Hereafter? But not sustenance of the life of the World in the Hereafter except little.
39. Except you run, He will punish you punishment grievous and He will change people other than you, and not will you wrong Him a thing. And the God over everything Powerful.
40. Except you help him, but has helped him the God, behold! threw him out those who rejected, second of two, behold! they both in the cave, behold! he said to his companion *"Don't you grieve, surely the God with us."* So sent down the God, His calmness over him, and strengthened him with forces not you saw them, and made word of those who reject, the lowly. And Word of the God, here the High. And the God Mighty, Wise.
41. Run light and heavy, and struggle with your wealth and your souls in path of the God. That to you better to you, if you were, you knowing.
42. If was turning close and journey even, to their following you, and but far over them the splitting. And soon they will swear with the God *"If we capable, to our going out with you,"* they destroy their souls, and the God, He knows surely they to be falsifiers.
43. Passes over the God over you. Why you called to them till He made clear to you those truthful and you knew the falsifiers?
44. Not they excuse you, those, they believing with the God and the Day, the Later, that they struggle with their wealth and their souls. And the God Knowledgeable with the pious.
45. Surely what they excuse you, those, not they believe with the God and the Day, the Later, and doubt their hearts. But they in their doubt, they turning back and forth.
46. And if they intended the exit, to their preparing to it, preparation, and but hated the God their coming out, so made them lag, and was said *"Sit with the sitters!"*
47. If they went out in you, not they add you except corruption, and to their weakening between you, they seeking you the trials, and in you listeners to them. And the God Knowledgeable with the wrongdoers.
48. Already they sought the trials from before, and they turned to you the commands till came the truth, and appeared command of the God, and they hated.
49. And from them, one, he says *"Excuse to me, and don't you try me."* Is not in the trial fallen? And surely Hell to be encompassing with the rejecters.
50. If you sent good, it pains them, and if you sent calamity, they say *"Had we taken our command from before,"* and they turn away and they rejoice.
51. Say! *"Not it sent us except what writes the God to us, He our Protector. And over the God but they trust, the believers."*
52. Say! *"Are you waiting with us except one of the two good? And we, we wait with you that He sends you, the God, with punishment from within Him, or with our hands, so you be waiting, surely we with you to be waiting."*
53. Say! *"Spend, obeying or hating, not will He accept from you, surely you, you are people rebellious."*

54. And not stops them, that be accepted from them their spending, except surely they, they reject with the God and with His Messengers, and not they come to the prayer except and they lazy, and not they spend except and they hate.
55. So not it make you wonder their wealth, and not their children. Surely what He wants, the God, to His punishing them with them both in the life of the World and destroying their souls, and they rejecting.
56. And they swear with the God, surely they to be from you, and not they from you, and but surely they people, they separated.
57. If they found sanctuaries or caves or entrances, to be revolving to it and they, they rushing away.
58. And from them, those, they slander you in the truths, but if they given from them, they happy, and if not they given from them, when they, they angry.
59. And if surely they, they happy, what brings them the God and His Messengers, and they say *"Our account the God, soon He will bring us, the God, from His grace, and His Messengers, surely we to the God inclined."*
60. Surely what the truths, to the beggars and the poor and the doers over them, and the bringing close of their hearts, and in the captivity, and the burdened, and in path of the God, and on the path, acceptance from the God. And the God Knowledgeable, Wise.
61. And from them, those, they hurting the Prophet, and they say *"He ear!"* Say! *"Hears good to you, he believes with the God and he believes to the believers, and mercy to those who believe from you."* And those, they hurting Messengers of the God, to them punishment grievous.
62. They swear with the God to you, to their pleasing you and the God and His Messengers, in truth that they please Him, if they be believers.
63. Do not they know, surely he, one, he stops the God and His Messengers, but surely to him fire of Hell, living perpetually in her? That the Humiliation, the Great.
64. He warns the hypocrites, that she will be sent down over them, a chapter, she will inform them with what in their hearts. Say! *"Be mocking, surely the God to be taking out what you warned."*
65. And if you asked them, to their surely saying *"Surely what we are, we kidding and we playing."* Say! *"Are with the God and His signs and His Messengers, you are, you mocking?"*
66. Don't you excuse, have you rejected after your faith. If We pass over, over a party from you, We will punish a party, with surety they are sinners.
67. The hypocrite men and the hypocrite women, some of them from others, they command with the weirdness and they stop over the goodness, and they keep tight their hands. They forget the God, so forgets them. Surely the hypocrites, they the rebellious.
68. Promises the God the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the rejecters, fire of Hell, living perpetually in her. Here their account. And curses them the God, and to them punishment constant.
69. Like those from before you, they were stronger from you force and much wealth and children, but they enjoyed with their creation, but soon you will enjoy with your creation, like what enjoyed those from before you with their creation, and you will vainglory like what they vaingloried. Those, shut their deeds in the World and the Hereafter, and those, they the losers.
70. Did not it come to them news of those from before them? People of Noah and Aad and Thamud and people of Abraham and companions of Tiberias and the Woods? Came to them their Messengers with the clarities, but not was the God, to His wronging them, and but they were, their souls, they wronging.
71. And the believing men and the believing women, some of them protectors of others. They command with the goodness and they stop over the weirdness, and they make constant the prayer and they bring the purity, and they obey the God and His Messengers. Those, soon He will mercy them, the God. Surely the God Mighty, Wise.

72. Promises the God the believing men and the believing women, gardens flowing from beneath them the rivers, they living perpetually in them, and residences good in gardens eternal. And happiness from the God greater. That, it the Achievement, the Great.
73. O you! the Prophet! struggle the rejecters and the hypocrites, and be strict over them. And their abode Hell, and bad, the end.
74. They swear with the God, not they say, and already they said word of the rejection, and they reject after their submission, and they come with what not their portion. And not they turn away except that makes them self sufficient, the God, and His Messengers, from His grace. But if they turn, it be better to them, and if they turn away, He will punish them, the God, punishment grievous in the World and the Hereafter. And not to them in the Earth from protector and not helper.
75. And from them those who promise the God, *"If brought us from His grace, to our surely being truthful, and to our surely being from the righteous."*
76. But when brought them from His grace, they miserly with it, and they turn away and they turned.
77. But turns them back hypocrisy in their hearts to a Day they will meet Him, with what they differed the God, what they promised Him, and with what they are, they falsifying.
78. Do not they know, surely the God, He knows their secrets and their meetings? And surely the God knows the Unseen?
79. Those, they slander the obedient from the believers in the truths, and those, not they find except their struggle, but they laugh from them. Laughs the God from them and to them punishment grievous.
80. Ask forgiveness to them or not you ask forgiveness to them, if you ask forgiveness to them seventy times, but not will He forgive, the God, to them. That, with surety they, they reject with the God and His Messengers. And the God, not He guides the people, the rebellious.
81. Happy the opposers with their sitting, opposing Messengers of the God, and they hate that they struggle with their wealth and their souls in path of the God, and they say *"Don't you run in the heat!"* Say! *"Fire of Hell severer heat."* If they were, they comprehending.
82. But let them laugh a little and to their crying much, repaying with what they are, they earning.
83. But if returns you the God to a party from them, but they ask you permission to the going out, but Say! *"Not will you go out with me ever, and not will you fight with me, enemies! Surely you, you were happy with the sitting first time, but sit with the opposers!"*
84. And don't you pray over anyone from them, dead, ever, and don't you stand over his grave. Surely they, they rejected with the God and His Messengers, and they died and they rebellious.
85. And not it make you wonder, their wealth, and their children. Surely what He wants, the God, that He punish them with them both in the World and destroy their souls, and they rejecters.
86. And when sent down a chapter, that they believe with the God and they struggle with His Messengers, they excuse you, those with the reach from them, and they say *"Leave us, we will be with the sitters."*
87. They happy with that they be with the opposers, and shut over their hearts, but they, not they comprehend.
88. But the Messenger and those who believe with him, they struggle with their wealth and their souls. And those, to them the good, and those, they the prosperous.
89. Prepares the God to them gardens flowing from beneath them the rivers, they living perpetually in them. That the Achievement, the Great.
90. And come the excusers from the Arabs, to it be called to them, and sat those, they falsified the God and His Messengers. Soon He will send, those who reject from them, punishment grievous.
91. Not over the weak, and not over the sick, and not over those, not they find what they be spending, problem, when they sincere to God and His Messengers. Not over the beneficent from a path. And the God Forgiving, Merciful.

92. And not over those, when what they came to you, to your carrying them, you said *"Not I find what I carry you over it,"* they turned away, and their eyes running from the tears, grieving, surely not they found what they be spending.
93. Surely what the path, over those, they excuse you, and they self sufficient. They happy with that they be with the opposers, and shuts the God over their hearts, but they, not they know.
94. They excuse to you when you return to them. Say! *"Don't you be excusing! not we believe to you, has informed us the God from your news. And soon He will see, the God, your deeds, and His Messengers, then you will be turned to Knower of the Unseen and the Witnessed, but He will inform you with what you were, you doing."*
95. Soon they will swear with the God to you, when you return to them, to your turning over them, but turn away over them, surely they impure, and their abode Hell, repaying with what they are, they earning.
96. They swear to you to your happiness over them, but if you happy over them, but surely the God, not He happy over the people, the rebellious.
97. The Arabs severe rejecters, and hypocrites, and a wall, surely not they know limits of what sends down the God over His Messenger. And the God Knowledgeable, Wise.
98. And from the Arabs, one, he takes what he spends a burden, and he waits with you the circles. Over them circles, the evil. And the God Listens, Knowledgeable.
99. And from the Arabs, one, he believes with the God and the Day, the Later, and he takes what he spends closeness with the God and prayers of the Messengers. Are not surely they closeness to them? Soon He will admit them, the God, in His mercy. Surely the God Forgives, Merciful.
100. And the overtakers, the first, from the immigrants, and the Helpers, and those who followed them with goodness, happy the God over them and they happy over Him, and prepares to them gardens flowing beneath them the rivers, they living perpetually in them forever. That the Achievement, the Great.
101. And from those around you from the Arabs, hypocrites, and from keepers of the city, turned over the hypocrisy, not you know them, Us, We know them. Soon We will punish them twofold, then they will be turned to punishment great.
102. And others, they accept with their crimes, they mixed deeds righteous and others evil, maybe the God, that He turns over them. Surely the God Forgives, Merciful.
103. Take from their wealth, truth, cleansing them and purifying them with her, and pray over them. Surely your prayer calmness to them. And the God Listens, Knowledgeable.
104. Do not they know, surely the God, He, He accepts the turning over His servants? And He takes the truths? And surely the God, He the Turner, the Merciful?
105. And Say! *"Be doing! but soon He will see, the God, your deeds, and His Messengers, and the believers, and soon you will be turned to Knower of the Unseen and the Witnessed, but He will inform you with what you are, you doing."*
106. And others expecting to command of the God, of what He punishes them or of what He Turns over them. And the God Knowledgeable, Wise.
107. And those who take a mosque wronging and rejecting, and separating between the believers, and capturing to those who warred the God and His Messengers from before. And to their surely swearing *"If we intend except the good,"* and the God, He Witnesses surely they to be falsifiers.
108. Don't you stand in it ever. To be mosque established over the piety from first day, in truth that you stand in it. In it men, they loving that they purify. And the God, He loves the purifiers.
109. Is but one who establishes his foundation over piety from the God and happiness better? Or one who establishes his foundation over edge of cliff crumbling, but flows with him into fire of Hell? And the God, not He guides the people, the wrongdoing.
110. Not it declines, their foundation, which builds doubt in their hearts, except that cuts their hearts. And the God Knowledgeable, Wise.

111. Surely the God purchases from the believers their souls and their wealth, with surety to them the garden. They fight in path of the God, but they fight and they fought, promise over Him true in the Torah and the Injeel and the Quran. And one who completes with his promise from the God, but be informed with your trade which you traded with Him. And that, it the Achievement, the Great.
112. The followers, the servers, the praisers, the floaters, the bowers, the prostraters, the commanders with the goodness and the stoppers over the weirdness, and the guarders to limits of the God. And inform the believers.
113. Not is to the Prophet and those who believe, that they ask forgiveness to the partnering, and if they be with closeness, from after what clarified to them, surely they companions of the Fire.
114. And not was asking forgiveness Abraham to his father, except over promises, promised them to him, but when clarified to him, surely he an enemy to God, freed from him. Surely Abraham to be securer, forbearing.
115. And not is the God, to His making astray people after, behold! guides them, till He clarifies to them what they fear. Surely the God with everything Knowledgeable.
116. Surely the God, to Him Kingship of the Heavens and the Earths, He gives life, and He gives death. And not to you from other than the God from protector and not helper.
117. Already Turned the God over the Prophet and the immigrants and the Christians, those who followed him in hour, the difficult, from after what wanted, they blurring hearts, a group from them, then Turned over them. Surely He with them Compassionate, Merciful.
118. And over the three, those, they differed, till when she constricted over them, the Earth, with what she expansive, and constricted over them their souls, and they thought that *"No sanctuary from the God except to Him,"* then Turned over them, to their turning. Surely the God, He the Turner, the Merciful.
119. O you! those who believe! fear the God and be with the truthful.
120. Not is to keepers of the city, and those around them from the Arabs, that they dissent over Messenger of the God, and not they incline with their souls over his soul. That, with surety they, not it comes to them thirst, and not evil, and not shortage in path of the God, and not they battle battling, they infuriating the rejecters, and not they apportion from enemy injury, except written to them with it deed righteous. Surely the God, not He lowers reward of the beneficent.
121. And not they spend, spending small and not great, and not they cut valleys, except written to them, to His repaying them, the God, good of what they are, they doing.
122. And not are the believers, to their running altogether, but why not a number from every group from them a party, to their comprehending in the Way and to their warning their people when they return to them, maybe they, they be warned.
123. O you! those who believe! fight those, they hurt you from the rejecters, and let them find in you strictness. And know surely the God with the pious.
124. And when what sent down a chapter, but from them one, he says *"Which of you adds it, this, faith?"* But of what those who believe, but adds them faith and they, they rejoice.
125. And of what those, in their hearts disease, but adds them abomination to their abomination, and they die and they rejecters.
126. Or not they see, surely they, they tested in every year once or twice? Then, not they turn and not they, they surely remember.
127. And when what sent down a chapter, look some of them to others *"Did he see you, from anyone?"* Then they turn away. Turns away the God their hearts, with surety they people, not they comprehend.
128. Already comes to you Messenger from yourselves, mighty over him what you fall, anxious over you, with the believers compassionate, merciful.
129. But if they turn away, but Say! *"My account the God, no god except He, over Him I trust, and He Lord of the Throne, the Great."*



## CHAPTER 10. JONAH

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. **Alif Laam Ra.** These signs of the Book, the Wise.
2. Is to the Mankind wonderful that We inspire to a man from them that, *“Warn the Mankind and inform those who believe surely to them footing of truth with their Lord.”* Say the rejecters *“Surely this to be a magician clear.”*
3. Surely your Lord the God, the One who created the Heavens and the Earths in Six Days then Sat over the Throne. He ponders the command, not from intercessor except from after His will. That to you the God your Lord, so serve Him. Will but not you remember?
4. To Him you will return altogether, promise of the God true. Surely He, He initiates the creation then He repeats it, to His repaying those who believe and do the righteousness with the justice. And those who reject, to them drink from boiling and punishment grievous with what they are, they rejecting.
5. He the One who made the Sun bright and the Moon light, and measures its levels to your knowing count of the years and the account. Not created the God that except with the truth. He explains the signs to people, they knowing.
6. Surely in difference of the night and the day and what creates the God in the Heavens and the Earths to be signs to people, they fearing.
7. Surely those, not they expecting Our meeting and they happy with the life of the World, and they tranquil with her, and those, they over Our signs oblivious.
8. Those, their abode the fire with what they are, they earning.
9. Surely those who believe and do the righteousness, He guides them, their Lord, with their faith, flowing from beneath them the rivers in gardens, the blissful.
10. Their calling in them *“Glory You! the God of them!”* And their salutation in them *“Peace!”* And other calling of them, that *“The praise to God Lord of the knowing.”*
11. And if He hastens, the God, to the Mankind the evil, their hastening with the good, to be finished to them their term, but We leave those, not they expecting Our meeting, in their transgressions, they wandering.
12. *“And when touches the Man the evil, calls Us to his side or sitting or standing, but when We cleanse over him his evil, passes like that not he called Us to evil touching him. Like that beautified to the trespassers what they are, they doing.”*
13. *And already We destroyed the generations from before you when they wronged. And came to them their Messengers with the clarities, and not they were, to their believing. Like that We repay the people, the sinners.*
14. *Then We make you caliphs in the Earth from after them, to Our seeing how you do.”*
15. And when you read over them Our signs clear, say those, not they expecting Our meeting *“Bring with a Quran other than this, or change it.”* Say! *“Not it is to me that I change it from throwing of*



my soul, if I follow except what He inspires to me, surely I, I fear if I disobey my Lord a punishment of a Day great."

16. Say! "If wished the God, not I read it over you, and not I make you understand with it, but have I tarried in you a visitation from before it. Will but not you understand?"
17. But who wrongs more from one who invents over the God falsehood or falsifies with His signs? Surely He, not He makes prosperous the sinners."
18. And they serve from other than the God what not it wrongs them and not it benefits them, and they say *"These our intercessors with the God."* Say! "Are you informing the God with what not He knows in the Heavens and not in the Earths?" Glory Him, and High over what they partner.
19. And not is the Mankind except people one, but they differ. And if not a Word overtook from your Lord, to be deciding between them in what in it, they differ.
20. And they say *"Why not sent down over him a sign from his Lord?"* But Say! "Surely what the Unseen to God, but be waiting, surely I with you from the waiting."
21. And when We make taste the Mankind mercy after bad times touch them, when to their plotting in Our signs. Say! *"The God Swift Plotter."* Surely Our Messengers, they write what you plot.
22. He the One, He makes you journey in the land and the sea, till when you are in the ships, and flowing with them with wind good and they happy with her, comes to them a wind violent and come to them the waves from all places, and they think surely they encompassed with themselves, they call the God, exclusively to Him the Way *"If You save us from this, to our surely being from the thankful."*
23. But when saves them, when they, they seek in the Earth without the truth. *"O you! the Mankind! surely what your transgression over your souls, sustenance of the life of the World, then to Us you will return, but We will inform you with what you were, you doing."*
24. Surely what example of the life of the World like fluid, We send it down from the Heaven, but mixes with it growth of the Earth from what they eat, the Mankind and the animals, till when she takes, the Earth, her beauty, and she beautifies, and think her keepers, surely they powerful over her, comes to her Our command, night or day, but We make her mowed, like that not she self sufficient with the day before. Like that We explain the signs to people, they thinking.
25. And the God, He calls to Home of the Peace, and He guides one He wishes to a Highway Constant.
26. To those good, the good, and added, and not He covers their faces, miserliness, and not humiliation. They companions of the garden, they in her living perpetually.
27. And those, they earn the evils, repaying of evil with example of her, and covers them humiliation, not to them from the God from stopping, like surely what covering their faces, a piece from the night dark. They companions of the fire, they in her living perpetually.
28. And a Day We gather them altogether, then We will say to those who partner *"Your places! you and your partners!"* But We will divide between them, and will say their partners *"Not you were to us, you serving!"*
29. *But enough with the God witnessing between us and between you, if we were over your servitude to be oblivious."*
30. Right there will be tested every soul what she passed. And they will be turned to the God their Protector, the True, and astray over them what they were, they inventing.
31. Say! *"Who, he sustains you from the Heaven and the Earth? Or who, he controls the hearing and the sights? And who, he takes out the living from the dead and he takes out the dead from the living? And who, he ponders the command?"* But soon they will say *"The God."* But Say! *"Will but not you fear?"*
32. So that to you the God your Lord the True, but what after the truth except the astrayness? But surely you turned away.
33. Like that true word of your Lord over those who rebel, surely they, not they believe.

34. Say! *"Is from your partners, one, he initiates the creation then he repeats it?"* Say! *"The God, He initiates the creation then He repeats it, but surely you deluded."*
35. Say! *"Is from your partners, one, he guides to the truth?"* Say! *"The God, He guides to the truth. Is but one, he guides to the truth, in truth that he be followed? Or one, not he guides, except that he guided? But what to you how you judge?"*
36. And not they follow, most of them, except thoughts. Surely the thought, not it self sufficient from the truth a thing. Surely the God Knowledgeable with what they do.
37. And not is this, the Quran, that it be invented from other than the God, and but confirms what in front of it and explains the Book, no doubt in it, from Lord of the knowing.
38. Or they saying? *"Invented it!"* Say! *"But come with a chapter example of it, and call those you capable from other than the God if you be truthful."*
39. But they falsify with what not they encompass with its knowledge, and when it comes to them, its explanation. Like that falsified those from before them, but look how was end of the wrongdoers.
40. And from them one, he believes with it, and from them one, not he believes with it. And your Lord Aware with the warring.
41. And if they falsify you, but Say! *"To me my deeds and to you your deeds, you freed from what I do, and I free from what you do."*
42. And from them those, they listen to you. Will but you, you make hear the deaf and if they are, not they understanding?
43. And from them those, they look to you. Will but you, you guide the blind and if they are, not they seeing?
44. Surely the God, not He wrongs the Mankind a thing, and but surely the Mankind, their souls, they wrong.
45. And a Day He gathers them, like that not they tarried except an hour from the day, they will recognize between themselves. Have lost those who falsify with meeting of the God and not they are guided.
46. And of what We surely show you some of what We promise them or We surely take you away, but to Us they will return, then the God will witness over what they did.
47. And to all people a Messenger, but when comes their Messenger, decision between them with the justice, and they, not they wronged.
48. And they say *"Where this, the promise, if you be truthful?"*
49. Say! *"Not I control to my soul bad and not benefit except what wishes the God. To all people a term. When comes their term, but not He delays Hour, and not He brings her forward."*
50. Say! *"Do you see if comes to you His punishment night or day? What will they ask to hasten from it, the sinners?"*
51. *Is then when what occurs you will believe with Him?" "Ahh now! and had you been with it, you asking hastening."*
52. Then will be said to those who wronged *"Taste punishment! the perpetual! Are you repaid except with what you were, you earning?"*
53. And they ask you to inform *"Is true it?"* Say! *"Yea! and my Lord! surely it to be true, and not you are with escaping."*
54. And if surely to every soul, she wronged, what in the Earth, not she freed with it. And they will conceal the regret when they see the punishment, and decision between them with the justice. And they, not will they be wronged.
55. Is not surely to God what in the Heavens and the Earths? Is not surely promise of the God true? And but surely most of them, not they know.
56. He, He gives life, and He gives death, and to Him you will return.
57. O you! the Mankind! has come to you instruction from your Lord, and cleansing to what in the chests, and Guidance and Mercy to the believers.

58. Say! *"With grace of the God and with His mercy, but with that but let them rejoice, it better from what they gather."*
59. Say! *"Do you see what sends down the God to you from sustenance, but you make from it forbidden and allowed?"* Say! *"Did the God call to you? Or over the God you inventing?"*
60. And what think, those, they inventing over the God the falsehood of Day of the Standing? Surely the God to be with grace over the Mankind, and but surely most of them, not they thank.
61. And not you be in busyness, and not you read from it, from Quran, and not you do from deed, except We are over you witnesses, behold! you going in it. And not it hidden over your Lord from example of dot in the Earth and not in the Heaven, and not smaller from that and not greater, except in a Book Clear.
62. Are not surely protectors of the God, no fear over them and not they, they grieve?
63. Those who believe and they are, they fearing.
64. To them the information in the life of the World and in the Hereafter. Don't you change to Words of the God. That, it the Achievement, the Great.
65. And not it grieve you, their saying, surely the honor to God altogether. He the Listener, the Knowledgeable.
66. Are not surely to God those in the Heavens and those in the Earths? And what they follow, those, they call from other than the God, partners. If they follow except the thought, and if they, except they argue.
67. He the One who makes to you the night to your calmness in it and the day visible. Surely in that to be signs to people, they listening.
68. They say *"Takes the God sons."* Glory Him, He the Self Sufficient, to Him what in the Heavens and what in the Earths. If with you from authority with this. Are you saying over the God what not you know?
69. Say! *"Surely those, they invent over the God the falsehood, not they prosper."*
70. *"Sustenance in the World, then to Us they will return, then We will make them taste the Punishment, the Severe, with what they are, they rejecting."*
71. *And read over them news of Noah!"* Behold! he said to his people *"O my people! if is great over you my station and my reminding with signs of the God, but over the God I trust, so put together your command and your partners, then not it be your command over you confusion, then be deciding to me, and not will you be looking!"*
72. *So if you turn away, but not I ask you from reward, if my reward except over the God, and I ordered that I be from the Muslims."*
73. But they falsified him, so We saved him and those with him in the ships, and We made them caliphs, and We drowned those who falsified with Our signs. But look how was end of the warned.
74. Then We brought out from after him Messengers to their people, so came to them with the clarities, but not they were, to their believing with what they falsified with it from before. Like that We shut over hearts, the transgressing.
75. Then We brought out from after them Moses and Aaron to Pharaoh and his chiefs with Our signs, but they arrogant and they were people sinning.
76. But when came to them the truth from within Us, they said *"Surely this to be magic clear."*
77. Said Moses *"Are you saying to the truth when comes to you? Is magic this? And not He makes prosperous the magicians."*
78. They said *"Have you come to us to your trying us over what we found over it our fathers? And you be, to be you both, the great ones in the Earth? And not we to you both with belief."*
79. And said Pharaoh *"Come to me with every magician knowledgeable!"*
80. So when came the magicians, said to them Moses *"Throw what you are throwing!"*
81. But when they threw, said Moses *"What you come with it, the magic, surely the God, soon He will wrong it, surely the God, not He rights deeds of the warring."*
82. *And He gives truth, the God, the truth with His words, and if hate the sinners."*

83. But not believed to Moses except progeny from his people, over fear from Pharaoh and their chiefs, that they try them. And surely Pharaoh to be high in the Earth and surely he to be from the trespassers.
84. And said Moses *"O my people! if you be, you believing with the God, but over Him trust if you be Muslims."*
85. So they said *"Over the God we trust. Our Lord! don't You make us trial to the people, the wrongdoers."*
86. *And save us with Your mercy from the people, the rejecters."*
87. And We inspired to Moses and his brother, that *"Establish to both your people with Egypt homes, and make your homes directions, and make constant the prayer. And inform the believers."*
88. And said Moses *"Our Lord! surely You, You brought Pharaoh and his chiefs, beauty and wealth in the life of the World. Our Lord! to their astrayness over Your path. Our Lord! blot over their wealth, and severe over their hearts, so not they believe till they see the Punishment, the Grievous."*
89. He said *"Have I answered calling of you both, so both be constant and don't you both follow path of those, not they know."*
90. And We moved with sons of Israel, the sea, but followed them Pharaoh and his forces, transgressing and opposing, till when covered him the drowning, he said *"I believe! surely He, no god except the One believe with Him sons of Israel, and I from the Muslims!"*
91. *"Aaahh ... now! and had you disobeyed before, and you were from the warring."*
92. *But the day We will surely save you with your body, to your being to those behind you a sign."* And surely most from the Mankind over Our signs to be oblivious.
93. And already We established sons of Israel, establishing truthful, and We sustained them from the good, but not they differed till came to them the knowledge. Surely your Lord, He will decide between them Day of the Standing in what they are in it, they differing.
94. But if you be in doubt from what We send down to you, but ask those, they reading the Book from before you. Already comes to you the truth from your Lord, but don't you surely be from the doubters.
95. And don't you surely be from those who falsify with signs of the God, but you will be from the losers.
96. Surely those, true over them word of your Lord, not will they believe,
97. and if comes to them every sign, till they see the Punishment, the Grievous.
98. But why not she was, a city, she believed, but benefited her, her faith, except people of Jonah? When they believed, We cleansed over them punishment, the humiliating, in the life of the World, and We sustained them to a while.
99. And if wished your Lord, to be believing those in the Earth, all of them, altogether. Will but you, you force the Mankind till they be believers?
100. And not is to a soul that she believes except with will of the God. And He makes the abomination over those, not they understand.
101. Say! *"Look what in the Heavens and the Earths."* And not self sufficient the signs and the warnings over people, not they believing.
102. But are they waiting except example of days of those who passed from before them? Say! *"But be waiting, surely I with you from the waiting."*
103. Then We will save Our Messengers and those who believe. Like that truth over Us, We save the believers.
104. Say! *"O you! the Mankind! if you be in doubt from my Way, but not I serve those you serve from other than the God, and but I serve the God the One, He will take you away, and I commanded that I be from the believers."*
105. And that make constant your face to the Way True and don't you surely be from the partnering.
106. And don't you call from other than the God what not it benefits you and not it wrongs you, but if you did, but surely you then from the wrongdoers.

- <sup>107.</sup> And if He touches you, the God, with evil, but no cleanser to it except He. And if He wants you with good, but no turning back to His grace. He sends with it one He wishes from His servants. And He the Forgiving, the Merciful.
- <sup>108.</sup> Say! *"O you! the Mankind! has come to you the truth from your Lord, but one guided, but surely what he guides to his soul. And one astray, but surely what he astray over her, and not I over you with disposing."*
- <sup>109.</sup> And follow what He inspires to you and wait till He commands, the God. And He better of the judges.

## CHAPTER 11. HUD

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. **Alif Laam Ra.** A Book, commanded its signs, then surely explained from side of Wise, Aware.
2. Surely don't you serve except the God. Absolutely surely I to you from Him warner and informer.
3. And that ask forgiveness of your Lord then turn to Him, He will sustain you sustenance good to a term summed, and He brings all with grace, His grace, and if you turn away, but surely I, I fear over you punishment of a Day great.
4. To the God you will return, and He over everything Powerful.
5. Are not surely they, they covering their chests, to their striving to hide from Him? Is not while they cover their clothes, He Aware what they hide and what they announce? Surely He Knowledgeable with, with the chests.
6. And not from creatures in the Earth except over the God their sustenance, and He knows their place and their transition. All in a Book Clear.
7. And He the One who created the Heavens and the Earths in Six Days, and is His Throne over the Fluid, to His testing you, which of you better doer. And if you said *"Surely you to be brought out from after the death."* To their surely saying, those who reject *"If this except magic clear."*
8. And if We delay over them the punishment to a people counted out, to their surely saying not they sense it. Is not a Day it comes to them, no turning over them? And will surround with them what they are with it, they mocking.
9. And if We make taste the Man from Us mercy, then We snatch her away from him, surely he, to his losing hope, rejecting.
10. And if We make him taste favor after bad times touch him, to his surely saying *"Gone away the evils over me."* Surely he to be a rejoicing boaster,
11. except those who wait and do the righteousness, those, to them forgiveness and reward great.
12. But maybe you, you leave some of what He inspires to you, and constricts with it your chest, that they say *"Why not sent down over him treasure or comes with him an Angel?"* Surely what you a warner. And the God over everything Disposer.
13. Or they say? *"Invented it!"* Say! *"But come with ten chapters example of it, they invented, and call those you able from other than the God if you be truthful."*
14. But if not they answer to you, but know, surely what sent down with knowledge of the God, and that no god except He, so will you submit?
15. Those who are, they wanting the life of the World and her beauty, We complete to them their deeds in her, and they in her, not they short.
16. They, those, not to them in the Hereafter except the fire, and shut what they manufacture in her, and wrong what they are, they doing.
17. Is but one who is over clarity from his Lord, and it reads to him a Witness from Him, and from before it Book of Moses, Leader and Mercy. Those, they believe with it. And one, he rejects with it



- from the societies, but the fire promised him. But don't you be in doubt from it. Surely it the truth from your Lord, and but surely most of the Mankind, not they believe.
18. And who wrongs more from one who invents over the God falsehood? Those, they turned away over their Lord, and they say, the witnesses *"These, those who falsify over their Lord."* Is not curse of the God over the wrongdoers?
19. Those, they stop over path of the God and they seek to her crookedness, and they with the Hereafter, they reject.
20. Those, not they are escaping in the Earth and not are to them from other than the God from protectors, He adds to them the punishment. Not they are, they capable of the listening and not they are, they seeing.
21. They, those who lose their souls, and astray over them what they are, they inventing.
22. No doubt, surely they in the Hereafter, they the losers.
23. Surely those who believe and do the righteousness and they humble to their Lord, those companions of the garden, they in her living perpetually.
24. Example of the two groups, like the blind and the deaf and the seer and the listener. Are they two equal examples? Will but not you remember?
25. And already We sent Noah to his people *"Surely I to you a warner clear."*
26. *That, don't you serve except the God, surely I, I fear over you punishment of a Day grievous."*
27. But said the chiefs, those who rejected from his people *"Not we see you except a conscious being, our example, and not we see you, following you, except those, they our old ones, after the sight, and not we see to you over us from grace, but we think you falsifiers."*
28. He said *"O my people! do you see if I be over clarity from my Lord and brought me mercy from within Him, but blind over you? Are we to mandate her, and you are to her haters?"*
29. *And O my people! not I ask you over it wealth, if my reward except over the God. And not I with pushing away those who believe. Surely they will meet their Lord, and but surely I, I see you people, you ignorant."*
30. *And O my people! who, he will help me from the God if I push them away? Will but not you remember?"*
31. *And not I say to you "with me treasures of the God" and not I know the Unseen, and not I say "surely I an Angel" and not I say to those, you make lowly your eyes "not He will bring them, the God, better" the God Aware with what in their souls, surely I then to be from the wrongdoers."*
32. They said *"O Noah! have you disputed us, but much disputed us, so come to us with what you promise us if you be from the truthful."*
33. He said *"Surely what He will bring to you with it, the God, if wishes, and not you are with escaping."*
34. *And not will it benefit you, my sincerity, if I intend that I sincere to you, if is the God, He wanting that He make you astray. He your Lord and to Him you will return."*
35. Or they saying? *"Invented it!"* Say! *"If I invented it, but over me my sin and I free from what you sin."*
36. And inspired to Noah *"Surely it, not will they believe from your people except one who has believed, so don't you surely lose hope with what they are, they doing."*
37. *And build the ships with Our eyes and Our inspiration and don't you address Me in those who wrong. Surely they to be drowned."*
38. And he built the ships, and all of what passed over him chiefs from his people, they laughed from him. He said *"If you laugh from us, but surely we, we will laugh from you like what you laugh."*
39. *But soon you will know one, it comes to him punishment, it humiliates him, and it allowed over him punishment constant."*
40. Till when came Our command, and running, the outward, We said *"Load in them from all two pairs two, and will be destroyed except one, overtook over him the saying, and one who believes."* And not believed with him except a few.
41. And he said *"Ride in them with name of the God, they flow and they sit. Surely my Lord to be Forgiving, Merciful."*

42. And here flowing with them in waves like the mountains, and called Noah his son, and was in farness "O my son! ride with us and don't you be with the rejecters."
43. He said *"Soon I will secure to a mountain, it will stop me from the fluid."* He said "No stopping the Day from command of the God except one mercied." And intervened between them both the waves, but was from the drowned.
44. And was said *"O Earth! drink in your fluid, and O Heaven! shorten and take away the fluid,"* and finished the command and they sat over the Judi, and was said *"Away to the people, the wrongdoers!"*
45. And called Noah his Lord, but he said "Lord! surely my son from my keepers, and surely Your promise the truth, and You Judge of the judges."
46. He said *"O Noah! surely he, not from your keepers, surely his deeds other than righteous, so don't you ask Me what not to you with it knowledge, surely I, I instruct you, that you be from the ignorant."*
47. He said "Lord! surely I, I seek refuge with You, that I ask You what not to me with it knowledge, and except You forgive to me and You mercy me, I will be from the losers."
48. Was said *"O Noah! get down with peace from Us and blessings over you and over people from those with you. And people, soon We will sustain them, then it will touch them from Us punishment grievous."*
49. These, from news of the Unseen, We inspire them to you, not you were, you knowing them, you and not your people from before this, so wait, surely the end to the pious.
50. And to Aad their brother Hud. He said "O my people! serve the God, not to you from god other than Him, if you are except inventing.
51. O my people! not I ask you over it reward, if my reward except over the One who Originated me. Will but not you understand?
52. And O my people! ask forgiveness of your Lord then turn to Him, He will send the Heaven over you abundantly, and He will add you force to your force, and don't you turn sinners."
53. They said *"O Hud! not you come to us with clarity, and not we with leaving our gods over your saying, and not we to you with belief.*
54. *If we say except grabbed you some of our gods with evil."* He said "Surely I, I witness of the God, and be witnessing, surely I free from what you partner,
55. from other than Him, so plan me altogether, then not will you be looking.
56. Surely I, I trust over the God my Lord and your Lord. Not from creatures except He grabs with their foreheads. Surely my Lord over a Highway Constant.
57. But if you turn away, but have I delivered you what I sent with it to you. And He will change, my Lord, people other than you, and not will you wrong Him a thing. Surely my Lord over everything Guards."
58. And when came Our command, We saved Hud and those who believed with him, with mercy from Us, and We saved them from punishment strict.
59. And these Aad, they contended with signs of their Lord and they disobeyed His Messengers, and they followed command of every violent, unmindful.
60. And they follow in this, the World, cursed, and Day of the Standing. Did not surely Aad reject their Lord? Is not away to Aad, people of Hud?
61. And to Thamud their brother Saleh. He said "O my people! serve the God, not to you from god other than Him. He creates you from the Earth and makes you visit in her, but ask His forgiveness then turn to Him. Surely my Lord Close, Answers."
62. They said *"O Saleh! have you been in us hitting before this, do you stop us that we serve what they serve, our fathers? And absolutely surely we to be in doubt from what you call us to it, doubting."*
63. He said "O my people! do you see if I be over clarity from my Lord and brought me from Him mercy? But who, he will help me from the God if I disobey Him? But not you surely add me other than loss.

64. *And O my people! this, Naqatah of the God, to you a sign, but leave her, she eat in Earth of the God, and don't you touch her with evil, but it will grab you a punishment close.*"
65. But they cut her, so he said *"You enjoy in your homes three days, that promise other than to be falsified."*
66. But when came Our Command, We saved Saleh and those who believed with him, with mercy from Us and from humiliation during that Day. Surely your Lord, He the Forceful, the Mighty.
67. And grabbed those who wronged, the Blast, but they became in their homes vanquished.
68. Like that not they self sufficient in them. Did not surely Thamud reject their Lord? Is not away to Thamud?
69. And already came Our Messengers to Abraham with the information, they said *"Peace!"* He said *"Peace!"* But not tarried that came with calf skewered.
70. But when saw their hands, not join to it, weird of them, and sensed from them fear. They said *"Don't you fear, surely we, we sent to people of Lot."*
71. And his woman stood, but she smiling, so We informed her with Isaac, and from behind Isaac, Jacob.
72. She said *"O woe! do I birth and I an old woman? And this, my husband old? Surely this to be a thing wonderful!"*
73. They said *"Are you wondering from command of the God? Mercy of the God and His blessings over you, keepers of the House. Surely He Praised, Majestic."*
74. But when went over Abraham the terror, and came to him the information, he disputed Us in people of Lot.
75. Surely Abraham to be forbearing, securer, turner.
76. *"O Abraham! turn over this, surely it has come, command of your Lord, and surely they, will come to them punishment other than turned back."*
77. And when came Our Messengers to Lot, evil with them and constricted with them a little, and he said *"This a day violent."*
78. And came to him his people, they running to him, and from before they were, they doing the evils. He said *"O my people! these, my daughters, they pure to you, so fear the God and don't you humiliate me in my guests, is not from you a man conscientious?"*
79. They said *"Already you know, not to us in your daughters from truth, and surely you, to your knowing what we want."*
80. He said *"If surely to me with you force or sanctuary to a group strong."*
81. They said *"O Lot! surely we Messengers of your Lord, not will they touch to you, but travel with your keepers with a piece from the night, and don't they back and forth from you anyone except your woman, surely it, will come to her what comes to them. Surely promised them the morning. Is not the morning with closeness?"*
82. But when came Our command, We made her upside her downside, and We rained over her stones from brimstone piled,
83. shaped within your Lord, and not here from the wrongdoers with farness.
84. And to Tiberias their brother Shuaib. He said *"O my people! serve the God, not to you from god other than Him, and don't you short the weight and the balance. Surely I, I see you with goodness, and surely I, I fear over you punishment of a Day encompassing."*
85. *And O my people! complete the weight and the balance with the justice, and don't you short the Mankind their things, and don't you come out in the Earth warring."*
86. *Left over of the God better to you if you be believers. And not I over you with guard."*
87. They said *"O Shuaib! does your prayer order you that we leave what they serve, our fathers? Or that we do in our wealth not we wish? Surely you, to be you the forbearing, the conscientious."*
88. He said *"O my people! do you see if I be over clarity from my Lord and sustains me from Him sustenance good? And not I want that you oppose to what I stop you over it. If I want except the*

righting what I capable. And not your togetherness except with the God. Over Him I trust, and to Him I turn.

89. And O my people! not it surely make you sin, my splitting, that it comes to you example of what sent people of Noah or people of Hud or people of Saleh. And not people of Lot from you with farness.

90. And ask forgiveness of your Lord then turn to Him. Surely my Lord Merciful, Loving."

91. They said "O Shuaib! not we comprehend it, much from what you say, and surely we, to our seeing you in us weak, and if not your family, to our stoning you, and not you over us with might."

92. He said "O my people! is my family more honored over you from the God? And you take it behind you as backing? Surely my Lord with what you do Encompasses.

93. And O my people! do over your places, surely I will do, soon you will know one, it comes to him punishment, it humiliates him, and one, he falsifier. And be watching, surely I with you watching."

94. And when came Our command, We saved Shuaib and those who believed with him, with mercy from Us, and grabbed those who wronged, the Blast, but they became in their homes vanquished.

95. Like that not they self sufficient in them. Is not away to Tiberias like what away Thamud?

96. And already We sent Moses with Our signs and authority clear,

97. to Pharaoh and his chiefs, but they followed command of Pharaoh, and not commanded Pharaoh with conscientiousness.

98. He will bring forward his people Day of the Standing, but will be turned them the fire. And bad the turning, the turned.

99. And they follow in this, cursed, and Day of the Standing. Bad the paying, the paid.

100. That from news of the cities, We explain it over you, from them standing and mowed.

101. And not We wronged them, and but they wronged their souls, but not self sufficient over them their gods, which they called from other than the God, from a thing, when came command of your Lord. And not added them other than destruction.

102. And like that grabs your Lord when grabs the cities, and here wrongdoing. Surely His grabbing Grievous, Severe.

103. Surely in that to be signs to one who fears punishment of the Hereafter. That Day, to be gathered to Him the Mankind, and that Day to be witnessed.

104. And not We delay it except to a term counted.

105. A Day it comes, not will she speak, a soul, except with His will. But from them split and happy.

106. But of what those, they split, but in the Fire, to them in her shrieking and wailing.

107. Living perpetually in her what go on the Heavens and the Earths except what wishes your Lord. Surely your Lord doer to what He wants.

108. And of what those, they happy, but in the garden, living perpetually in her what go on the Heavens and the Earths except what wishes your Lord. A giving other than lost.

109. So don't you be in doubt from what they serve, these, not they serve except like what they serve, their fathers, from before. And surely We to be completing them their portion other than shortened.

110. And already We brought Moses the Book, but differed in it. And if not a Word overtook from your Lord, to be deciding between them. And surely they to be in doubt from him doubting.

111. And surely all, when to His surely completing them, your Lord, their deeds. Surely He with what they do Aware.

112. So be constant like what you commanded and one who turns with you, and don't you transgress. Surely He with what you do Watches.

113. And don't you leave towards those who wrong, but she will touch you, the fire, and not to you from other than the God from protectors, then not will you be helped.

114. And make constant the prayer two sides of the day and closeness from the night. Surely the good, they take away the evils. That reminder to the remembering.

115. And wait, but surely the God, not He lowers reward of the beneficent.

116. But why not were from the generations from before you with remnants, they stopping over the wars in the Earth except a few from those We saved from them? And followed those who wronged what they bestowed in it, and they were sinners.
117. And not is your Lord to His destroying the cities with wrongdoing and their keepers righteous.
118. And if wished your Lord, to be making the Mankind people one, and not they decline differing,
119. except those mercies your Lord. And to that creates them. And will complete Word of your Lord *"To My surely filling Hell from the Demonkind and the Mankind altogether."*
120. And all, We explain over you from news of the Messengers, what We strengthen with it your intellect. And comes to you in this, the truth, and instruction and reminders to the believers.
121. And say to those, not they believe *"Do over your places, surely we will do.*
122. *And be waiting, surely we waiting."*
123. And to God Unseen of the Heavens and the Earths and to Him it returns, the command, all of it, so serve Him and trust over Him. And not your Lord with obliviousness over what you do.

## CHAPTER 12. JOSEPH

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. **Alif Laam Ra.** These signs of the Book, the Clear.
2. Surely We, We sent it down a Quran Arabic, maybe you, you understand.
3. Us, We explain over you good, the explanations, with what We inspire to you this, the Quran, and if you were from before it to be from the oblivious.
4. Behold! said Joseph to his father *"O my father! surely I, I see eleven Stars and the Sun and the Moon, I see them to me prostrating."*
5. He said *"O my son! don't you explain your vision over your brothers, but they will plan to you a plan, surely the Satan to the Man an enemy clear."*
6. *And like that He chooses you, your Lord, and He will teach you from explanation of the stories, and He will complete His favor over you and over family of Jacob, like what completed her over your two fathers from before, Abraham and Isaac. Surely your Lord Knowledgeable, Wise."*
7. Already are in Joseph and his brothers, signs to the questioners.
8. Behold! they said *"To be Joseph and his brother more loved to our father from us, and we a group, surely our father to be in astrayness clear."*
9. *Kill Joseph! or exile him earth! it will change to you face of your father and you be from after it, people righteous."*
10. Said a sayer from them *"Don't you kill Joseph and throw him in unseen of the well, they will pick him, one of the caravans, if you be doers."*
11. They said *"O our father! what to you, not you safekeep us over Joseph? And surely we to him to be sincere."*
12. *Send him with us tomorrow, he will run and he will play, and surely we to him, to be guards."*
13. He said *"Surely I, to it surely grieving me that you go with him, and I fear that it will eat him, the wolf, and you over him oblivious."*
14. They said *"If eats him the wolf and we a group, surely we then to be losers."*
15. So when they went with him, and they put together that they would make him in unseen of the well, and We inspired to him *"To your surely informing them with their command, this."* And they, not they perceived.
16. And they came to their father evening, they crying.
17. They said *"O our father! surely we, we went, we following, and we left Joseph with our sustenance, but ate him the wolf, and not you with belief to us, and if we be truthful."*
18. And they came over his shirt with blood false. He said *"But ask to you your souls, command, but patience beautiful, and the God the asked over what you utter."*
19. And came a caravan, so they sent their runner, but lowered his bucket, he said *"O information! this boy!"* And they hid him barter. And the God Knowledgeable with what they did.
20. And sold him with a sum short, Dirhams counted, and they were in him from low esteem.
21. And said the one who purchased him from Egypt, to his woman *"Honor his abode, maybe that he benefits us, or we take him a son."* And like that We established to Joseph in the Earth, and to Our



- teaching him from explanation of the stories. And the God victorious over His command, and but surely most of the Mankind, not they know.
22. And when reached his strength, We brought him wisdom and knowledge. And like that We repay the beneficent.
23. And enticed him the one, he in her home, over his soul, and she shut the doors and she said *"Hey to you!"* He said *"Forbid the God, surely He, my Lord, better abode, surely He, not He makes prosperous the wrongdoers."*
24. And already she fell with him, and he fell with her, if not that showed evidence his Lord. Like that to Our turning away over him the evils and the lewdnesses. Surely he from Our servants, the exclusive.
25. And followed to the door and she tore his shirt from back, and neared her mister by the door. She said *"Not repaying of one who intends with your keepers evil, except that he imprisoned or punishment grievous!"*
26. He said *"Here enticed me over my soul."* And witnessed a witness from her keepers *"If is his shirt torn from front, but she true, and he from the falsifiers."*
27. *And if is his shirt torn from back, but she falsified, and he from the truthful."*
28. So when saw his shirt torn from back, he said *"Surely it from your plan, surely your plan great."*
29. *Joseph! turn away over this. And ask forgiveness to your crime, surely you, you are from the faulters."*
30. And said women in the city *"Woman of the mighty, she enticed her servant over his soul, has covered her love, surely we, to our seeing her in astrayness clear."*
31. But when she heard with their plotting, she sent to them and she prepared to them settings and brought each one from them a knife, and she said *"Come out over them!"* But when they saw him, he overcame, and they cut their hands, and they said *"Glory to God! not this a conscious being, if this except an Angel honored."*
32. She said *"But that to you the one you surely blamed me in him, and already I enticed him over his soul, but stopped, and if not he does what I order him, to his sure imprisonment and to his being from the lowly."*
33. He said *"Lord! the prison more loved to me from what they surely call me to it, and except You turn over me their plan, I will fall to them, and I will be from the ignorant."*
34. So answered to him his Lord, but turned over him their plan. Surely He, He the Listener, the Knowledgeable.
35. Then opened to them from after what they saw the signs, to their surely imprisoning him till a while.
36. And entered with him the prison two servants, said one of them both *"Surely I, I see me pressing alcohol"* and said the other *"Surely I, I see me carrying above my head bread, she eating, the bird, from it. Inform us with explanation of it, surely we, we see you from the beneficent."*
37. He said *"Not it will come to you both, food, you both sustaining it, except I will inform you both with explanation of it, before that it comes to you both. That to you both from what taught me my Lord. Surely I, I left nation of people, not they believe with the God, and they with the Hereafter, they reject."*
38. *And I follow Nation of my Fathers, Abraham and Isaac and Jacob. Not is to us that we partner with the God from a thing. That from grace of the God over us and over the Mankind, and but surely most of the Mankind, not they thank."*
39. *O my companions of the prison! are lords separate better, or the God the One, the Irresistible?"*
40. *Not you serve from other than Him except names, you name them, you and your fathers, not sends down the God with them from authority. If the judgment except to God. Commands, surely not you serve except to Him. That the Way, the Constant, and but surely most of the Mankind, not they know."*

41. *O my companions of the prison! of what one of you both, but he will slake his lord alcohol, and of what the other, but he will be crucified, but she will eat, the bird, from his head. Decision of the command, which in it you both consult me.*"
42. And he said to the one, thought surely he to be saved from them both "Remind of me with your lord." But made him forget the Satan, reminding his lord, so tarried in the prison some years.
43. And said the king *"Surely I, I see seven cows fatted, they eat them, seven thin, and seven coverings green, and others dry, O you! the chiefs! counsel me in my vision, if you be to the visions interpreters."*
44. They said *"Confused dreams, and not we with explanation of the dreams, with knowledge."*
45. And said the one who was saved from them both, and admonished after people *"I, I will inform you with explanation of it, so send me."*
46. *"Joseph, O you! the friend! counsel us in seven cows fatted, they eat them, seven thin, and seven coverings green, and others dry, maybe I, I return to the Mankind, maybe they, they know."*
47. He said *"You will grow seven years continuously, but not will you harvest, but leave it in its coverings except a little from what you will eat."*
48. *Then they will come from after that seven severe, they will eat what you send forth to them surely, except a little from what you will save."*
49. *Then it will come from after that a year, in it they will be blessed, the Mankind, and in it they will press."*
50. And said the king *"Come to me with him!"* But when came to him the messenger, he said *"Return to your lord, but ask him what condition of the women, those who cut their hands. Surely my Lord with their plan Knowledgeable."*
51. He said *"What your addressing? Behold! you enticed Joseph over his soul!"* They said *"Glory to God! not we know over him from evil."* She said, woman of the mighty *"Now I will explain the truth, I, I enticed him over his soul, and surely he to be from the truthful."*
52. *That to his knowing, surely I, not I betray him with the unseen, and surely the God, not He guides plan of the betrayers."*
53. *"And not I free my soul. Surely the soul to be visitation with the evil except what mercies my Lord. Surely my Lord Forgiving, Merciful."*
54. And said the king *"Come to me with him, I will make him exclusive to myself."* So when spoke to him, he said *"Surely you the day, by our side established, secure."*
55. He said *"Make me over treasures of the Earth, surely I a guard knowledgeable."*
56. *"And like that We established to Joseph in the Earth, he established from her where he wished. We send with Our mercy one We wish, and not We lower reward of the beneficent."*
57. *And to be reward of the Hereafter better to those who believe and they are, they fearing."*
58. And came brothers of Joseph, but they entered over him, but recognized them, and they to him weird.
59. And when they moved with their moving, he said *"Come to me with brother to you from your father. Do not you see surely I, I complete the weight? And I better of the sending down?"*
60. *But if not you come to me with him, but no weight to you with me and not will you near me."*
61. They said *"Soon we will entice over him his father and surely we to be doing."*
62. And he said to his servants *"Make their barter in their rides, maybe they, they recognize it when they return to their keepers, maybe they, they return."*
63. So when they returned to their father, they said *"O our father! stopped from us the weight, but send with us our brother, we will weigh and surely we to him to be guards."*
64. He said *"Do I safekeep you over him except like what I secured you over his brother from before? But the God better guard, and He more Merciful of the merciful."*
65. And when they opened their sustenance, they found their barter returned to them, they said *"O our father! what we seek? This, our barter returned to us, and we will feed our keepers and we will guard our brother, and we will add weight with caravan, that a weighing easy."*

66. He said *"Not will I send him with you till you bring to me a promise from the God, to your surely coming to me with him except that He encompasses with you."* So when they brought him their promise, he said *"The God over what we say a Disposer."*
67. And he said *"O my sons! don't you enter from door one, and enter from doors separate, and not I self sufficient over you from the God from a thing, if the command except to God, over Him I trust, and over Him but they trust, the trusters."*
68. And when they entered from where ordered them their father, not was it self sufficient over them from the God from a thing, except a contention in soul of Jacob, decided it. And surely he to be with knowledge to what We taught him, and but surely most of the Mankind, not they know.
69. And when they entered over Joseph, secured to himself his brother, he said *"Surely I, I your brother, but don't you surely lose hope with what they will, they do."*
70. So when they moved with their moving, made the cup in ride of his brother, then called a caller *"You! the caravan! surely you to be thieves!"*
71. They said, and they faced over them *"What you miss?"*
72. They said *"We missing cup of the king" "And to one who comes with it, carrying with caravan ... and I with him fancying."*
73. They said *"By the God, already you know not we come to our warring in the Earth, and not we are thieves."*
74. They said *"But what repaying of it if you be falsifiers?"*
75. They said *"Repaying of it, one, found in his ride, but he repaying of it. Like that we repay the wrongdoers."*
76. So opened with their sacks before sack of his brother, then took it out from sack of his brother. Like that We planned to Joseph, not was to his taking his brother in Way of the king except that He wished, the God. We raise ranks one We wish. And above all with knowledge, Knowledgeable.
77. They said *"If he stole, but has stolen brother to him from before."* But concealed her Joseph in his soul, and not he opened her to them. He said *"You badly placed, and the God Aware with what you utter."*
78. They said *"O you! the mighty! surely to him father, old, great, so grab one of us place of him, surely we, we see you from the beneficent."*
79. He said *"Forbid the God that we grab except one we found our sustenance with him, surely we then to be wrongdoers."*
80. So when they lost hope from him, they exclusively met, said bigger of them *"Do not you know surely your father has taken over you a promise from the God, and from before what you forgot in Joseph? But not will I disturb the Earth till he calls to me, my father, or He commands, the God, to me, and He better of the judges."*
81. *Return to your father but be saying* *"O our father! surely your son stole, and not we witness except with what we know and not we are to the Unseen, guards."*
82. *And ask the city, the one we were in her, and the caravan, the one we returned in her, and surely we to be truthful."*
83. He said *"But ask to you your souls, command, but patience beautiful, maybe the God, that He bring to me with them altogether. Surely He, He the Knowledgeable, the Wise."*
84. And turned over them and said *"O I irritated over Joseph."* And whitened his eyes from the grief, but he grieved.
85. They said *"By the God, you consult your remembrance of Joseph till you be shaking, or you be from the destroyed."*
86. He said *"Surely what I discord, my distraction and my grief, to the God, and I know from the God what not you know."*
87. *O my sons! Go, but you seek from Joseph and his brother, and don't you give up hope from mercy of the God, surely it, not they give up hope from mercy of the God except the people, the rejecting."*

88. So when they entered over him, they said *"O you! the mighty! touches us and our keepers the evil, and we come with barter pushed forward, so complete to us the weight and you be truthful over us, surely the God, He repays the givers of truth."*
89. He said *"Do you know what you did with Joseph and his brother? Behold! you ignorants!"*
90. They said *"Are surely you, to be you Joseph?"* He said *"I Joseph, and this my brother, has favored the God over us. Surely he, one, he fears and he waits, but surely the God, not He lowers reward of the beneficent."*
91. They said *"By the God, already made you apparent the God over us, and if we are to be faulters."*
92. He said *"No reproach over you the day, He will forgive, the God, to you, and He more Merciful of the merciful."*
93. *Go with my shirt, this, but throw it over face of my father, it will return, sight, and come to me with your keepers altogether."*
94. And when moved the caravan, said their father *"Surely I, to my finding wind of Joseph, even if that you make me dotard."*
95. They said *"By the God, surely you to be in your astrayness, the old."*
96. But when that came the informer, threw it over his face, but returned sight, he said *"Did not I say to you, surely I, I know from the God what not you know?"*
97. They said *"O our father! ask forgiveness to us of our crimes, surely we, we are faulters."*
98. He said *"Soon I will ask forgiveness to you of my Lord, surely He, He the Forgiving, the Merciful."*
99. So when they entered over Joseph, secured to himself his two parents and he said *"Enter Egypt, if wishes the God, securely."*
100. And raised his two parents over the throne, and they fell to him prostrating, and he said *"O my father! this, explanation of my vision from before, has made her my Lord reality, and has been beneficent with me, behold! took me out from the prison and came with you from the farness from after that blurred the Satan between me and between my brothers. Surely my Lord Mysterious to what He wishes. Surely He, He the Knowledgeable, the Wise."*
101. *Lord! have You brought me from the kingship and You taught me from explanation of the stories. Originator of the Heavens and the Earths, You my Protector in the World and the Hereafter, take me away Muslim and join me with the righteous."*
102. That from news of the Unseen, We inspire it to you, and not you were by their side, behold! they put together their command, and they, they plotted.
103. And not most of the Mankind, and if you anxious, with belief.
104. And not you ask them over it from reward. If it except reminder to the knowing.
105. And like how many from signs in the Heavens and the Earths, they pass over them, and they over them turned away?
106. And not they believe, most of them, with the God, except and they partner.
107. Will but they believe that she comes to them, covering, from punishment of the God? Or she comes to them, the Hour, suddenly, and they, not they perceive?
108. Say! *"This, my path, I call to the God. Over sight, I and one who follows me, and Glory the God, and not I from the partnering."*
109. And not We sent from before you except men, We inspired to them, from keepers of the cities. Will but not they travel in the Earth but they look how was end of those from before them? And to be home of the Hereafter better to those who fear. Will but not you understand?
110. *"Till when they surely lose hope, the Messengers, and they think, surely they have been falsified, comes to them Our help, but saved those We wish, and not will it be turned, Our war, over the people, the sinners."*
111. *Already is in their explanations, instruction to those with the sense. Not is a story, it invented, and but confirms what in front of it and explains everything, and Guidance and Mercy to people, they believing."*

## CHAPTER 13. THE THUNDER

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. **Alif Laam Meem Ra.** These signs of the Book. And what sent down to you from your Lord the truth, and but surely most of the Mankind, not they believe.
2. The God the One who raised the Heavens with other than pillars, you see them, then sat over the Throne, and sends the Suns and the Moons, all, they flowing to a term summed. He ponders the command, He distinguishes the signs, maybe you with meeting of your Lord, you be assured.
3. And He the One who extends the Earth and makes in her pegs and rivers, and from all the fruits makes in her two pairs two, He covers the night the day. Surely in that to be signs to people, they thinking.
4. And in the Earth pieces alongside, and gardens from grapes and growth and dates, rooted and other than rooted, they slaked with a fluid single, and We grace some of them over others in the feeding. Surely in that to be signs to people, they understanding.
5. And if you wonder, but wonderful their saying, *"Is when we are dust, are we surely to be in creation new?"* They, those who reject with their Lord, and those, the binds in their necks, and those companions of the Fire, they in her living perpetually.
6. And they ask you to hasten with the evil before the good, and have passed from before them the examples. And surely your Lord to be with forgiveness to the Mankind over their wrongdoing, and surely your Lord to be severe, the end.
7. And they say, those who reject *"Why not sent down over him a sign from his Lord?"* Surely what you a warner. And to all people a guide.
8. The God, He knows what she carries, every female, and what take away the wombs and what add, and everything with Him with measure.
9. Knower of the Unseen and the Witnessed, the Great, the High.
10. Equal from you one who hides the saying and one open with it, and one, he hidden with the night and visible with the day.
11. To him stationed from in front of him and from behind him, they guarding him from command of the God. Surely the God, not He changes what with a people till they change what with their souls. And when intends the God with a people evil, but no turning to it. And not to them from other than Him from protection.
12. He the One, He shows you the lightning, fear and desire, and He creates the clouds, the heavy.
13. And it glorifies, the thunder, with His praise, and the Angels from His fear, and He sends the strikes, but He brings with them one He wishes, and they, they dispute in the God, and He Severe, the Surrounders.
14. To Him calling, the True, and those they call from other than Him, not they answer to them with a thing, except like extending a cup to the fluid, to it reaching, but goes to it and not it with reaching it. And not calls of the rejecters except in astrayness.



15. And to God they prostrate, those in the Heavens and the Earths, obeying and hating, and their shadows, with the mornings and the evenings.
16. Say! *"Who Lord of the Heavens and the Earths?"* Say! *"The God!"* Say! *"Are but you taking from other than Him protectors, not they control to themselves benefit and not bad?"* Say! *"Are they equal, the blind and the seer? Or are you making equal, the darknesses and the Light? Or they making to God partners, they creating like His creation, but similar the creation over them?"* Say! *"The God creates everything, and He the One, the Irresistible."*
17. Sends down from the Heaven fluid, but slithers valleys with their measure, but carries the flood Zabada higher. And from what they light over it in the fire seeking ornaments or sustenance, Zabada, example of it. Like that He strikes, the God, the truth and the wrong. But of what the Zabada, but He takes to side, and of what, what it benefits the Mankind, but He stops in the Earth. Like that He strikes, the God, the examples.
18. To those who answer to their Lord, the good. And those, not they answer to Him, if surely to them what in the Earth altogether, and an example of it with it, not they freed with it. Those, to them evil, the account, and their abode Hell, and bad, the cradle.
19. Is but one, he knows surely what sent down to you from your Lord the truth, like one, he blind? Surely what they remember, those with the sense.
20. Those, they complete with promise of the God and not they break the ratification.
21. And those, they join what orders the God with it, that it be joined, and they fear their Lord and they fear evil, the account.
22. And those who patiently seek face of their Lord, and make constant the prayer and spend from what We sustain them, secretly and openly, and they push away with the good, the evil, those, to them end, the home.
23. Gardens eternal, they will enter them and one who rights from their fathers and their spouses and their progeny. And the Angels, they enter over them from every door,
24. *"Peace over you with what you waited. But blessed end, the home."*
25. And those, they break promise of the God from after ratifying it, and they cut what orders the God with it, that it be joined, and they war in the Earth, those, to them the curse and to them evil, the home.
26. The God, He extends the sustenance to one He wishes and He measures. And they rejoice with the life of the World, and not the life of the World in the Hereafter except play.
27. And they say, those who reject *"Why not sent down over him a sign from his Lord?"* Say! *"Surely the God, He makes astray one He wishes and He guides to Himself one who turns."*
28. *Those who believe and surely tranquil their hearts with remembrance of the God. Are not with remembrance of the God surely tranquil the hearts?*
29. *Those who believe and do the righteousness, turning to them and good abode."*
30. Like that We sent you in people, have passed from before her people, to your reading over them what We inspire to you, and they, they reject with the Almighty. Say! *"He my Lord, no god except He, over Him I trust, and to Him to be turned."*
31. And if surely a Quran, moved with it the mountains, or cut with it the Earth, or speak with it the dead. But to God the command altogether. Will but not they give up hope, those who believe, that if He wished, the God, to be guiding the Mankind altogether? And not will they decline, those who reject, she coming to them with what they manufacture, Catastrophe, or she allowed near from their homes, till it comes, promise of the God. Surely the God, not He differs the promise.
32. *"And already mocked with Messengers from before you, but I delayed to those who rejected, then I grabbed them, so how was My end?"*
33. Is but One, He stands over every soul with what she earns? And they make to God partners, Say! *"Name them! Or you informing Him with what not He knows in the Earth or with apparentness*



- from the sayings?"* But beautiful to those who reject, their plotting, and they stop over the path. And one, He makes astray, the God, but not to him from guide.
34. To them punishment in the life of the World, and to be punishment of the Hereafter more splitting, and not to them from the God from stopping.
35. Example of the garden which promised the pious, flowing from beneath her the rivers, her feed continuous and her shades. This, end of those who fear, and end of the rejecters, the Fire.
36. And those, We brought them the Book, they rejoice with what sent down to you, and from the societies, those, they reject some of it. Say! *"Surely what I ordered that I serve the God and not I partner with Him. To Him I call and to Him abode."*
37. And like that We send it down, Judgment Arabic. And if you followed their thoughts after what comes to you from the knowledge, not to you from the God from protection and not stopping.
38. And already We sent Messengers from before you, and We made to them spouses and progeny. And not is to a Messenger that he comes with a sign except with will of the God. To every term a Book.
39. He weakens, the God, what He wishes and He strengthens, and with Him Mother of the Book.
40. And if what We surely show you some of what We promise them, or We surely take you away, but surely what over you the Delivering and over Us the Account.
41. Or not they see, surely We, We bring the Earth, We shortening her from her sides? And the God, He Judges, no standing to His Judgment. And He Swift, the Accounter.
42. And have plotted those from before them, but to God the plot altogether, He knows what she earns, every soul. And soon they will know, the rejecters, to whom end, the home.
43. And they say, those who reject *"Not you sent!"* Say! *"Enough with the God Witnessing between me and between you, and one, with him knowledge of the Book."*

## CHAPTER 14. ABRAHAM

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. **Alif Laam Ra.** A Book, We send it down to you, to your taking out the Mankind from the darknesses to the Light with will of their Lord to Highway of the Mighty, the Praised.
2. The God the One, to Him what in the Heavens and what in the Earths. And woe to the rejecters from punishment severe.
3. Those, they strive loving the life of the World over the Hereafter, and they stop over path of the God, and they seek to her crookedness. Those in astrayness far.
4. And not We sent from Messenger except with tongue of his people, to his clarifying to them, but He makes astray, the God, one He wishes and He guides one He wishes. And He the Mighty, the Wise.
5. And already We sent Moses with Our signs, that *"Take out your people from the darknesses to the Light and remind them with Days of the God."* Surely in that to be signs to all patient, thankful.
6. And behold! said Moses to his people *"Remember favor of the God over you, behold! saved you from family of Pharaoh, they established you evil, the punishment, and they killed your sons and they let live your women. And in that to you a trial from your Lord, great."*
7. And behold! called your Lord *"If you thank, to My surely adding to you, and if you reject, surely My punishment to be severe."*
8. And said Moses *"If you reject, you and those in the Earth altogether, but surely the God to be Self Sufficient, Praised."*
9. *Did not it come to you, news of those from before you? People of Noah and Aad and Thamud, and those from after them? Not they know them except the God. Came to them their Messengers with the clarities, but they turned their hands in their mouths, and they said "Surely we, we reject with what you sent with it, and surely we to be in doubt from what you call us to it, doubting."*
10. *They said, their Messengers, "Are in the God doubting, Originator of the Heavens and the Earths? He calls you to His forgiving to you from your crimes, and His delaying you to a term summed." They said "If you are except conscious beings, our example, you want that you stop us over what are they serving, our fathers, but come to us with authority clear."*
11. *They said to them, their Messengers, "If we except conscious beings, your example, and but surely the God, He favors over one He wishes from His servants, and not is to us that we come to you with authority except with will of the God. And over the God but they trust, the believers."*
12. *And what to us, surely not we trust over the God, and has guided us our paths? And to our surely waiting over what you hurt us. And over the God but they trust, the trusters."*
13. *And said those who rejected, to their Messengers, "To our surely taking you out from our earth, or to your surely returning in our nation." But inspired to them their Lord "To Our surely destroying the wrongdoers."*

14. *And to Our surely establishing you the Earth from after them. That to one who fears My station and fears My warning."*
15. *And they asked an opening, and lost each violent, unmindful,*
16. *from around him Hell, and he slaked from fluid boiling,*
17. *he gulps it, and not he can, he drink it, and it comes to him the death from every place and not he with death, and from around him punishment strict."*
18. Example of those who reject with their Lord, their deeds like dust, blows with it the wind in a day violent, not they measure from what they earn over a thing. That, it the Astrayness, the Far.
19. Do not you see surely the God created the Heavens and the Earths with the truth? If He wishes, He will take you away and He will come with creation new.
20. And not that over the God with Might.
21. And they will march to God altogether, but will say the weak to those arrogant, "Surely we, we were to you following, so will you bounty over us from punishment of the God from a thing?" They will say *"If guided us the God, to our guiding you, equal over us, we fretful or we patient, not to us from escape."*
22. And will say the Satan, when decided the command *"Surely the God promised you promise, the true, and I promised you, but I differed to you. And not was to me over you from authority except that I call you, but you answered to me, so don't you blame me and blame your souls, not I with helping you and not you with helping me, surely I, I reject with what you partnered me from before."* Surely the wrongdoers, to them punishment grievous.
23. And will enter those who believe and do the righteousness gardens flowing from beneath them the rivers, living perpetually in them with will of their Lord, their salutation in them *"Peace!"*
24. Do not you see how strikes the God examples? Word good like tree good? Her roots strong and she goes up into the Heaven.
25. She brings her feed all whiles with will of her Lord. And He strikes, the God, the examples to the Mankind, maybe they, they remember.
26. And example of word wicked like tree wicked, unstable from above the Earth, not to her from standing.
27. He strengthens, the God, those who believe with the sayings, the strong, in the life of the World and in the Hereafter, and He makes astray, the God, the wrongdoers. And He does, the God, what He wishes.
28. Do not you look to those, they change favor of the God rejecting? And allowed their people, homes, the lost?
29. Hell, they thrown her, and bad, the standing.
30. And they make to God equals, to their making astray over His path. Say! *"You be enjoying! but surely your end to the Fire!"*
31. *"Say to My servants, those who believe, they make constant the prayer and they spend from what We sustain them, secretly and openly, from before that it comes a Day, no trade in it and no friends."*
32. The God the One who created the Heavens and the Earths and sends down from the Heaven fluid, but takes out with it from the fruits, sustenance to you, and sends to you the ships to your flowing in the sea with His command, and sends to you the rivers.
33. And sends to you the Sun and the Moon both continuously, and sends to you the night and the day.
34. And brings you from all what you ask Him, and if you add favors of the God, not will you account them. Surely the Man to be wrongdoer, rejecter.
35. And behold! said Abraham *"Lord! make this, the land, secure, and surely answer me and my sons that we serve the idols."*
36. *Lord! surely they, they make astray many from the Mankind, but one who follows me, but surely he from me, and one who disobeys me, but surely You Forgiving, Merciful."*

37. *Our Lord! surely I, I established from my progeny with a valley other than with growth with your House, the Sanctified. Our Lord! to their making constant the prayer, but make intellect from the Mankind, go towards them and sustain them from the fruits, maybe they, they thank.*
38. *Our Lord! surely You, You know what we hide and what we announce. And not it hidden over the God from a thing in the Earth and not in the Heaven.*
39. *The praise to God, the One who sent to me over the old age, Ishmael and Isaac. Surely my Lord to be Listener of the call.*
40. *Lord! make me constant the prayer, and from my progeny. Our Lord! and You accept call.*
41. *Our Lord! forgive to me and to my two parents and to the believers, a Day it stood, the account.”*
42. *And don't you surely think the God oblivious over what they do, the wrongdoers. Surely what He delays them to a Day, terrorized in it the sights.*
43. *Striving, bending their heads, not will it return to them their glances, and their intellects gone.*
44. *And warn the Mankind, a Day it comes to them the punishment, but they will say, those who wrong “Our Lord! delay us to a term close, we will answer Your call, and we will follow the Messengers.” “Or not you were, you swearing from before, not to you from decline?”*
45. *And you established in residences of those who wronged their souls, and clarified to you how We did with them, and We struck to you the examples?”*
46. *And have they plotted their plot, and with the God their plot, and if is their plot, to decline from it the mountains.*
47. *So don't you surely think the God will differ His promise, His Messengers. Surely the God Mighty with retribution.*
48. *A Day will change the Earths other than the Earths and the Heavens, and they will march to God the One, the Irresistible.*
49. *And you will see the sinners during that Day placed in the shackles,*
50. *their clothing from copper, and will cover their faces the Fire.*
51. *To His repaying, the God, every soul what she earns. Surely the God Swift, the Accounter.*
52. *This, delivering to the Mankind, and to their being warned with it, and to their knowing surely what He, God One, and to their surely remembering, those with the sense.*

## CHAPTER 15. THE ROCK

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. **Alif Laam Ra.** These signs of the Book and Quran Clear.
2. Repeatedly they will want, those who rejected, if they were Muslims.
3. Leave them, they eating and they enjoying and they be delayed the delaying, but soon they will know.
4. And not We destroy from cities except and to them a Book known.
5. Not overtakes from people her term and not it delayed.
6. And they say *"O you! the one! sent down over him the reminder! surely you to be mad!*
7. *Why don't you come to us with the Angels if you be from the truthful?"*
8. Not We send down the Angels except with the truth, and not they will then be looking.
9. Surely We, Us, We send down the reminder, and surely We to it to be guards.
10. And already We sent from before you in sects, the first.
11. And not he comes to them from Messenger except they are with him, they mocking.
12. Like that We slither it in hearts, the sinning.
13. Not they believe with it, and have passed methods of the first.
14. And if We open over them a door from the Heaven, but they would wrong in it, they ascending.
15. To be their saying, *"Surely what, they intoxicated, our sights, but we people mystified."*
16. And already We made in the Heaven Constellations and We beautified her to the lookers,
17. and We guard her from every Satan rejected,
18. except one who steals the hearing, but follows him fire clear.
19. And the Earth, We extended her and We threw in her pegs, and We grow in her from everything balanced.
20. And We make to you in her subsistence, and one, not you are to him with sustenance.
21. And if from a thing except with Us treasure of it, and not We send it down except with measure known.
22. And We send the winds to be separating, but We send down from the Heaven fluid, but We slake you it, and not you are to it with treasuring.
23. And surely We, to be Us, We give life and We give death, and We the inheritors.
24. And already We know the advancing from you, and already We know the delaying.
25. And surely your Lord, He, He will gather them. Surely He Wise, Knowledgeable.
26. And already We created the Man from sliver from mud shaped.
27. And the Demon, We created him from before from fire, the smoky.
28. And behold! said your Lord to the Angels *"Surely I will create a conscious being from sliver from mud shaped."*
29. *But when I shape him, and I blow in him from My Spirit, but fall to him prostrating."*
30. So prostrated the Angels, all of them, altogether,

31. except Iblees, refused that he be with the prostrated.  
32. He said *"O Iblees! what to you, surely not you are with the prostrated?"*  
33. He said *"Not I be, to my prostrating to a conscious being, You created him from sliver from mud shaped."*  
34. He said *"But get out from her! but surely you rejected!*  
35. *And surely over you the curse to Day of the Way."*  
36. He said *"Lord! but give me sight to a Day they brought out."*  
37. He said *"But surely you from the lookers,*  
38. *to a Day of the Meeting, the Known."*  
39. He said *"Lord! with what You made me astray, to my surely beautifying to them in the Earth, and to*  
40. *my surely making them astray altogether,*  
41. *except Your servants from them the exclusive."*  
42. He said *"This a Highway over Me Constant.*  
43. *Surely My servants, not to you over them authority except one who follows you from the astray.*  
44. *And surely Hell to be promised them altogether.*  
45. *To her Seven Doors, to every Door from them a portion divided.*  
46. *Surely the pious in gardens and springs,*  
47. *they entering them with peace, security.*  
48. *And We will snatch what in their chests from grudges, brothers over chairs facing.*  
49. *Not it touching them in them evil, and not they from them with taking out.*  
50. *Inform My servants, surely I, I the Forgiver, the Merciful.*  
51. *And surely My punishment, it the Punishment, the Grievous.*  
52. *And inform them over guests of Abraham!"*  
53. Behold! they entered over him, but they said *"Peace!"* He said *"Surely we from you shaking."*  
54. They said *"Don't you shake, surely we, we inform you with a son knowledgeable."*  
55. He said *"Are you informing me over that touches me the old age? But with what you informing?"*  
56. They said *"We inform you with the truth, but don't you be from the despairing."*  
57. He said *"And who, he despairs from mercy of his Lord, except the astray?"*  
58. He said *"But what your addressing? You! the Messengers!"*  
59. They said *"Surely we, we sent to people sinning,*  
60. *except family of Lot, surely we to be saving them altogether,*  
61. *except his woman, we measure, surely she to be from the covered."*  
62. But when came to family of Lot the Messengers,  
63. he said *"Surely you people weird!"*  
64. They said *"But we come to you with what they are in it, they doubting,*  
65. *and we come to you with the truth, and surely we to be truthful.*  
66. *So journey with your keepers with a piece from the night, and follow their backs, and don't they back*  
67. *and forth from you anyone, and go where you ordered."*  
68. *"And We decided to him that, the command, surely backs of these to be cut morning."*  
69. And came keepers of the city, they rejoicing,  
70. he said *"Surely these, my guests, so don't you condemn me!*  
71. *And fear the God and don't you humiliate me!"*  
72. They said *"Or not we stopped you over the knowing?"*  
73. He said *"These, my daughters, if you be doing."*  
74. *"To your visitation, surely they to be in their intoxication, they wandering."*  
75. So grabbed them the Blast daybreak,  
76. but We made her upside her downside, and We rained over them stones from brimstone.  
77. Surely in that to be signs to the seekers.  
78. And surely she to be with path constant.  
79. Surely in that to be a sign to the believers.



78. And if were companions of the Woods to be wrongdoers.
79. So We avenged from them, surely they both to be with leader clear.
80. And already falsified companions of the Rock, the Messengers.
81. And We brought them Our signs, but they were over them turned away.
82. And they were, they carving from the mountains homes, securely.
83. But grabbed them the Blast morning.
84. But not self sufficient over them what they were, they earning.
85. And not We created the Heavens and the Earths and what between them both except with the truth. And surely the Hour to be coming, but push away the pushing, the beautiful.
86. Surely your Lord, He the Creator, the Knowledgeable.
87. And already We brought you Seven from the Examples and the Quran, the Great.
88. Don't you surely force your eyes to what We sustain with it pairs from them, and don't you grieve over them, and lower your wings to the believers.
89. And Say! *"Surely I, I the warner, the clear."*
90. Like what We send down over the dividers.
91. Those, they make the Quran pieces.
92. But, and your Lord, to Our surely questioning them altogether,
93. over what they are, they doing.
94. So make barrier with what you ordered, and turn away over the partnering.
95. Surely We, We make you enough to the mockers.
96. Those, they make with the God, god other. But soon they will know.
97. And already We know, surely you, it constricts your chest, with what they say.
98. So glorify with praise of your Lord and be from the prostrated.
99. And serve your Lord till it comes to you, the surety.

## CHAPTER 16. THE BEE

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. Comes command of the God, so don't you ask to hasten it. Glory Him, and High over what they partner.
2. He sends down the Angels with the Spirit from His Command over one He wishes from His servants, that *"Be warning! Surely it, no god except I, but fear Me!"*
3. Created the Heavens and the Earths with the truth. High over what they partner.
4. Created the Man from dot, but when he a disputer clear.
5. And the animals, created them. To you in them warmth and benefits and from them you eat.
6. And to you in them beauty, while you glory and while you journey.
7. And you carry your weights to land, not you be reaching it, except with splitting of the soul. Surely your Lord to be Compassionate, Merciful.
8. And the horses and the mules and the donkeys, to your riding them and beauty. And He creates what not you know.
9. And over the God even, the path, and from her swerved. And if wished, to be guiding you altogether.
10. He the One who sends down from the Heaven fluid, to you from it drink, and from it trees, in it you swim.
11. He grows to you with it the growth and the olives and the dates and the grapes, and from all the fruits. Surely in that to be signs to people, they thinking.
12. And sends to you the night and the day and the Sun and the Moon, and the Stars, they sent out with His command. Surely in that to be signs to people, they understanding.
13. And what spreads to you in the Earth, different colors of it. Surely in that to be signs to people, they surely remembering.
14. And He the One who sends the sea to your eating from it meat fresh, and your taking out from it ornaments, you wrapping them, and you see the ships sent out in it, and to your seeking from His grace, and maybe you, you thank.
15. And thrown in the Earth pegs, that she move with you, and rivers and paths, maybe you, you be guided.
16. And awarenesses. And with the Stars they, they guided.
17. Is but one, he creates, like one, not he creates? Will but not you remember?
18. And if you add favors of the God, not will you account them. Surely the God to be Forgiving, Merciful.
19. And the God, He Knows what you hide and what you announce.
20. And those they call from other than the God, not they create a thing, and they, they created.
21. Dead other than alive, and not they perceive when they will be brought out.

22. Your God, God One. But those, not they believe with the Hereafter, their hearts weird, and they arrogant.
23. No doubt, surely the God, He Knows what they hide and what they announce. Surely He, not He loves the arrogant.
24. And when said to them *"What sends down your Lord?"* They say *"Writings of the first."*
25. To their carrying their weights completely Day of the Standing, and from weights of those, they make them astray without knowledge. Is not evil what they carry?
26. Have plotted those from before them, but brought the God their constructions from the foundations, but fell over them the roofs from above them, and came to them the punishment from where not they perceived.
27. Then Day of the Standing, He will humiliate them and He will say *"Where My partners, those you were, you splitting in them?"* Will say those brought the knowledge *"Surely the humiliation the Day and the evil over the rejecters."*
28. Those, take them away the Angels wronging their souls, but they throw the peace *"Not we were, we doing from evil."* *"But surely! surely the God Knowledgeable with what you were, you doing. So enter doors of Hell, living perpetually in her."* But to be evil, abode of the arrogant.
29. And will be said to those who fear *"What sends down your Lord?"* They will say *"Good."* To those good, in this, the World, good. And to be home of the Hereafter better. And to be blessed home of the pious.
30. Gardens eternal, they will enter them, flowing from beneath them the rivers, to them in them what they wish. Like that He repays, the God, the pious.
31. Those, take them away the Angels goodly, they say *"Peace over you! enter the garden with what you were, you doing."*
32. Are they looking except that come to them the Angels? Or it comes command of your Lord? Like that did those from before them. And not wronged them the God, and but they were, their souls, they wronging.
33. So sent to them evils of what they did, and surrounded with them what they were with it, they mocking.
34. And say those who partner *"If wished the God, not we serve from other than Him from a thing, us and not our fathers, and not we forbid from other than Him from a thing."* Like that did those from before them. But is over the Messengers except the Delivering, the Clear?
35. And already We brought out in all people Messengers, that *"Serve the God, and push away the transgressors,"* but from them one, guided the God, and from them one, true over him the astrayness. So journey in the Earth, but look how was end of the falsifiers.
36. If you anxious over their guidance, but surely the God, not He guides one He makes astray, and not to them from helpers.
37. And they swear with the God struggle of their faith *"Not will He bring out, the God, those He gives death!"* But surely! promise over Him true, and but surely most of the Mankind, not they know.
38. To His clarifying to them what they differ in it, and to their knowing, those who reject, surely they are falsifiers.
39. Surely what Our saying to a thing when We intend it, that We say to it *"Be!"* but it is.
40. And those who immigrate in the God from after what they wronged, to Our surely establishing them in the World goodly, and to be reward of the Hereafter greater. If they were, they knowing.
41. Those patient and over their Lord they trust.
42. And not We sent from before you except men, We inspired to them. But ask keepers of the reminder, if you are, not you knowing.
43. With the clarities and the books. And We send down to you the reminder, to your clarifying to the Mankind what sent down to them, and maybe they, they think.
44. Are but secure, those who plot the evils, that He will cover, the God, with them the Earth? Or it comes to them the punishment from where not they perceive?

46. Or He grabs them in their running around? But not they with escaping.
47. Or He grabs them over fear? But surely your Lord to be Compassionate, Merciful.
48. Or not they look to what creates the God from a thing? It turns, its shadow, over the rights and the lefts, prostrating to God, and they lowly.
49. And to God they prostrate, what in the Heavens and what in the Earths, from creatures and the Angels, and they, not they arrogant,
50. they fear their Lord from above them, and they do what they ordered.
51. And says the God *"Don't you, you take two gods two, surely what it, God One, but to Me, but revere Me."*
52. And to Him what in the Heavens and the Earths, and to Him the Way ordained. Is but other than the God you, you fear?
53. And what with you from favor, but from the God, then when touches you the bad, but to Him you beg.
54. Then when cleanses the bad over you, when a group from you with their Lord, they partnering.
55. To their rejecting with what We bring them. But you be enjoying, but soon you will know.
56. And they make to what not they know a portion from what We sustain them. By the God, to your surely being questioned over what you are, you inventing.
57. And they make to God the daughters, glory Him, and to them what they wish?
58. And when informed one of them with the female, shades his face darkening, and he grieves.
59. He covers up from the people from evil of what informed with it. Does he stop it over lowliness, or he pushes it in the dust? Is not evil what they judge?
60. To those, not they believe with the Hereafter, examples, the evil, and to God the examples, the high. And He the Mighty, the Wise.
61. And if He grabs, the God, the Mankind with their wrongdoing, not left over her from creatures, and but He delays them to a term summed, but when comes their term, not He delays Hour, and not He brings her forward.
62. And they make to God what they hate, and utter their tongues the falsehood, surely to them the good, no doubt surely to them the fire and surely they to be forgotten.
63. By the God, already We sent to people from before you, but beautified to them the Satan their deeds, but he their inheritor the Day, and to them punishment grievous.
64. And not We send down over you the Book except to your clarifying to them what they differing in it, and Guidance and Mercy to people, they believing.
65. And the God sends down from the Heaven fluid, but gives life with it the Earth after her death. Surely in that to be signs to people, they listening.
66. And surely to you in the animals to be instruction, We slake you from what in its stomach, from between excrement and blood, milk exclusive, delicious to the drinkers.
67. And from fruits, the dates and the grapes, you take from it intoxication and sustenance good. Surely in that to be signs to people, they understanding.
68. And inspires your Lord to the bee, that *"Take from the mountains homes, and from the trees, and from what they enthrone.*
69. *Then eat from all the fruits, but slither paths of your Lord humbly."* It comes out from their stomachs, a drink, different its colors, in it cleansing to the Mankind. Surely in that to be a sign to people, they thinking.
70. And the God created you, then He will take you away. And from you one, he turned to old, the visitation, to like not he knowing after knowledge of a thing. Surely the God Knowledgeable, Powerful.
71. And the God graces some of you over others in the sustenance. But not those, graced, with turning their sustenance over what control their covenants, but they in it equal. Are but with favor of the God, they contending?

72. And the God makes to you from yourselves, spouses, and makes to you from your spouses, sons and grandsons, and sustains you from the good. Are but with the wrong they believing, and with favor of the God they, they reject?
73. And they serve from other than the God, what not it controls to them sustenance from the Heavens and the Earths, a thing, and not they capable.
74. So don't you strike to God the examples! Surely the God, He knows, and you, not you know!
75. Strikes the God example, *"A servant controlled, not he measures over a thing, and one, We sustain him from Us sustenance good, but he, he spends from it secretly and openly, are they equal?"* The praise to God. But most of them, not they know.
76. And strikes the God example, *"Two men, one of them both, dumb, not he measures over a thing, and he burden over his protector, where what he faces him, not he brings with good. Are they equal, he, and one, he commands with the justice, and he over a Highway Constant?"*
77. And to God Unseen of the Heavens and the Earths. And not command of the Hour except blinking of the sight or it closer. Surely the God over everything Powerful.
78. And the God takes you out from stomachs of your mothers, not you know a thing, and makes to you the hearing and the sights and the intellect, maybe you, you thank.
79. Do not they look to the birds sent out in midst of the Heaven? Not it holding them except the God. Surely in that to be signs to people, they believing.
80. And the God makes to you from your homes, calmness, and makes to you from skins of the animals, homes, they striving to hide you, day of your cold, and day of your stopping. And from their wool, and their fur, and their hair, subsistence and sustenance to a while.
81. And the God makes to you from what creates, shades, and makes to you from the mountains, shields, and makes to you clothing, you stop yourselves the heat, and clothing, you stop yourselves your war. Like that He completes His favor over you, maybe you, you submit.
82. But if they turn, but surely what over you the Delivering, the Clear.
83. They recognize favor of the God, then they make it weird, and most of them the rejecters.
84. And a Day We bring out from every people witnesses, then not will He call to those who reject, and not will they, they be asked to follow.
85. And when see those who wronged, the punishment, but not will He lighten over them and not will they, they be looking.
86. And when see those who partnered, their partners, they will say *"Our Lord! these our partners, those we were, we calling from other than You."* But thrown to them the saying, *"Surely you to be falsifiers!"*
87. And they will throw to the God during that Day the peace, and astray over them what they were, they inventing.
88. Those who reject and they stop over path of the God, We add them punishment above the punishment with what they are, they warring.
89. And a Day We bring out in all people witnesses over them from themselves, and We come with you a witness over these. And We send down over you the Book clarifying to everything, and Guidance and Mercy and Information to the Muslims.
90. Surely the God, He commands with the justice and the goodness, and bringing with the closeness, and He stops over the lewdnesses and the weirdness and the transgression. He instructs you, maybe you, you remember.
91. And complete with promise of the God when you promise, and don't you break the covenants after you knot them, and have you made the God over you adequate. Surely the God, He knows what you do.
92. And don't you be like the one who breaks her binds from after strength, breaking, you taking your covenants entrance between yourselves, that you be people here more from people. Surely what He tests you, the God, with it. And to His surely clarifying to you Day of the Standing what you are in it, you differing.

93. And if wishes the God, to be making you people one, and but He makes astray one He wishes and He guides one He wishes. And to your surely being questioned over what you are, you doing.
94. And don't you take your covenants entrance between yourselves, but slip feet after their strength, and you taste the evil with what you stop over path of the God, and to you punishment great.
95. And don't you purchase with promise of the God a sum small. Surely what with the God, it better to you, if you were, you knowing.
96. What with you, it vanishes, and what with the God, remains. And to Our surely repaying those who wait, their rewards with good of what they are, they doing.
97. One who does righteousness, from male or female, and he believer, but to Our surely making him live a life good, and to Our surely repaying them their rewards with good of what they are, they doing.
98. So when you read the Quran, but ask permission with the God from the Satan, the rejected,
99. surely he, not to him authority over those who believe and over their Lord they trust,
100. surely what his authority, over those, they turn to him, and those, they with Him partner.
101. And when We change a sign place of a sign, and the God knows with what He sends down, they say *"Surely what you, inventing."* But most of them, not they know.
102. Say! *"Sends it down Spirit, the Holy, from your Lord with the truth, to his strengthening those who believe, and Guidance and Information to the Muslims."*
103. And already We know, surely they, they say *"Surely what they teach him, conscious beings. Tongue, the one they throw to him foreign, and this tongue Arabic clear."*
104. Surely those, not they believe with signs of the God, not He guides them, the God, and to them punishment grievous.
105. Surely what they invent the falsehood, those, not they believe with signs of the God, and those, they the falsifiers.
106. One who rejects with the God from after his covenant, except one forced, and his heart tranquil with the covenant, and but one who cleaves with the rejection, chest, but over them anger from the God and to them punishment great.
107. That, with surety they strive loving the life of the World over the Hereafter, and surely the God, not He guides the people, the rejecting.
108. They, those, shuts the God over their hearts and their hearings and their sights, and those, they the oblivious.
109. No doubt, surely they in the Hereafter, they the losers.
110. Then surely your Lord, to those who immigrate from after what they tried, then they struggle and they wait, surely your Lord from after them to be Forgiving, Merciful.
111. A Day she comes, every soul, she disputing over her soul, and she completed, every soul, what she did, and they, not will they be wronged.
112. And strikes the God example, *"A city, she was secure, tranquil, it came to her, her sustenance, continuously from every place, but she rejected with favor of the God, but made her taste, the God, clothing of the hunger and the fear with what they were, they manufacturing."*
113. *"And already came to them a Messenger from them, but they falsified him, so grabbed them the punishment and they wrongdoers."*
114. So eat from what sustains you the God, allowed good, and thank favor of the God if you be to Him, you serving.
115. Surely what disallowed over you, the dead, and the blood, and meat of the pig, and what killed to other than the God with it, but one driven other than overstepping and not transgressing, but surely the God Forgives, Merciful.
116. And don't you say to what utter your tongues the falsehood *"This allowed, and this disallowed,"* to your inventing over the God the falsehood. Surely those, they invent over the God the falsehood, not they prosper.
117. Sustenance little, and to them punishment grievous.



118. And over those who Jews, We disallowed what We explained over you from before, and not We wronged them, and but they were, their souls, they wronging.
119. Then surely your Lord to those who do the evil with ignorance, then they turn from after that and they right, surely your Lord from after them to be Forgiving, Merciful.
120. Surely Abraham is a People devout to God, true, and not he is from the partnering,
121. thankful to His favor. Chose him and guided him to a Highway Constant.
122. And We brought him in the World good, and surely he in the Hereafter to be from the righteous.
123. Then We inspire to you, that *"Follow Nation of Abraham True, and not is from the partnering."*
124. Surely what made the Sabbath over those who differ in him. And surely your Lord, to His judging between them Day of the Standing in what they are in it, they differing.
125. Call to path of your Lord with the Wisdom and the instruction, the good, and dispute them with what here better. Surely your Lord, He aware with one astray over His path, and He aware with the guided.
126. And if you followed up, but follow up with example of what you followed up with it, and if you wait, to be it better to the patient.
127. And wait, and not your waiting except with the God. And don't you grieve over them, and don't you be in constriction from what they plot.
128. Surely the God with those who fear, and those, they beneficent.

## CHAPTER 17. THE JOURNEY

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. Glory the One who traveled with His servant a night from the Mosque, the Sanctified, to the Mosque, the Aqsa, the one We bless around it, to Our showing him from Our signs. Surely He, He the Listener, the Watcher.
2. And We brought Moses the Book and We made it guidance to sons of Israel, *"Surely don't you take from other than Me a disposer."*
3. Progeny of those We carried with Noah. Surely he is a servant thankful.
4. And We decided to sons of Israel in the Book *"To your surely warring in the Earth twice, and to your sure highness, highness great."*
5. So when came promise, first of them both, We brought out over you servants to Us with war severe, but they entered between the homes, and was a promise fulfilled.
6. Then We turned to you the turn over them, and We added you with wealth and sons, and We made you much numbers.
7. If you good, you good to your souls, and if you evil, but to her. But when comes promise, the other, to their maligning your faces and to their entering the Mosque like what they entered it first time, and to their destroying what high, destruction.
8. Maybe your Lord that He mercies you. And if you turn back, We will return, and We make Hell to the rejecters, difficult.
9. Surely this, the Quran, it guides to which here firmer and it informs the believers, those, they do the righteousness, surely to them reward great.
10. And surely those, not they believe with the Hereafter, We prepare to them punishment grievous.
11. And he calls, the Man, with the evil, his calling with the good, and is the Man hasty.
12. And We make the night and the day two signs, but We cover signs of the night and We make signs of the day visible, to your seeking grace from your Lord, and to your knowing count of the years and the account. And everything, We distinguish it distinguishing.
13. And every man, We mandate him, his flying, in his neck, and We will take out to him Day of the Standing a book, it will be thrown him spread out.
14. *"Read your book! enough with your soul the Day over you, account."*
15. One guided, but surely what he guides to his soul, and one astray, but surely what he astray over her. And not she carries weight, weight of other. And not We are to be punishing till We bring out a Messenger.
16. And when We intend that We destroy a city, We command affluent of her, so they rebel in her, but true over her the saying, so We destroy her destroying.
17. And how many We destroyed from the generations from after Noah? And enough with your Lord with crimes of His servants, Awareness, Sight.

18. One who is, he wanting the haste, We make haste to him in her what We wish, to one We want, then We make to him Hell, he thrown her blamed, rejected.
19. And one who intends the Hereafter, and strives to her, her striving, and he believer, but those, is their striving thanked.
20. All We will add, these, and these, from giving of your Lord. And not is giving of your Lord lost.
21. Look how We grace some of them over others. And to be the Hereafter greater ranks and greater grace.
22. Don't you make with the God, god other, but you will sit blamed, forsaken.
23. And decided your Lord, surely don't you serve except to Him, and with the two parents, goodness. Of what they surely reach with you the old age, one of them both or both of them, but don't you say to them both "*Fie!*" and don't you let them both flow, and say to them both sayings honored.
24. And lower to them both wing of the humility from the mercy, and Say! "*Lord! mercy them both like what they took care of me, small.*"
25. Your Lord knows with what in your souls. If you be righteous, but surely He is to the turners, Forgiving.
26. And bring with the close one, his truth, and the poor, and on the path, and don't you be spendthrift, spendthrift.
27. Surely the spendthrifts, they are brothers of the Satans, and is the Satan to his Lord a rejecter.
28. And of what you surely turn over them seeking mercy from your Lord, you expecting her, but say to them sayings easy.
29. And don't you make your hands tied to your neck, and don't you extend both, all the extending, but you sit blamed, woeful.
30. Surely your Lord, He extends the sustenance to one He wishes and He measures. Surely He is with His servants Aware, Watching.
31. And don't you kill your children fearing shortage, Us, We sustain them and to you. Surely killing them is a fault great.
32. And don't you near the adultery, surely it is lewdness and evil path.
33. And don't you kill a soul which sanctifies the God except with the truth. And one killed wrongly, but have We made to his inheritor authority, but not he trespass in the killing, surely he is helped.
34. And don't you near wealth of the orphan except with which here better, till he reaches his strength. And complete with the promise, surely the promise is questioned.
35. And complete the weight, when you weigh, balance with the justice, the constant. That better and good explanation.
36. And don't you consult what not to you with it knowledge. Surely the hearing and the sight and the intellect, all those are over Him to be questioned.
37. And don't you walk in the Earth proudly, surely you, not you break the Earth and not you reach the mountains tallness.
38. All that is, it evil, with your Lord, hated.
39. That from what inspires to you your Lord from the Wisdom. And don't you make with the God, god other, but you will be thrown in Hell blamed, rejected.
40. Does but choose to you, your Lord, with the sons, and takes from the Angels, females? Surely you, to your saying a saying great.
41. And already We turn in this, the Quran, to their sure reminder, and not it adds them except running.
42. Say! "*If are with Him gods like what they say, then to their seeking to, with the Throne, a path.*"
43. Glory Him, and High over what they say, Highness Great.
44. Glorify to Him the Heavens, the Seven, and the Earths, and those in them. And if from a thing except it glorifies with His praise, and but not you comprehend their glorification. Surely He is Forbearing, Forgiving.

45. And when you read the Quran, We make between you and between those, not they believe with the Hereafter, a barrier invisible.
46. And We make over their hearts shields, that they comprehend it, and in their ears heaviness. And when you remind of your Lord in the Quran, One of Him, they turn over their backs running.
47. We know with what they listening with it, behold! they listen to you, and behold! they meet, behold! they say, the wrongdoers *"If you follow except a man mystified."*
48. Look how they strike to you the examples, but they astray, but not they capable of a path.
49. And they say *"Is when we are bones and dust, are we surely to be brought out a creation new?"*
50. Say! *"Be stones or iron,*
51. *or creation from what, it greater in your chests."* But soon they will say *"Who, he will return us?"* Say! *"The One who Originated you first time."* But soon they will lower to you their heads and they will say *"Where he?"* Say! *"Maybe that He be close."*
52. *A Day He calls you, but you will strive answering with His praise, and you will think if you tarried except little."*
53. *"And say to My servants, they say which here better. Surely the Satan, he blurs between them. Surely the Satan is to the Man an enemy clear."*
54. Your Lord Aware with you, if He wishes He mercies you, or if He wishes He punishes you. And not We sent you over them a disposer.
55. And your Lord Aware with those in the Heavens and the Earths. And already We graced some of the Prophets over others, and We brought David Psalms.
56. Say! *"Call those you fancy from other than Him, but not they control cleansing the evil over you and not modifying."*
57. They, those, they calling, they seeking to their Lord the connection, which of them closer, and they expect His mercy, and they fear His punishment. Surely punishment of your Lord is to be warned of.
58. And if from cities except We will destroy them before Day of the Standing or will punish them punishment severe. Is that in the Book written.
59. And not We stop that We send with the signs except that falsified with them the first. And We brought Thamud the Naqatah visible, but they wronged with her. And not We send with the signs except frightening.
60. And behold! We said to you *"Surely your Lord Encompasses with the Mankind,"* and not We made the vision which We showed you except trial to the Mankind, and the tree, the announced, in the Quran. And We frighten them, but not it adds them except transgression great.
61. And behold! We said to the Angels *"Prostrate to Adam,"* so they prostrated except Iblees, he said *"Do I prostrate to one You created sulphur?"*
62. He said *"Do You see this, the one You honored over me, if You delay me to Day of the Standing, to my surely suppressing his progeny except a few."*
63. He said *"Go, but one who follows you from them, but surely Hell your repaying, repaying to be completed."*
64. *And take out those you able from them with your voice, and attack over them with your runners, and your walkers, and partner them in the wealth and the children, promise them."* And not he promises them, the Satan, except deception.
65. *"Surely My servants, not to you over them authority."* And enough with your Lord Disposing.
66. Your Lord the One, He pushes to you the ships in the sea, to your seeking from His grace. Surely He is with you Merciful.
67. And when touches you the evil in the sea, astray those you call except to Him, but when saves you to the land you turn away. And is the Man a rejecter.
68. Are but you safe, that He covers with you side of the land, or He sends over you a form? Then not you finding to yourselves a disposer.

69. Or you safe, that He returns you in it a turn other, but He sends over you a whirlwind from the wind, but He drowns you with what you rejected? Then not you finding to yourselves over us with Him a trade.
70. And already We honored sons of Adam and We carried them in the land and the sea and We sustained them from the good, and We graced them over much from those We created, gracing.
71. A Day We call all Mankind with their leaders, but one brought his book with his right, but those, they will read their book and not they wronged slightest.
72. And one who is in this, blind, but he in the Hereafter, blind, and astray of path.
73. And if they could, to their trying you over what We inspire to you, to your inventing over Us other than it, and then not you taking a friend.
74. And if not that We strengthened you, already you would, you lean towards them a thing little.
75. Then to Our making you taste weakness of the life and weakness of the death, then not you finding to yourself over Us a helper.
76. And if they could, to their taking you away from the Earth, to their exiling you from her, and then not they tarrying behind you except a little.
77. Method of those, have We sent before you from Our Messengers, and not will you find to Our method, modification.
78. Make constant the prayer to falling of the Sun to covering of the night, and Quran of the dawn, surely Quran of the dawn is witnessed.
79. And from the night but you struggle with it, extra to you, maybe that He brings you out, your Lord, a station praised.
80. And Say! *"Lord! admit me entrance of truth and take me out exit of truth, and make to me from Your side authoritative help."*
81. And Say! *"Comes the truth and destroyed the wrong. Surely the wrong is destroyed."*
82. And We send down from the Quran what it cleanses, and mercy to the believers, and not it adds the wrongdoers except loss.
83. And when We favor over the Man, turns whiles with his side, and when touches him the evil, is he despairing.
84. Say! *"Each, he does over his character, but your Lord Aware with one, he better guided a path."*
85. And they ask you over the Spirit, Say! *"The Spirit from command of my Lord, and not brought you from the knowledge except a little."*
86. And if We wished, to Our surely going away with what We inspire to you, then not you finding to yourself with Him over us a disposer,
87. except mercy from your Lord. Surely His grace is over you great.
88. Say! *"If got together the Men and the Demons, over that they bring with example of this, the Quran, not they coming with its example, and if are some of them to others backers."*
89. And already We turn to the Mankind in this, the Quran, from all examples, but refuse most of the Mankind except rejecting.
90. And they say *"Not we believe to you till you flow to us from the Earth springs.*
91. *Or she be to you a garden from dates and grapes, but you flow the rivers between her, flowing.*
92. *Or you make fall the Heaven like what you fancy over us, a form, or you come with the God and the Angels facing.*
93. *Or it be to you a home from beauty, or you rise in the Heaven, and not we believe to your reading till you send down over us a book, we read it."* Say! *"Glory my Lord! am, I am except a conscious being Messenger?"*
94. And not stops the Mankind that they believe, behold! comes to them the guidance, except that they say *"Has brought out the God a conscious being Messenger?"*
95. Say! *"If were in the Earth Angels, they walking," "Surely be tranquil, to Our sending down over them from the Heaven, Angel Messengers."*

96. Say! *"Enough with the God witnessing between me and between you. Surely He is with His servants Aware, Watching."*
97. And one He guides, the God, but he the guided, and those He makes astray, but not will you find to them protectors from other than Him. And We will gather them Day of the Standing over their faces, Blind and Dumb and Deaf, their abode Hell, all of what she subsides, We will add them fire.
98. That their repaying, with surety they reject with Our signs, and they say *"Is when we are bones and dust, are we surely to be brought out a creation new?"*
99. Or not they see surely the God, the One who created the Heavens and the Earths, Powerful over that He create their example? And makes to them a term, no doubt in it, but refuse the wrongdoers except rejecting.
100. Say! *"If you were, you controlling treasures of mercy of my Lord, then to your stopping, fearing the spending."* And is the Man miserly.
101. And already We brought Moses Nine Signs Clear, but ask sons of Israel, behold! came to them, but said to him Pharaoh *"Surely I, to my thinking you, O Moses, to be mystified."*
102. He said *"Already you know, not sends down these except Lord of the Heavens and the Earths, Sights, and surely I, to my thinking you, O Pharaoh, to be destroyed."*
103. But intended that he take them away from the Earth, so We drowned him and those with him altogether.
104. And We said from after him to sons of Israel *"Establish the Earth! but when comes promise, the other, We will come with you together."*
105. And with the truth We send it down, and with the truth sent down. And not We sent you except informer and warner.
106. And a Quran, We separate it, to your reading it over the Mankind over stoppages, and We send it down sending down.
107. Say! *"Believe with it or not you believe."* Surely those brought the knowledge from before it, when it read over them, they fall towards the chins prostrating.
108. And they say *"Glory our Lord, if is promise of our Lord to be fulfilled."*
109. And they fall towards the chins, they crying, and it adds them humility.
110. Say! *"Call the God or call the Almighty, whatever what you call, but to Him the names, the good."* And don't you be open with your prayer, and don't you be whispering with her, and seek between that a path.
111. And Say! *"The praise to God the One, not He takes sons, and not it is to Him partner in the Kingship, and not it is to Him protector from the humiliation, and grandify Him grandifying."*



## CHAPTER 18. THE CAVE

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. The praise to God, the One who sends down over His servant the Book, and not He makes to it crookedness.
2. Constant, to its warning of war severe from His side, and it informs the believers, those, they do the righteousness, surely to them reward good,
3. tarrying in it forever.
4. And it warns those, they say *"Takes the God sons."*
5. Not to them with it from knowledge and not to their fathers. Great word, comes out from their mouths. If they say except falsehood.
6. But maybe you destroy your soul over their remnants, if not they believe with this, the story, irritated.
7. Surely We, We make what over the Earth beauty to her, to Our testing them, which of them better doer.
8. And surely We to be making what over her, sand dry.
9. Or you think, surely companions of the Cave and the papers, they are from Our signs wonderful?
10. Behold! secured the troop to the Cave, but they said *"Our Lord! bring us from Your side mercy, and make easy to us from our command conscientious."*
11. So We struck over their ears in the Cave years added.
12. Then We brought them out, to Our knowing which of the two groups accounted to what they tarried term.
13. Us, We explain over you their news with the truth. Surely they a troop, they believed with their Lord, and We added them guidance.
14. And We strengthened over their hearts, behold! they stood, but they said *"Our Lord, Lord of the Heavens and the Earths, not we call from other than Him, god, already we say then falsehood."*
15. *These, our people, they take from other than Him, gods. Why don't they bring over them with authority clear? But who wrongs more from one who invents over the God falsehood?"*
16. And behold! you push them away and what they serve except the God, but sanctuary to the Cave, He will spread to you, your Lord, from His mercy, and He will make easy to you from your command together.
17. And you see the Sun, when she rises, she covering over their cave with the right, and when she sets, she declines to them with the left, and they in midst from it. That from signs of the God. One, He guides, the God, but he the guided, and one, He makes astray, but not will you find to him an inheritor conscientious.
18. And you would think them awake, and they asleep. And We turn them with the right and with the left, and their dog stretches its limbs with the outside. If you rose over them, to your turning from them running, and your filling from them terror.

19. And like that We brought them out to their questioning between themselves. Said a sayer from them *"How much you tarried?"* They said *"We tarried a day or some of a day."* They said *"Your Lord knows with what you tarried, so take out one of you with your paper, this, to the city, but let him look which of her purer food, so let him bring you with sustenance from it, and let him be mysterious, and not they surely perceive with you anyone."*
20. *Surely they, if they apparent over you, they will stone you or they will return you in their nation, and not will you prosper then, ever."*
21. And like that We made apparent over them, to their knowing surely promise of the God true, and surely the Hour, no doubt in her, behold! they discussed between themselves their command, but they said *"Construct over them a construction."* Their Lord Aware with them. Said those who overcame over their command *"To our surely taking over them a Mosque."*
22. Soon they will say *"Three, fourth of them their dog"* and they will say *"Five, sixth of them their dog"* throwing with the Unseen, and they will say *"Seven, and eighth of them their dog."* Say! *"My Lord Aware with their count, not they know them except a few."* But don't you doubt in them except numbers apparent and don't you consult in them, from them, anyone.
23. And don't you surely say to a thing *"Surely I will do that tomorrow,"*
24. except that He wishes, the God. And remember your Lord when you forget, and Say! *"Maybe that He guides me, my Lord, to closer from this conscientiousness."*
25. And they tarried in their Cave three hundred years and added nine.
26. Say! *"The God Aware with what they tarried, to Him Unseen of the Heavens and the Earths, Sees with it and Hears."* Not to them from other than Him from protector, and not He partners in His Command Anyone.
27. And read what inspired to you from Book of your Lord, don't be changing to His words, and not will you find from other than Him shelter.
28. And be patient yourself with those, they call their Lord with the mornings and the evenings, they wanting His face, and don't you force your eyes over them, you wanting beauty of the life of the World. And don't you obey one, We make oblivious his heart over Our reminder, and follows his thoughts, and is his command forgotten.
29. And Say! *"The truth from your Lord, but one who wishes, but let him believe, and one who wishes, but let him reject."* Surely We, We prepare to the wrongdoers fire, encompassing with them her flames. And if they ask blessings, they will be blessed with fluid like the molten brass, it will scald the faces. Bad the drink and evil togetherness.
30. Surely those who believe and do the righteousness, surely We, not We lower reward of one who better doer.
31. Those, to them gardens eternal flowing from beneath them the rivers, they surrounded in them from rings from gold, and they wrapped clothes green from silk and brocade, reclining in them over the sights. Blissful the paying and good togetherness.
32. And strike to them example of two men, We made to one of them both, two gardens from grapes, and We covered them both with date trees, and We made between them both, growth.
33. Each of the two gardens brought her feed, and not she wronged from it a thing. And We flowed between them both a river.
34. And were to him fruits, but he said to his companion, and he, he arguing him *"I more from you wealth and honorable numbers."*
35. And entered his garden, and he wrongdoing to his soul, he said *"Not I think that will be destroyed this ever."*
36. *And not I think the Hour will stand, and if I return to my Lord, to my surely finding better from her, returning."*
37. Said to him his companion, and he, he arguing him *"Do you reject with the One who created you from dust, then from dot, then shaped you a man?"*
38. *But surely He the God my Lord, and not I partner with my Lord Anyone.*

39. *And why not, behold! you entered your garden, you said "What wishes the God, no force except with the God," if you saw me, I short from you wealth and sons?*
40. *But maybe my Lord, that He bring me better from your garden, and He sends over her a form from the Heaven, but she becomes sand slippery,*
41. *or He changes her water bare, but not you capable to it, seeking."*
42. And encompassed with his fruits, but changed it turning of a cup over what spent in them both, and here emptied over both their thrones, and he said *"O woe to me! not I partnered with my Lord Anyone!"*
43. And not was to him a troop, they helping him from other than the God, and not was helped.
44. Right there the protection to God the true. He better payer and better end.
45. And strike to them example of the life of the World, like fluid, We send it down from the Heaven, but mixes with it growth of the Earth, but becomes dust, spread it the winds. And is the God over everything Powerful.
46. The wealth and the sons, beauty of the life of the World, and the leftover, the righteousness, better with your Lord, paying and better delaying.
47. And a Day We move the mountains, and you see the Earth marched, and We will gather them, but not will We hide from them anyone.
48. And they will be turned over your Lord ranged *"Already you come to Us, like what We created you first time, but you fancied, surely not We would make to you promise."*
49. And will be setup the Book, but you will see the sinners frightened from what in it, and they will say *"O woe to us! what this, the Book! not it hides small and not big, except accounts them both."* And they will find what they did, presented. And not will He wrong, your Lord, anyone.
50. And behold! We said to the Angels *"Prostrate to Adam,"* so they prostrated except Iblees, is from the Demonkind, but rebelled over command of his Lord. *"Are but you taking him, and his progeny, protectors, from other than Me? And they to you enemies? Bad to the wrongdoers an exchange.*
51. *Not I made them witness creation of the Heavens and the Earths, and not creation of themselves, and not I will take the astray, helpers."*
52. And a Day He will say *"Call My partners! those who you fancied!"* But they will call them, but not will they answer to them, and We will make between them barrier.
53. And will see the sinners the Fire, but they will think, surely they to be sat her, and not will they find over her turning.
54. And already We turn in this, the Quran, to the Mankind from all examples. And is the Man, most things, disputing.
55. And not stops the Mankind that they believe, behold! comes to them the guidance, and they ask forgiveness of their Lord, except that comes to them methods of the first, or it comes to them the punishment facing.
56. *"And not We send the Messengers except informers and warners. And they dispute, those who reject, with the wrong, to their covering with it the truth, and they take My signs and what I warn mocking.*
57. *And who wrongs more from one reminded with signs of his Lord, but turns away over them and forgets what sent forth his hands? Surely We, We make over their hearts, shields, that they comprehend it, and in their ears heaviness, and if you call them to the guidance, but not will they be guided then, ever."*
58. And your Lord the Forgiver with the Mercy, if He grabbed them with what they earn, to be hastening to them the punishment. But to them promised, not will they find from other than Him protection.
59. And these, the cities, We will destroy them when they wrong, and We make to their destruction a promise.
60. And behold! said Moses to his servant *"Not will I change till I reach joining of the two seas, or pass ages."*

61. But when both reached joining between them both, both forgot both their Hoot, but took its path in the sea visibly.
62. But when they moved, he said to his servant *"Bring us our morning meal, already we met from our travel, this goal."*
63. He said *"Did you see? behold! we secured to the rock, but surely I, I forgot the Hoot, and not made me forget it except the Satan, that I remember it. And took its path in the sea wonderfully."*
64. He said *"That what we were, we seeking."* So they both returned over both their remnants searching.
65. But found a servant from Our servants, We brought him mercy from within Us, and We taught him from Our side knowledge.
66. Said to him Moses *"Can I follow you over that you teach me from what taught you of conscientiousness?"*
67. He said *"Surely you, not you capable with me waiting."*
68. *And how can you wait over what not you encompass with it awareness?"*
69. He said *"Soon you will find me, if wishes the God, patient, and not will I disobey to your command."*
70. He said *"So if you follow me, but don't you ask me over a thing till I tell to you from it reminder."*
71. So they both walked till when they both riding in the boat, destroyed her, he said *"Have you destroyed her to your drowning her keepers? Already you bring a thing bad."*
72. He said *"Did not I say, surely you, not you capable with me waiting?"*
73. He said *"Don't you grab me with what I forget, and don't you cover me from my command difficulty."*
74. So they both walked till when they both met a boy, but killed him, he said *"Did you kill a soul pure with other than herself? Already you bring a thing weird."*
75. He said *"Did not I say to you, surely you, not you capable with me waiting?"*
76. He said *"If I ask you over a thing after them both, but don't you accompany me, have you reached from my side, excuse."*
77. So they both walked till when they both came to keepers of a city, they both asked food of her keepers, but they refused that they be hospitable to them both, but found in her a wall, it wanting that it fall, but stood it up, he said *"If you wished, to your taking over it reward."*
78. He said *"This, separation between me and between you. Soon I will inform you with explanation of what not you capable over it waiting."*
79. *Of what the boat, but was to poor, they doing in the sea, but I intended that I sink her, and was behind them a king, he taking all boats underwater."*
80. *And of what the boy, but were his two parents believers, but We feared that he would cover them both transgressing and rejecting."*
81. *So We intended that He change to them both, Lord of them both, better from him purity and nearer mercy."*
82. *And of what the wall, but was to two boys, two orphans in the city, and was beneath it a treasure to them both, and were both their parents righteous. So intended your Lord that they both reach both their strengths, and He take out treasure of them both, mercy from your Lord. And not I did it over my command. That explanation of what not you capable over it waiting."*
83. And they ask you over Zul Qarnain, Say! *"Soon I will read over you from his reminder."*
84. Surely We, We established to him in the Earth, and We brought him from everything a path.
85. So followed a path.
86. Till when reached setting of the Sun, found her, she setting in a spring muddy, and found with her a people, We said *"O Zul Qarnain! of what, that you punish, and of what, that you take in them goodness?"*
87. He said *"Of what one who wrongs, but soon We will punish him, then he will be turned to his Lord, but He will punish him punishment weird."*

88. *And of what one who believes and does righteousness, but to him repaying, the good, and soon We will say to him from Our command, ease!"*
89. Then followed a path.
90. Till when reached rising of the Sun, found her, she rising over a people, not We made to them from other than her a covering.
91. Like that, and had We encompassed with what by him, awareness.
92. Then followed a path.
93. Till when reached between the two barriers, found from other than them both a people, not they could, they comprehend a saying.
94. They said "O Zul Qarnain! surely Gog and Magog warring in the Earth, but should we make to you spending, over that you make between us and between them a separation?"
95. He said *"What established me in it my Lord better, but I given ability with force, I will make between you and between them a barrier.*
96. *Bring me blocks of the iron."* Till when covered between the two slopes, he said *"I blow."* Till when made it fire, he said *"Bring me, I will spread over it copper.*
97. *But not they capable that they apparent it, and not they capable to it tunneling."*
98. He said *"This, mercy from my Lord, but when comes promise of my Lord, will make it destroyed, and is promise of my Lord true."*
99. *"And We will leave some of them during that Day, they forging into others, and will be blown in the Whistle, but We will gather them altogether.*
100. *And We will turn Hell during that Day to the rejecters turned.*
101. *Those, they were, their eyes, in veils over My reminder, and they were, not they capable of listening.*
102. *Do but think, those who reject, that they will take My servants from other than Me protectors? Surely We, We prepare Hell to the rejecters, sent down.*
103. *Say! "Should we inform you with the losers deeds?"*
104. *Those, astray their strivings in the life of the World, and they, they think, surely they, they good, manufacturing.*
105. *They, those who reject with signs of their Lord and His meeting." But shut their deeds, but not will We stand to them Day of the Standing, balance.*
106. *That, their repaying, Hell, with what they reject, and they take My signs and My Messengers mocking.*
107. *Surely those who believe and do the righteousness, are to them gardens of the Firdaus, sent down.*
108. *Living perpetually in them, not they seeking over them modification.*
109. *Say! "If was the sea added to words of my Lord, to be vanishing the sea before that vanish words of my Lord," and if We came with example of it added.*
110. *Say! "Surely what I a conscious being, your example, He inspires to me, surely what your God, God One. So one who is, he expecting meeting his Lord, but let him do deeds righteous, and not he partner with servitude of his Lord, Anyone.""*

## CHAPTER 19. MARY

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. **Kaaf Haa Yaa Aain Suaad.**
2. Reminder of mercying your Lord, His servant, Zachariah.
3. Behold! called his Lord, calling fearfully.
4. He said *"Lord! surely I, weak the bones from me and shines the head of old, and not I am with calling You, Lord, split.*
5. *And surely I, I fear the inheritors from behind me, and she is, my woman, barren, but send to me from Your side an inheritor.*
6. *He inherits me and he inherits from family of Jacob, and make him, Lord, pleasing."*
7. *"O Zachariah! surely We, We inform you with a son, his name Yahya, not We made to it from before, a name."*
8. He said *"Lord! surely it be to me a son? And she is, my woman, barren? And have I reached from the great decrepitness?"*
9. He said *"Like that says your Lord "It over Me lowly, and have I created you from before, and not you were a thing."*
10. He said *"Lord! make to me a sign."* He said *"Your sign, surely not will you speak to the Mankind three nights even."*
11. So went out over his people from the chamber, but inspired to them that they glorify mornings and evenings.
12. *"O Yahya! take the Book with force!" And We brought him the command as child,*
13. *and goodness from Our side and purity, and was pious,*
14. *and benevolent with his two parents, and not he was violent, disobedient.*
15. *And peace over him a day born, and a day he dies, and a day he brought out alive.*
16. *And remind in the Book of Mary, behold! she went from her keepers a place easterly.*
17. *But she took from other than them a barrier, so We sent to her Our Spirit, but appeared to her a conscious being, even.*
18. *She said "Surely I, I seek refuge with the Almighty from you, if you be pious."*
19. *He said "Surely what I a Messenger of your Lord, to my bringing to you a son pure."*
20. *She said "Surely it be to me a son? And not he surely touches me a conscious being? And not I am transgressor?"*
21. *He said "Like that says your Lord "It over Me lowly, and to Our making him a sign to the Mankind, and mercy from Us." And is a command decided."*
22. *So she carried him, but went with him a place far.*
23. *So came to her the birthing to a trunk of the date tree, she said "O woe to me! I dead before this, and was I a woman forgotten."*
24. *But called her from beneath her "Surely don't you grieve! has made your Lord beneath you rivulet,*
25. *and shake to yourself with trunk of the date tree, will fall over you dates ripe.*



26. *So eat and drink and cool eyes, but of what you surely see from the conscious being, anyone, but say*  
*"Surely I, I promise to the Almighty a fast, but not will I speak the day to Men."*
27. *So came with him to her people, she carrying him, they said "O Mary! already you bring a thing*  
*wonderful.*
28. *O sister of Aaron! not is your father, one evil, and not she is, your mother, transgressor!"*
29. *But she pointed to him, they said "How can we talk to one who is in the cradle a child?"*
30. *He said "Surely I servant of the God, brought me the Book and made me Prophet.*
31. *And made me blessed where what I be, and ordained me with the prayer and the purity what I go on*  
*living,*
32. *and benevolent with my mother, and not He made me violent, split.*
33. *And the peace over me a day I born, and a day I die, and a day I brought out alive."*
34. *That Jesus son of Mary. Saying of the truth which in it, they doubt."*
35. *Not is to God that He take from sons, glory Him. When decides a command but surely what He*  
*says to it "Be!" but it is.*
36. *And surely the God my Lord and your Lord, so serve Him. This a Highway Constant.*
37. *"But differ the societies from between themselves, but woe to those who reject from witness of a Day*  
*great.*
38. *Will hear with them and see a Day they come to Us, but the wrongdoers the Day in astrayness clear.*
39. *And warn them a Day of the woes, behold! decision of the command, and they in obliviousness, and*  
*they, not they believing.*
40. *Surely We, Us, We will inherit the Earth and those over her, and to Us they will return.*
41. *And remind in the Book of Abraham. Surely he is a truthful Prophet."*
42. *Behold! he said to his father "O my father! why you serve what not it hears and not it sees and not it*  
*self sufficient over you a thing?*
43. *O my father! surely I, has come to me from the knowledge what not it came to you, but follow me, I*  
*will guide you a Highway Even.*
44. *O my father! don't you serve the Satan! surely the Satan is to the Almighty, disobedient.*
45. *O my father! surely I, I fear that it will touch you punishment from the Almighty, but you will be to*  
*the Satan an inheritor."*
46. *He said "Are inclined you over my gods? O Abraham! If not you stop, to my surely stoning you, and*  
*get away from me farness!"*
47. *He said "Peace over you, soon I will ask forgiveness to you of my Lord, surely He is with me heavy.*
48. *And I will push you away and what you call from other than the God, and I will call my Lord, maybe*  
*surely not will I be with calling my Lord, split."*
49. *"So when pushed them away and what they served from other than the God, We sent to him Isaac*  
*and Jacob, and both We made Prophets.*
50. *And We sent to them from Our mercy, and We made to them tongue of truth high.*
51. *And remind in the Book of Moses. Surely he is exclusive and is a Messenger Prophet,*
52. *and We called him from side of the Mount of the Faith, and We neared him meeting,*
53. *and We sent to him from Our mercy, his brother Aaron a Prophet.*
54. *And remind in the Book of Ishmael. Surely he is truthful of the promise and is a Messenger Prophet,*
55. *and was he commanding his keepers with the prayer and the purity and is with his Lord, pleasing.*
56. *And remind in the Book of Idrees. Surely he is a truthful Prophet,*
57. *and We raised him a place high."*
58. *They, those, favors the God over them from the Prophets, from progeny of Adam and from those*  
*We carried with Noah and from progeny of Abraham and Israel, and from those We guided and*  
*We chose. When read over them signs of the Almighty, they fall prostrating and crying.*
59. *But differed from after them, differing, they laid down the prayer and they followed the desires,*  
*but soon they will be thrown breaching,*

60. except one who turns and believes and does righteousness, but those, they will enter the garden,  
and not they wronged a thing.
61. Gardens eternal, which promises the Almighty His servants with the Unseen. Surely it, is His  
promise to be brought.
62. Not will they hear in them vanities except *"Peace!"* And to them their sustenance in them,  
mornings and evenings.
63. This the garden which We will inherit from Our servants, one who is pious.
64. And not we come down except with command of your Lord, to Him what in front of us and what  
behind us and what between that. And not is your Lord forgetful.
65. Lord of the Heavens and the Earths and what between them both, so serve Him and surely wait to  
His servitude. Do you know to Him a name?
66. And he says, the Man *"Is when what I die, to be soon I taken out alive?"*
67. Or not he remembers, the Man, surely We, We created him from before and not he was a thing?
68. But, and your Lord, to Our surely gathering them and the Satans, then to Our surely presenting  
them around Hell kneeling.
69. Then to Our surely snatching from all sects, which of them severe over the Almighty, decrepit.
70. Then to Our knowing with those, they first with her throwing.
71. And if from you except to be turned her. Is over your Lord a decree decided.
72. Then We will save those who fear and We will leave the wrongdoers in her kneeling.
73. And when you read over them Our signs clear, say those who reject to those who believe *"Which  
of the two groups better stationed and better calling?"*
74. And how many We destroyed before them from generations, they better subsistence and sight?
75. Say! *"One who is in the astrayness, but He will add to him, the Almighty, added. Till when they see  
what they promised of what, the punishment, and of what, the Hour, but soon they will know one, he  
evilily placed and weaker force."*
76. And He will add, the God, those guided, guidance. And the leftover, the righteousness, better with  
your Lord, paying and better return.
77. Do but you see the one who rejects with Our signs? And he says *"To my surely being brought  
wealth and sons!"*
78. Risen the Unseen? Or took with the Almighty a promise?
79. Like surely no! soon We will write what he says and We will add to him from the punishment,  
added,
80. and We will inherit him what he says, and he will come to Us singly.
81. And they take from other than the God, gods, to their being to them honored.
82. Like surely no! soon they will reject with their servitude, and they will be over them snubbing.
83. Do not you see surely We, We send the Satans over the rejecters, honoring them honored?
84. But don't you hasten over them, surely what We count to them counted.
85. A Day We gather the pious to the Almighty a league,
86. and We march the sinners to Hell turned.
87. Not they control the intercession, except one who takes with the Almighty a promise.
88. And they say *"Takes the Almighty sons."*
89. Already you bring a thing monstrous!
90. Want the Heavens, they surely fall down from it, and she split, the Earth, and fall the mountains  
flat,
91. that they call to the Almighty sons!
92. And not it seeking to the Almighty that He take sons,
93. if each one in the Heavens and the Earths except comes to the Almighty a servant.
94. Already accounts them and adds them added.
95. And all of them will come to Him Day of the Standing singly.

- 96. Surely those who believe and do the righteousness, soon He will make to them, the Almighty, love.
- 97. But surely what We ease it with your tongue, to your informing with it the pious and your warning with it people misbehaving.
- 98. And how many We destroyed before them from generations? Do you sense from them from anyone? Or you listen to their whispers?

## CHAPTER 20. TAA HAA

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. **Taa Haa.**
2. Not We send down over you the Quran to your splitting,
3. except reminders to one, he fears.
4. Sent down from One who created the Earths and the Heavens, the High.
5. The Almighty over the Throne sits.
6. To Him what in the Heavens and what in the Earths and what between them both and what beneath the soil.
7. And if you open with the saying, but surely He, He knows the secrets and hidden.
8. The God, no god except He, to Him the names, the good.
9. And has come to you story of Moses?
10. Behold! saw fire, but he said to his keepers *"Tarry, surely I, I sense fire, maybe I bring you from her with capturing or I find over the fire guidance."*
11. But when came to her, was called *"O Moses!*
12. *Surely I, I your Lord but remove your sandals, surely you with the Valley, the Holy, of Tuwa.*
13. *And I, I choose you, but listen to what, it inspired.*
14. *Absolutely Surely I, I the God, no god except I, so serve Me and make constant the prayer to My remembrance.*
15. *Surely the Hour will come, I want, I hide her, to her repaying, every soul, with what she strives.*
16. *But don't he surely stop you over her, one, not he believes with her, and follows his thoughts, but turned.*
17. *And what this with your hand? O Moses!"*
18. He said *"Here my staff, I lean over her and I beat with her over my sheep, and to me in her uses other."*
19. He said *"Throw her, O Moses!"*
20. So threw her, but when here alive, she striving.
21. He said *"Grab her, and don't you fear, soon We will return her, her shape, the first.*
22. *And push your hand to your wing, comes out bright from other than evil, a sign other.*
23. *To Our showing you from Our signs, the great.*
24. *Go to Pharaoh, surely he transgresses!"*
25. He said *"Lord! cleave to me my chest,*
26. *and ease to me, my command,*
27. *and allow knot from my tongue,*
28. *they comprehend my saying,*
29. *and make to me a minister from my keepers,*
30. *Aaron my brother,*

31. *strengthen with him my weight,*  
 32. *and partner him in my command,*  
 33. *so we glorify You much,*  
 34. *and we remember You much,*  
 35. *surely You, You are with us Watching.”*  
 36. He said *“Have I brought you your asking, O Moses!*  
 37. *And already We favored over you a turn other.*  
 38. *Behold! We inspired to your mother what, it inspired,*  
 39. *that, “Push him in the Ark, but push it in the water, but it will throw him, the water, with the shore,*  
 40. *he will grab him, enemy to Me and enemy to him.” And I threw over you love from Me and to your*  
 41. *growing over My eyes.*  
 42. *Behold! she walked, your sister, but she said “Should I tell you over those, they will take care of him?”*  
 43. *So We returned you to your mother, so she cool her eyes and not she grieve. And you killed a soul,*  
 44. *but We saved you from the confusion, and We tried you trying. So you tarried years in keepers of*  
 45. *Tiberias, then you came over measure, O Moses!*  
 46. *And I make you aware to My soul.*  
 47. *Go you and your brother with My signs, and don’t you both stop in My remembrance.*  
 48. *Go both to Pharaoh! surely he transgresses!*  
 49. *But say both to him, saying tender, maybe he, he remembers or he fears.”*  
 50. They both said *“Our Lord! absolutely surely we, we fear that he will forget over us or that he*  
 51. *transgresses.”*  
 52. He said *“Don’t you both fear! Absolutely surely I with you both, I Hear and I See.”*  
 53. So they both came to him, but they both said *“Surely we Messengers of your Lord, so send with us*  
 54. *sons of Israel and don’t you punish them, have we come to you with signs from your Lord, and the*  
 55. *peace over one who follows the guidance.*  
 56. *Surely we, has been inspired to us, surely the punishment over one who falsifies and turns.”*  
 57. He said *“But who Lord of you both? O Moses!”*  
 58. He said *“Our Lord the One who gives everything its creation, then guides.”*  
 59. He said *“So what condition of the generations, the first?”*  
 60. He said *“Their knowledge with my Lord in a Book, not He strays, my Lord, and not He forgets.”*  
 61. The One who makes to you the Earth a cradle, and slithers to you in her paths and sends down  
 62. from the Heaven fluid, but We take out with it pairs from growth separate.  
 63. Eat and pasture your animals. Surely in that to be signs to those with the insight.  
 64. From her We create you and in her We will return you, and from her We will take you out a turn  
 65. other.  
 66. And already We showed him Our signs, all of them, but falsified and refused.  
 67. He said *“Have you come to us to your taking us out from our earth with your magic? O Moses!*  
 68. *But to our surely bringing you with magic example of it, so make between us and between you a*  
 69. *promise, not will we change it, us and not you, a place even.”*  
 70. He said *“Promised you day of the beauty, and that they be gathered, the Mankind, morning.”*  
 71. But turned Pharaoh, but put together his plan, then came.  
 72. Said to them Moses *“Woe to you! don’t you invent over the God falsehood! but He will bring in front*  
 73. *of you with punishment, and has lost one who invents!”*  
 74. But they discussed their command between themselves and they concealed, the meeting.  
 75. They said *“If these two to be two magicians, they both want that they both take you out from your*  
 76. *earth with both their magic, and they both take away with your tracts, the examples.*  
 77. *So put together your plan then come ranged. And has prospered the day one high.”*  
 78. They said *“O Moses! of what that you throw, and of what that we be first who throw?”*  
 79. He said *“But throw!”* So when their ropes and their staffs, they changed to him from their magic,  
 80. surely they strived.

67. But sensed in his soul fear, Moses.
68. We said *"Don't you fear, surely you, you the high.*
69. *And throw what in your hand, it will eat what they manufacture, surely what manufactured, plan of a magician, and not he prospers, the magician, wherever comes."*
70. But threw down the magicians prostrating, they said *"We believe with Lord of Aaron and Moses."*
71. He said *"Do you believe to Him before that I call to you? Surely He to be bigger of you, the One who taught you the magic! but to my surely cutting your hands and your feet from opposites, and to my surely crucifying you in trunks of the date trees, and to your surely knowing which of us severer punishment and lasting!"*
72. They said *"Not will you stop us over what comes to us from the clarities and the One who Originated us, but decide what you decide, surely what you decide this, the life of the World.*
73. *Surely we, we believe with our Lord, to His forgiving to us our faults and what you forced us over it from the magic. And the God better and lasting.*
74. *Surely he, one, he comes to his Lord sinner, but surely to him Hell, not he dies in her and not he lives.*
75. *And one, he comes to Him believing, has done the righteousness, but those, to them the ranks, the high.*
76. *Gardens eternal flowing from beneath them the rivers living perpetually in them. And that repaying of one who purifies."*
77. And already We inspired to Moses, that *"Travel with My servants, but strike to them a tract in the sea dry, don't you fear overtaking and don't you be afraid."*
78. But followed them Pharaoh with his forces, but covered them from the water what covered them.
79. And made astray Pharaoh his people, and not guided.
80. *"O sons of Israel! have We saved you from your enemy, and We promised you side of the Mount of the Faith, and We sent down over you the Manna and the Salva.*
81. *Eat from good of what We sustain you and don't you transgress in it, but it will be allowed over you My anger, and one, it allowed over him My anger, but has gone.*
82. *And surely I to be Forgiving to one who turns and believes and does righteousness, then guided."*
83. *"And what hastens you over your people? O Moses!"*
84. He said *"They, those over my remnants, and I hasten to You, Lord, to Your happiness."*
85. He said *"But surely We, have We tried your people from after you, and made them astray the Saameri."*
86. So returned Moses to his people angry, irritated, he said *"O my people! did not He promise you, your Lord, a promise good? Is but long over you the promise? Or you intend that it be allowed over you anger from your Lord? But you differed my promise!"*
87. They said *"Not we differed your promise with our control, and but we, we carried weights from beauty of the people, but we pushed them, but like that threw the Saameri."*
88. But came out to them a calf, body to it, lowed, but they said *"This your god and god of Moses, but forgot."*
89. Did but not they see, surely not it returned to them saying, and not it controlled to them bad and not benefit?
90. And already said to them Aaron from before *"O my people! surely what you being tried with it, and surely your Lord the Almighty, but follow me and obey my command."*
91. They said *"Not will we change over it walking around, till he returns to us, Moses."*
92. He said *"O Aaron! what stopped you? behold! you saw them astray.*
93. *Surely not you, you followed me! Did but you disobey my command?"*
94. He said *"O son of mother! don't you grab with my beard and not with my hair, surely I, I feared that you say "You separated between sons of Israel!" and not you near my saying."*
95. He said *"But what your addressing? O Saameri!"*



96. He said *"I saw with what not they saw with it, but I captured capturing from remnants of the Messenger, so I pushed them, and like that questioned to me my soul."*
97. He said *"But go away, but surely to you in the life, that you will say "Don't touch," and surely to you promised, not will you change it, and look to your god, the one you bowed over it walking around, to our surely burning it, then to our surely blowing it in the water blowing.*
98. *Surely what your God, the God the One, no god except He. Encompasses everything Knowledge."*
99. Like that We explain over you from news of what has overtaken. And has come to you from Our side reminder.
100. One who turns over it, but surely he, he will carry Day of the Standing, weight,
101. living perpetually in it. And evil to them Day of the Standing, burden.
102. A Day He blows in the Whistle. And We will gather the sinners during that Day bleary.
103. They will whisper between themselves *"If you tarried except ten."*
104. We know with what they say, behold! they say example of their tract *"If you tarried except a day."*
105. And they ask you over the mountains, but Say! *"He will blow them away, my Lord, blowing,*
106. *but He will leave them straight lined."*
107. Not you will see in them crookedness and not waviness.
108. During that Day they will follow the caller, no crookedness to him, and humbled the voices to the Almighty, but not will you hear except marching.
109. During that Day not will it benefit, the intercession, except one, calls to him the Almighty, and happy to his saying.
110. He knows what in front of them and what behind them, and not they encompass with Him, knowledge.
111. And will fall down the faces to the Life, the Constant, and has lost one who carries wrongdoing.
112. And one, he does from the righteousness and he believer, but not he fears wrongdoing and not covering.
113. And like that We send it down, Quran Arabic, and We turn in it from the warning, maybe they, they fear, or it told to them reminder.
114. But High the God, the King, the Truth. And don't you hasten with the Quran from before that He finishes over you its inspiration, and Say! *"Lord! add me knowledge."*
115. And already We promised to Adam from before, but forgot, and not We found to him resolve.
116. And behold! We said to the Angels *"Prostrate to Adam,"* so they prostrated except Iblees, refused.
117. So We said *"O Adam! surely this, enemy to you and to your spouse, so not he surely take you both out from the garden, but you will be split.*
118. *Surely to you, surely not you hunger in her and not you thirst,*
119. *and surely you, not you cold in her and not you hot."*
120. But whispered to him the Satan, he said *"O Adam! should I tell you over a tree of the perpetual life? and kingdom, not it perishes?"*
121. So they both ate from her, but opened to them both evils of them both, and both passed, they both covering over them both from leaves of the garden. And disobeyed Adam his Lord, but transgressed.
122. Then chose him his Lord, but Turned over him and guided.
123. He said *"Get down from her altogether! some of you to others enemies! but of what it surely comes to you from Me guidance, so one who follows guidance, but not will he stray and not will he split.*
124. *And one who turns over My reminder, but surely to him subsistence destroyed and We will gather him Day of the Standing, blind."*
125. He will say *"Lord! why You gathered me blind, and had I been a seer?"*
126. He will say *"Like that came to you Our signs but you forgot them, and like that, the Day you forgotten!"*
127. And like that We repay one who trespasses and not he believes with signs of his Lord. And to be punishment of the Hereafter severer and lasting.

- <sup>128.</sup> Does but not it guide to them, how many We destroyed before them from the generations? they walk in their residences? Surely in that to be signs to those with the insight.
- <sup>129.</sup> And if not a Word overtook from your Lord, to be mandated, and a term summed.
- <sup>130.</sup> So wait over what they say, and glorify with praise of your Lord before rising of the Sun and before her setting, and from whiles of the night but glorify and sides of the day, maybe you, you be happy.
- <sup>131.</sup> And don't you surely force your eyes to what We sustain with it pairs from them, beauty of the life of the World, to Our testing them in it. And sustenance of your Lord better and lasting.
- <sup>132.</sup> And command your keepers with the prayer and wait over her, not We ask you sustenance, Us, We will sustain you. And the end to the piety.
- <sup>133.</sup> And they say *"Why not he brings us with a sign from his Lord?"* Or not she came to them, clarity, what in the scriptures, the first?
- <sup>134.</sup> And if surely We, We destroyed them with punishment from before it, to their saying *"Our Lord! why not You sent to us Messengers? But we would follow Your signs from before that we disgraced and we humiliated."*
- <sup>135.</sup> Say! *"All waiting, but you wait, but soon you will know those who companions of the Highway, the Even, and one guided."*

## CHAPTER 21. THE PROPHETS

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. Comes closer to the Mankind their account and they in obliviousness turned away.
2. Not it comes to them from reminder from their Lord told, except they hear it and they, they playing.
3. Frivolous their hearts. And they conceal, the meetings, those who wrong, *"Is this except a conscious being, your example? Is but bringing you the magic, and you are, you watching?"*
4. He says *"My Lord, He knows the sayings in the Heaven and the Earth, and He the Listener, the Knowledgeable."*
5. But they say *"Confused dreams, but invented it, but he a poet, but let him bring us with signs like what sent the first."*
6. Not believed before them from cities, We destroyed them. Are but they, they believing?
7. And not We sent before you except men, We inspired to them, but ask keepers of the reminder, if you are, not you knowing.
8. And not We made them bodies, not they ate the food, and not they were living perpetually.
9. Then We confirmed them the promise, but We saved them and those We wished, and We destroyed the trespassers.
10. Already We send down to you a Book, in it your reminder, will but not you understand?
11. And how many We finished from cities, they were wrongdoing? And We created after them people other?
12. But when they sensed Our wars, when they from them, they running away,
13. *"Don't you run away and return to what you bestowed in it, and your residences, maybe you, you be questioned."*
14. They said *"O woe to us! surely we, we were wrongdoers."*
15. But not declined this, their calling, till We made them mowed, vanquished.
16. And not We created the Heaven and the Earth and what between them both, playing.
17. If We intended that We take frivolity, to Our taking it from Our side, if We were doers.
18. But We send with the truth over the wrong, but it eats it, but when it destroyed. And to you the woes from what you utter.
19. And to Him those in the Heavens and the Earths. And those with Him, not they arrogant over His servitude, and not they woeful.
20. They glorify the night and the day, not they interrupt.
21. Or they taking gods from the Earth? they, they resurrecting?
22. If was in them both a god except the God, to be both warring. But glory the God Lord of the Throne over what they utter.
23. Not He questioned over what He does, and they, they questioned.

24. Or they taking from other than Him gods? Say! *"Bring your evidences! This, reminder of one with me and reminder of one before me."* But most of them, not they know the truth, but they turned away.
25. *"And not We sent from before you from Messenger except We inspired to him, "Surely it, no god except I, but serve Me.""*
26. And they say *"Takes the Almighty sons."* Glory Him, but servants honored.
27. Not they overtake Him with the saying, and they with His command, they doing.
28. He knows what in front of them and what behind them, and not they intercede except to one pleased, and they from His fear, awed.
29. And one, he says from them *"Surely I god from other than Him."* But that We will repay him Hell. Like that We repay the wrongdoers.
30. Or not they see, those who reject, surely the Heavens and the Earths were both together, but We separated them both? And We make from the Fluid everything living? Will but not they believe?
31. And We make in the Earth pegs, that she move with them, and We make in her diverse paths, maybe they, they be guided.
32. And We make the Heaven a roof guarded, and they over her signs turned away.
33. And He the One who created the night and the day and the Suns and the Moons, all in arcs, they dragged.
34. And not We made to a conscious being from before you the perpetual life. Is but if you die? But they the perpetually living?
35. Every soul will taste the death. And We will test you with the evil and the good, trials, and to Us you will return.
36. And when see you those who reject, if they take you except mocking *"Is this the one, he reminds of your gods?"* And they with reminder of the Almighty, they rejecters.
37. *"Creation of the Man from haste. Soon I will show you My signs, but don't you ask Me to hasten."*
38. *And they say "Where this, the promise, if you be truthful?"*
39. *If they knew, those who reject, while not will they stop over their faces the fire, and not over their backs, and not will they, they be helped.*
40. *But she will come to them suddenly, but she will confound them, but not they capable turning her back, and not will they, they be looking.*
41. *And already mocked with Messengers from before you, but surrounded with those who laughed from them, what they were with it, they mocking.*
42. *Say! "Who, he takes care of you with the night and the day from the Almighty?" But they over reminder of their Lord turned away.*
43. *Or to them gods, securing them from other than Us? Not they capable of helping themselves, and not they from Us, they running away.*
44. *But We made enjoy these, and their fathers, till long over them the visitation. Will but not they see surely We, We bring the Earth, We shortening her from her sides? Are but they the victorious?*
45. *Say! "Surely what I warn you with the inspiration." And not they hear, the deaf, the call, when what they warned.*
46. *And if touches them slightness from punishment of your Lord, to their surely saying "O woe to us! surely we, we were wrongdoers."*
47. *And We will setup the Balances, the Just, to Day of the Standing, but not she wronged, a soul, a thing, and if is example of a grain from mustard, We will bring with her. And enough with Us accounting.*
48. *And already We brought Moses and Aaron the Law, and brightness and reminder to the pious.*
49. *Those, they fear their Lord with the Unseen, and they from the Hour, awed.*
50. *And this reminder blessed, We send it down. Are but you to it weird?*
51. *And already We brought Abraham his conscientiousness from before, and We were with him Knowledgeable.*

52. *Behold! he said to his father and his people* "What these, the images, which you are to them walking around?"
53. *They said* "We found our fathers to them serving."
54. *He said* "Already you are, you and your fathers, in astrayness clear."
55. *They said* "Have you come to us with the truth? Or you from the players?"
56. *He said* "But your Lord, Lord of the Heavens and the Earths, the One who Originated them, and I over that to you from the witnesses.
57. *And by the God, to my surely planning your idols, after that you turn backing."*
58. *So made them dust except biggest to them, maybe they to him, they return.*
59. *They said* "Who did this with our gods? Surely he to be from the wrongdoers."
60. *They said* "We heard a slave, they reminded them, he said to him "Abraham.""
61. *They said* "But bring with him over eyes of the Mankind, maybe they, they witness."
62. *They said* "Did you, you did this with our gods? O Abraham!"
63. *He said* "But did it biggest of them, this, but ask them if they are, they speaking."
64. *But they returned to themselves, but they said* "Surely you, you the wrongdoers!"
65. *Then they shook over their heads* "Already you know, not these, they speak."
66. *He said* "Are but you serving from other than the God what not it benefits you a thing and not it wrongs you?
67. *Fie to you and to what you serve from other than the God! Will but not you understand?"*
68. *They said* "Burn him! And help your gods, if you be doing."
69. *We said* "O fire! be coolness and peace over Abraham."
70. *And they intended with him plans, but We made them the losers.*
71. *And We saved him and Lot to the earth, which We bless in her to the knowing.*
72. *And We sent to him Isaac, and Jacob an addition, and all We made righteous.*
73. *And We made them leaders, they guiding with Our command, and We inspired to them deeds, the good, and made constant the prayer and brought the purity, and they were to Us serving.*
74. *And Lot, We brought him wisdom and knowledge, and We saved him from the city, the one, she was, she doing the wickednesses. Surely they, they were people evil, rebellious.*
75. *And We admitted him in Our mercy, surely he from the righteous.*
76. *And Noah, behold! called from before, so We answered to him, but We saved him and his keepers from the scheme, the great.*
77. *And We helped him from the people, those who falsified with Our signs. Surely they, they were people evil, so We drowned them altogether.*
78. *And David and Solomon, behold! they both judged in the land, behold! entered in it sheep of the people, and We were to their judgment, Witnesses.*
79. *So We brought them both Solomon, and both We brought wisdom and knowledge. And We sent with David the mountains, they surely glorified, and the birds. And We are doers.*
80. *And We taught him manufacturing of clothes to you, to your protection from your wars, but are you thankful?*
81. *And to Solomon the wind violent, she flowed with his command to the earth, the one, We bless in her. And We are with everything Knowledgeable.*
82. *And from the Satans, those, they dived to him, and they did deeds other than that, and We were to them guarding.*
83. *And Job, behold! called his Lord* "Surely I, touched me the bad, and You more Merciful of the merciful."
84. *So We answered to him, but We cleansed what was with him from bad, and We brought him his keepers and example of them with them, Mercy from within Us, and reminder to the servers.*
85. *And Ishmael and Idrees and Zulkifl, all from the patient.*
86. *And We admitted them in Our mercy, surely they from the righteous.*

87. *And with the madness, behold! went angrily, but thought that not We measured over him, but called in the darkneses, that "No god except You, glory You, surely I, I was from the wrongdoers."*
88. *So We answered to him, and We saved him from the confusion. And like that We save the believers.*
89. *And Zachariah, behold! called his Lord "Lord! don't You leave me lonely, and You better of the inheritors."*
90. *So We answered to him, and We sent to him Yahya, and We righted to him his spouse. Surely they, they were, they striving in the good, and they called Us inclined and revering, and they were to Us humble.*
91. *And the one, she guarded her chastity, so We blew in her from Our Spirit, and We made her and her son a sign to the knowing.*
92. *Surely this, your people, People One, and I your Lord, so serve Me.*
93. *And you cut their command between them, all to Us returning.*
94. *But one, he does from the righteousness and he believes, but no rejection to his striving, and surely We to him Writing.*
95. *And disallowed over cities, We destroyed them, surely they, not will they return.*
96. *Till when they opened, Gog and Magog, and they from every direction, they marching.*
97. *And will come close the Promise, the True, but when here terrorized sights of those who reject, "O woe to us! already we were in obliviousness from this, but we were wrongdoers."*
98. *"Surely you and what you served from other than the God, walk to Hell! you are to her turned.*
99. *If were these gods, not they turned to her." And all in her living perpetually.*
100. *To them in her shrieking, and they in her, not will they hear.*
101. *Surely those, overtook them from Us the good, those over her taken afar.*
102. *Not will they hear her sounds, and they in what desire their souls living perpetually.*
103. *Not will it grieve them the Terror, the Great, and will meet them the Angels "This your Day, the one you were, you promised."*
104. *A Day We wrap the Heaven like closing the pages to the books. Like what We initiated first creation, We will repeat it. Promise over Us. Surely We, We are doers.*
105. *And already We wrote in the Psalms from after the reminder, "Surely the Earth, they will inherit her, My servants the righteous."*
106. *Surely in this to be reaching to people serving.*
107. *And not We sent you except mercy to the knowing.*
108. *Say! "Surely what He inspires to me, surely what your God, God One, but will you submit?"*
109. *But if they turn, but Say! "I call you over evenness, and if I understand, is close or far, what you promised.*
110. *Surely He, He knows the openness from the saying and He knows what you hide.*
111. *And if I understand, maybe it a trial to you and sustenance to a while."*
112. *He says "Lord! Judge with the truth. And our Lord the Almighty the asked over what you utter.""*



## CHAPTER 22. THE CONTENTION

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. O you! the Mankind! fear your Lord, surely shaking of the Hour a thing great.
2. A Day you will see Her, she will leave, every nurser, over what she suckles, and she will lay down, each with carriage, her carriage, and you will see the Mankind intoxicated, and not they with intoxication, and but surely punishment of the God severe.
3. And from the Mankind one, he disputes in the God without knowledge, and he follows every Satan turned.
4. Written over him, surely he, one who turns to him, but surely he, he makes him astray, and he guides him to punishment of the fire.
5. O you! the Mankind! if you be in doubt from the bringing out, but surely We, We create you from dust, then from dot, then from clot, then from leech created and other than created, to Our clarifying to you. And We place in the womb what We wish to a term summed, then We take you out babies, then to your reaching your strength. And from you one, he taken away, and from you one, he turned to old, the visitation, to like not he knowing from after knowledge, a thing. And you see the Earth vanquished, but when We send down over her the fluid, she stirs and she grows, and she grows from all pairs beautiful.
6. That, with surety the God, He the Truth, and surely He, He gives life the dead, and surely He over everything Powerful.
7. And surely the Hour will come, no doubt in Her, and surely the God, He will bring out those in the graves.
8. And from the Mankind one, he disputes in the God without knowledge and not guidance and not a Book Lighting.
9. Doubly his trying, to his making astray over path of the God, to him in the World humiliation, and We will make him taste Day of the Standing, punishment, the burning.
10. *"That with what sent forth your hands, and surely the God not with wrongdoing to the servants."*
11. And from the Mankind one, he serves the God over edge, but if sent him good, surely tranquil with it, and if sent him trial, turns over his face, loses the World and the Hereafter. That, it the Loss, the Clear.
12. He calls from other than the God what not it wrongs him, and what not it benefits him. That, it the Astrayness, the Far.
13. He calls to one, his bad closer from his benefit. To be bad the protector and to be bad the friend.
14. Surely the God, He admits those who believe and do the righteousness gardens flowing from beneath them the rivers. Surely the God, He does what He wants.
15. One who is, he thinking, that not He will help him, the God, in the World and the Hereafter, but let him add with paths to the Heaven, then let him cut, but let him look, does it surely take away his plan, what it infuriates?

16. And like that We send down to him signs clear, and surely the God, He guides one He wants.
17. Surely those who believe and those who Jews and the Buddhists and the Christians and the Hindus and those who partner, surely the God, He will distinguish between them Day of the Standing. Surely the God over everything Witnesses.
18. Do not you see surely the God, they prostrate to Him, those in the Heavens and those in the Earths? and the Suns? and the Moons? and the Stars? and the Mountains? and the Trees? and the Creatures? and many from the Mankind? And many, truth over Him the punishment. And one, He makes lowly, the God, but not to him from honor. Surely the God, He does what He wishes.
19. These two, two disputers, they dispute in their Lord, but those who reject, cut to them clothes from fire, it sent from above their heads the boiling,
20. it melds with it what in their stomachs and the skins.
21. And to them stations from iron.
22. All of what they intend that they get out from her from confusion, they returned in her and they taste punishment, the burning.
23. Surely the God, He admits those who believe and do the righteousness gardens flowing from beneath them the rivers, they surrounded in them from rings from gold and pearls, and their clothing in them warm.
24. And they guided to the good from the sayings, and they guided to Highway, the Praised.
25. Surely those who reject and they stop over path of the God and the Mosque, the Sanctified, the one, We make it to the Mankind equal, the walker in it and the far. And one, he wants in it with the blocking with wrongdoing, We will make him taste from punishment grievous.
26. And behold! We established to Abraham place of the House, that *"Don't you partner with Me a thing, and clean My House to the walking around, and the standing, and the bowing, the prostrating.*
27. *And call in the Mankind with the Contention, they will come to you walking, and over all rides, they will come from all tracts diverse.*
28. *To their witnessing benefits to them and their remembering name of the God in days known, over what they sustained from beast, the animals. So eat from them and feed the poor, the beggars.*
29. *Then let them finish their vows and let them complete their promises and let them walk around with the House, the Old."*
30. That, and one, he raises sanctified of the God, but it better to him with his Lord. And allowed to you the animals except what, it read over you, so push away the abomination from the idols, and push away sayings, the iniquitous.
31. True to God other than partnering with Him. And one, he partners with the God, but like surely what fell from the Heaven but picked him the bird, or she took away with him, the wind, in a place spread far.
32. That, and one, he raises symbols of the God, but surely they from piety of the hearts.
33. To you in them benefits to a term summed, then allow them to the House, the Old.
34. And to all people We make rites, to their remembering name of the God over what they sustained from beast, the animals. But your God, God One, but to Him submit! And inform the humble.
35. Those, when reminded of the God, shiver their hearts, and the patient over what sent them, and the making constant the prayer, and from what We sustain them, they spend.
36. And the bodies, We make them to you from symbols of the God, to you in them good, so remember name of the God over them ranged, but when they fall to their sides, but eat from them and feed the questioner and the quiet. Like that We send them to you, maybe you, you thank.
37. Not it portion of the God, their meat and not their blood, and but it His portion, the piety from you. Like that sends them to you to your grandifying the God over what guides you. And inform the beneficent.
38. Surely the God, He defends over those who believe. Surely the God, not He loves every traitor, rejecter.

39. Call to those, they being fought, with surety they wronged. And surely the God over their help to be Powerful.
40. Those taken out from their homes without truth except that they say *"Our Lord the God!"* And if not defends the God the Mankind, some of them with others, to be falling down buildings and towers and prayer halls and mosques, it remembered in them, name of the God, much. And to His surely helping, the God, one, he helps Him. Surely the God to be Forceful, Mighty.
41. Those, if We establish them in the Earth, they make constant the prayer and they bring the purity and they command with the goodness and they stop over the weirdness. And to God end the commands.
42. *"And if they falsify you, but have falsified before them people of Noah and Aad and Thamud,*
43. *and people of Abraham and people of Lot,*
44. *and companions of Tiberias, and falsified Moses, but I delayed to the rejecters, then I grabbed them, but how was My rejection?*
45. *But like how many from cities, We destroyed them, and here wronged, but here empty over their thrones, and wells abandoned, and castles covered?"*
46. Will but not they travel in the Earth, but be to them hearts, they understand with them? Or ears, they listen with them? But surely they, not blind the sights, and but blind the hearts which in the chests.
47. And they ask you to hasten with the punishment, and not will He differ, the God, His promise. And surely a Day with your Lord like a thousand years from what you add.
48. *"And like how many from cities I delay to them, and here wrongdoing? Then I will grab them and to Me the end."*
49. Say! *"O you! the Mankind! surely what I to you a warner clear."*
50. But those who believe and do the righteousness, to them forgiveness and sustenance honorable.
51. And those who strive in Our signs, they escaping, they companions of the fire.
52. And not We sent from before you from Messenger and not Prophet, except when desired, threw the Satan in his desire, but He writes, the God, what he throws, the Satan, then He commands, the God, His signs. And the God Knowledgeable, Wise.
53. To His making what he throws, the Satan, trial to those, in their hearts disease, and the hardness of their hearts. And surely the wrongdoers to be in splitting far.
54. And to their knowing, those brought the knowledge, surely it the truth from your Lord, so they believe with it, but humble to Him their hearts. And surely the God to be guide of those who believe to a Highway Constant.
55. And not they decline, those who reject, in doubting from Him, till she comes to them, the Hour, suddenly, or it comes to them punishment of a Day barren.
56. The Kingship during that Day to God, He will judge between them. But those who believe and do the righteousness in gardens, the blissful.
57. And those who reject and they falsify with Our signs, but those, to them punishment lowly.
58. And those who immigrate in path of the God, then they killed or they die, to His surely sustaining them, the God, sustenance good. And surely the God, to be He better of the sustainers.
59. To His surely admitting them entrance, they will like it. And surely the God to be Knowledgeable, Forbearing.
60. That, and one who follows with example of what followed with it, then transgressed over him, to His surely helping him, the God. Surely the God to be Passing Over, Forgiving.
61. That, with surety the God, He merges the night into the day and He merges the day into the night, and surely the God Listens, Watches.
62. That, with surety the God, He the Truth, and surely what they call from other than Him, it the wrong, and surely the God, He the High, the Great.
63. Do not you see surely the God sends down from the Heaven fluid? But she becomes, the Earth, green? Surely the God Mysterious, Aware.

64. To Him what in the Heavens and what in the Earths. And surely the God, to be He the Self Sufficient, the Praised.
65. Do not you see surely the God sends to you what in the Earth? and the ships flowing in the sea with His command? and He holds the Heaven that she fall over the Earth except with His will? Surely the God with the Mankind to be Compassionate, Merciful.
66. And He the One who gave you life, then He gave you death, then He gave you life. Surely the Man to be rejecter.
67. To all people We make rites, they follow it, but don't they surely argue you in the command. And call to your Lord, surely you to be over Guidance Constant.
68. And if they dispute you, but Say! *"The God Aware with what you do.*
69. *The God, He will judge between you Day of the Standing in what you be in it, you differing.*
70. *Do not you know surely the God, He knows what in the Heaven and the Earth? Surely that in a Book. Surely that over the God easy."*
71. And they serve from other than the God what not He sends down with it authority, and what not to them with it knowledge. And not to the wrongdoers from help.
72. And when you read over them Our signs clear, you recognize in faces of those who reject the weirdness, they want, they be violent with those, they reading over them Our signs. Say! *"Should but I inform you with evil from that to you? The fire, promises her the God those who reject, and bad, the end."*
73. O you! the Mankind! struck example, but listen to it! *"Surely those you call from other than the God, not they create a fly, and if they came altogether to it, and if it pinches of them, the fly, a thing, not will they deliver it from it."* Weak the seeker and the sought.
74. Not they measure the God truth of His measure. Surely the God to be Forceful, Mighty.
75. The God, He chooses from the Angels, Messengers, and from the Mankind. Surely the God Listens, Watches.
76. He knows what in front of them and what behind them. And to the God return the commands.
77. O you! those who believe! bow and prostrate and serve your Lord, and do the good, maybe you, you prosper.
78. And struggle in the God truth of His struggle. He chooses you and not makes over you in the Way from problems. Nation of your Father Abraham. He named you *"The Muslims"* from before and in this, to their being, the Messengers, witnesses over you, and you being witnesses over the Mankind. So make constant the prayer and bring the purity and hold on with the God, He your Protector, but blessed the Protector, and blessed the Helper.

## CHAPTER 23. THE BELIEVERS

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. Have prospered the believers.
2. Those, they in their prayer humble.
3. And those, they over the vanities turn away.
4. And those, they to the purity doers.
5. And those, they to their chastity guarders,
6. except over their spouses or what control their covenants, but surely they other than blamable,
7. but one who seeks around that, but those, they the transgressors.
8. And those, they to their safekeepings and their promises consistent.
9. And those, they over their prayers, they guard.
10. Those, they the inheritors.
11. Those, they will inherit the Firdaus, they in her living perpetually.
12. And already We created the Man from chain from sulphur.
13. Then We make him a dot in a place established.
14. Then We create the dot clot, but We create the clot leech, but We create the leech bones, but We wrap the bones meat, then We create him creation other. But blessed the God, better of the creators.
15. Then surely you after that to be dying.
16. Then surely you Day of the Standing, you will be brought out.
17. And already We created above you Seven Tracts and not We are over the creation oblivious.
18. And We send down from the Heaven fluid with measure, but We establish it in the Earth, and surely We over going away with it, to be powerful.
19. But We create to you with it gardens from dates and grapes, to you in them delights many and from them you eat.
20. And trees coming out from Mount Sinai, they grow with the oil and delicious to the feeders.
21. And surely to you in the animals to be instruction, We slake you from what in their stomachs, and to you in them benefits many and from them you eat.
22. And over them and over the ships you carried.
23. And already We sent Noah to his people, but he said *"O my people! serve the God, not to you from god other than Him, will but not you fear?"*
24. But said the chiefs, those who rejected from his people *"Not this except a conscious being, your example, he wants that he be graced over you, and if wished the God, to be sending down Angels, not we heard with this in our fathers the first.*
25. *If he except a man, with him a Demon, but you wait with him till a while."*
26. He said *"Lord! help me with what they falsify me!"*

27. So We inspired to him, that *"Build the ships with Our eyes and Our inspiration, but when comes Our command and running, the outward, but slither in them from every two pairs two, and will be destroyed except one sent forth over him the saying from them, and don't you address Me in those who wrong, surely they to be drowned.*
28. *But when you sit, you and those with you over the ships, but Say! "The praise to God, the One who saved us from the people, the wrongdoing."*
29. *And Say! "Lord! send me down a sending down blessed and You better of the sending down."*
30. Surely in that to be signs, and if We are to be testing.
31. Then We created from after them generation other.
32. But We sent in them a Messenger from them, that *"Serve the God, not to you from god other than Him, will but not you fear?"*
33. And said the chiefs from his people, those who rejected and they falsified with meeting of the Hereafter, and We bestowed them in the life of the World, *"Not this except a conscious being, your example, he eats from what you eat from it, and he drinks from what you drink.*
34. *And if you obey a conscious being, your example, surely you then to be losers.*
35. *Does he promise you, surely you, when you die and you are dust and bones, surely you to be taken out?*
36. *Ohooo! ohooo! to what you promised.*
37. *If here except our life of the World, we die and we live and not we with bringing out.*
38. *If he except a man, invents over the God falsehood and not we to him with belief."*
39. He said *"Lord! help me with what they falsify me!"*
40. He said *"Years few, to their surely becoming regretful."*
41. So grabbed them the Blast with the truth, but We made them dust. But away to the people, the wrongdoing!
42. Then We created from after them generations others.
43. Not overtakes from people her term and not it delayed.
44. Then We sent Our Messengers continuously, all what came to people her Messenger they falsified him. So We followed some of them others and We made them stories. But away to people, not they believing!
45. Then We sent Moses and his brother Aaron with Our signs and authority clear,
46. to Pharaoh and his chiefs, but they arrogant and they were people high.
47. So they said *"Do we believe to two conscious beings, our example, and both their people to us serving?"*
48. So they falsified them both, but they were from the destroyed.
49. And already We brought Moses the Book, maybe they, they be guided.
50. And We made son of Mary and his mother, signs, and We gave them both sanctuary to growth with places and springs.
51. *"O you! the Messengers! eat from the good and do righteousness, surely I with what you do Knowledgeable.*
52. *And surely this, your people, People One, and I your Lord, but fear Me."*
53. But you cut their command between them, blocks, each society with what by them rejoicing.
54. So leave them in their confusion till a while.
55. Do they think, surely what We will add them with it from wealth and sons?
56. We strive to them in the good, but not they perceive.
57. Surely those, they from fear of their Lord, awed.
58. And those, they with signs of their Lord, they believing.
59. And those, they with their Lord, not they partner.
60. And those, they bring what they brought and their hearts shake, surely they to their Lord returning.
61. Those, they striving in the good and they to them overtake.



62. And not We burden a soul except her amplitude, and by Our side a Book, it speaks with the Truth. And they, not they wronged.
63. But their hearts in confusion from this and to them deeds from other than that, they to them doers.
64. Till when We grab affluent of them with the punishment, when they, they beg,
65. *"Don't you beg the Day, surely you from Us, not you helped.*
66. *Already were My signs read over you, but you were over your heels, you running away,*
67. *arrogant with it, bigheaded, you pushing away."*
68. Will but not they ponder the saying? Or comes to them what not it brought their fathers the first?
69. Or not they recognize their Messenger, but they to him weird?
70. Or they say? *"With him a Demon."* But comes to them with the truth and most of them to the truth, haters.
71. And if followed the truth their thoughts, to be warring the Heavens and the Earths and those in them. But We bring them with their reminder, but they over their reminder turned away.
72. Or you ask them spending? But spending of your Lord better, and He better of the sustainers.
73. And surely you, to your calling them to a Highway Constant.
74. And surely those, not they believe with the Hereafter, over the Highway to be lost.
75. And if We mercied them and We cleansed what with them from bad, to be rushing in their transgression, they wandering.
76. And already We grabbed them with the punishment, but not they hold to their Lord and not they surely humble.
77. Till when We open over them a door with punishment severe, when they in it to be wrapped.
78. And He the One who creates to you the hearing and the sights and the intellect. Little what you thank.
79. And He the One who spreads you in the Earth and to Him you will be gathered.
80. And He the One, He gives life and He gives death, and to Him difference of the night and the day. Will but not you understand?
81. But they say example of what said the first,
82. they say *"Is when we die and we are dust and bones, are we surely to be brought out?*
83. *Already we promised, us and our fathers, this from before, if this except writings of the first."*
84. Say! *"To whom the Earth and those in her if you are, you knowing?"*
85. Soon they will say *"To God."* Say! *"Will but not you remember?"*
86. Say! *"Who Lord of the Heavens, the Seven, and Lord of the Throne, the Great?"*
87. Soon they will say *"To God."* Say! *"Will but not you fear?"*
88. Say! *"Who, with His hand Kingship of everything and He, He delivers and not it delivered over Him, if you are, you knowing?"*
89. Soon they will say *"To God."* Say! *"But surely you mystified."*
90. But We bring them with the truth, and surely they to be falsifiers.
91. Not takes the God from sons and not is with Him from god. Then to be taking away each god with what created and to be high some of them over others. Glory the God over what they utter.
92. Knower of the Unseen and the Witnessed, but High over what they partner.
93. Say! *"Lord! of what You surely show me what they promised,*
94. *Lord! but don't You make me in the people, the wrongdoing."*
95. And surely We, over that We show you what We promise them, to be powerful.
96. Push away with what here better, the evil. We aware with what they utter.
97. And Say! *"Lord! I seek refuge with You from slander of the Satans,*
98. *and I seek refuge with You, Lord, that they be presented."*
99. Till when comes to one of them the death, he says *"Lord! return me,*
100. *maybe I, I do righteousness in what I left."* *"Like surely no! Surely she word, who unmindful of her."*
- And from around them divide to a Day they brought out.

101. But when blown in the Whistle, but no lineage between them during that Day and not will they be questioned.
102. But one, heavy his balance, but those, they the prosperous.
103. And one, light his balance, but they, those who lose their souls, in Hell living perpetually,
104. burning their faces the fire, and they in her blinking.
105. *"Were not were My signs, read over you, but you were with them, you falsifying?"*
106. They will say *"Our Lord! overcame over us our splitting and we were people astray.*
107. *Our Lord! take us out from her, but if we turn back, but surely we wrongdoers."*
108. He will say *"Go further into her! and don't you speak to Me!*
109. *Surely it was a group from My servants, they said "Our Lord! we believe, so forgive to us and mercy us and You better of the merciful."*
110. *But you took them jesting till you forgot My reminder and you were from them, you laughing.*
111. *Surely I, I repay them the Day with what they waited, surely they, they the achievers."*
112. He will say *"How many you tarried in the Earth, added years?"*
113. They will say *"We tarried a day or some of a day, but ask the adders."*
114. He will say *"If you tarried except a little, if surely you, you were, you knowing.*
115. *Did but you think surely what We created you a distraction, and surely you to Us, not you returning?"*
116. But High the God, the King, the Truth, no god except He, Lord of the Throne, the Honored.
117. And one, he calls with the God, god other, no evidence to him with it, but surely what his account with his Lord. Surely He, not He makes prosperous the rejecters.
118. And Say! *"Lord! Forgive and Mercy, and You better of the merciful."*

## CHAPTER 24. THE LIGHT

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. A chapter, We send her down and We make her acceptable and We send down in her signs clear, maybe you, you remember.
2. The woman adulterer and the man adulterer, but strike each one from them both a hundred strikes, and don't you take with them both compassion in Way of the God, if you be, you believing with the God and the Day, the Later, and let them witness, punishment of them both, a party from the believers.
3. The adulterer man, not he marries except adulterer woman or partnering woman, and the adulterer woman, not he marries her except adulterer man or partnering man. And disallowed that over the believers.
4. And those, they slander the chaste women, then not they come with four witnesses, but strike them eighty strikes, and don't you accept to their witnessing ever. And those, they the rebellious,
5. except those who turn from after that and they right, but surely the God Forgiver, Merciful.
6. And those, they slander their spouses and not they are to them, witnesses, except themselves, but witness anyone of them four witnesses with the God, surely he to be from the truthful,
7. and the fifth, surely curse of the God over him if be from the falsifiers.
8. And it pushed away over her, the punishment, that she witnesses four witnesses with the God, surely he to be from the falsifiers,
9. and the fifth, surely anger of the God over her if be from the truthful.
10. And if not grace of the God over you and His mercy, and surely the God Turner, Wise.
11. Surely those who came with the delusion, a party from you, don't you think it bad to you, but it better to you. To each one from them what earned from the evil. And the one who turned, he greater from them, to him punishment great.
12. Why not, behold! you heard it, thought the believing men and the believing women with themselves better, and they said *"This, delusion clear!"*
13. Why not they came over it with four witnesses? But behold! not they came with the witnesses, but those with the God, they the falsifiers.
14. And if not grace of the God over you and His mercy in the World and the Hereafter, to be touching you in what you went in it, punishment great.
15. Behold! you throwing it with your tongues, and you saying with your mouths what not to you with it knowledge, and you thought it lowly, and it with the God great.
16. And why not, behold! you heard it, you said *"Not it is to us that we speak with this, glory You, this an enormity great."*
17. He instructs you, the God, that you return to example of it ever if you be believers.
18. And He clarifies, the God, to you the signs. And the God Knowledgeable, Wise.

19. Surely those, they love that be spread the lewdness in those who believe, to them punishment grievous in the World and the Hereafter. And the God, He knows, and you, not you know!
20. And if not grace of the God over you and His mercy, and surely the God Compassionate, Merciful.
21. O you! those who believe! don't you follow writings of the Satan. And one, he follows writings of the Satan, but surely he, he commands with the lewdnesses and the weirdness. And if not grace of the God over you and His mercy, not pure from you from anyone ever, and but surely the God, He purifies one He wishes. And the God Listens, Knowledgeable.
22. And don't they refuse, those with the grace from you and the amplitude, that they bring with the close ones, and the poor, and the immigrants in path of the God, and let them pass over and let them push away. Are not you loving that He forgives, the God, to you? And the God Forgiving, Merciful.
23. Surely those, they slander the chaste women, the oblivious women, the believing women, they cursed in the World and the Hereafter, and to them punishment great.
24. A Day will witness over them their tongues and their hands and their feet with what they are, they doing.
25. During that Day He will complete them, the God, their Way, the True, and they will know surely the God, He the Truth, the Clear.
26. The wicked women to the wicked men, and the wicked men to the wicked women, and the good women to the good men, and the good men to the good women. Those freed from what they say, to them forgiveness and sustenance honored.
27. O you! those who believe! don't you enter homes other than your homes till you seek and you make peace over their keepers. That to you better to you, maybe you, you remember.
28. But if not you find in them anyone, but don't you enter them till they call to you, and if said to you "[Return!](#)" but return, it purer to you. And the God with what you do Knowledgeable.
29. Not over you issue that you enter homes without residence, in them sustenance to you. And the God, He knows what you declare and what you hide.
30. Say to the believing men, they lower from their sights and they guard their chastity. That purer to them. Surely the God Aware with what they manufacture.
31. And say to the believing women, they lower from their sights and they guard their chastity, and not they make open their beauty except what apparent from her, and to their striking with their coverings over their breasts. And not they make open their beauty except to their husbands, or their fathers, or fathers of their husbands, or their sons, or sons of their husbands, or their brothers, or sons of their brothers, or sons of their sisters, or their women, or what control their covenants, or the followers other than with the desire from the men, or the children, those, not they apparent over nakedness of the women. And not they strike with their feet to their making known what they hide from their beauty. And turn to the God altogether, you! the believers! maybe you, you prosper.
32. And marry the orphans from you and the righteous from your male servants and your female servants. If they be beggars, He will make them self sufficient, the God, from His grace. And the God Ample, Knowledgeable.
33. And to His passing over those, not they find marriage till He makes them self sufficient, the God, from His grace. And those, they seek the writing from what control your covenants, but write to them if you know in them good, and bring them from wealth of the God what brought you. And don't you force your female servants over the transgression if they intend chastity, to your seeking turning of the life of the World. And one, he forces them, but surely the God from after their forcing, Forgiving, Merciful.
34. And already We send down to you signs clarified and examples from those who passed from before you and instruction to the pious.
35. The God Light of the Heavens and the Earths. Example of His Light, like lamp, in her light, the light in a goblet, the goblet like surely she a star lit, it lit from trees blessed of olives, not of Risings

and not of Settings, it wants, oil of them, it glow, and if not she touches it, fire. Light over Light. He guides, the God, to His Light one He wishes. And He strikes, the God, the examples to the Mankind. And the God with everything Knowledgeable.

36. In homes calls the God, that be raised, and they remember in them His name, they glorify to Him in them with the mornings and the evenings.
37. Men, not distracts them business and not trade over remembrance of the God, and make constant the prayer and bring the purity, they fear a Day, will turn in it the hearts and the sights.
38. To His repaying them, the God, good of what they do, and His adding them from His grace. And the God, He sustains one He wishes without account.
39. And those who reject, their deeds like mirage of desert, he thinks it, the thirsty, fluid, till when comes to it, not he finds it a thing and finds the God with it, but completes him his account. And the God Swift, the Accounter.
40. Or like darkneses in sea, to be pushing forth, it covers it, wave, from above it wave, from above it cloud. Darkneses, some of them above others, when takes out his hand, not he can, he see it. And one, not He makes, the God, to him Light, but not to him from Light.
41. Do not you see surely the God, they glorify to Him, those in the Heavens and the Earths and the birds ranged? Each has knowledge of its prayer and its glorification. And the God Knowledgeable with what they do.
42. And to God Kingship of the Heavens and the Earths, and to the God the end.
43. Do not you see surely the God, He pushes cloud, then He makes closeness between it, then He makes it together, but you see the drops, they come out from its midst, and He sends down from the Heaven from mountains, in them from coolness? But He sends with it one He wishes and He turns it away over one He wishes. It wants, its lightning strike, it take away with the sights.
44. He turns, the God, the night and the day. Surely in that to be instruction to those with the sights.
45. And the God creates all creatures from fluid, but from them one, it walks over its stomach, and from them one, it walks over two feet, and from them one, it walks over four. He creates, the God, what He wishes. Surely the God over everything Powerful.
46. Already We sent down signs clarified. And the God, He guides one He wishes to a Highway Constant.
47. And they say *"We believe with the God and with the Messengers and we obey,"* then they turn, a group from them from after that. And not those with the believers.
48. And when they called to the God and His Messenger, to his judging between them, when a group from them turns away,
49. and if it be to them the truth, they come to him by the side.
50. Is in their hearts disease, or they doubt, or they afraid, that He will be heavy, the God, over them and His Messenger? But those, they the wrongdoers.
51. Surely what is saying of the believers, when they called to the God and His Messengers, to His judging between them, that they say *"We listen and we obey."* And those, they the prosperous.
52. And one, he obeys the God and His Messengers, and he afraid of the God and he fears Him, but those, they the achievers.
53. And they swear with the God struggle of their faith, if you order them, to their surely going out, Say! *"Don't you swear! obedience good. Surely the God Aware with what you do."*
54. Say! *"Obey the God and obey the Messenger, but if you turn, but surely what over him what carries and over you what you carry, and if you obey him you will be guided. And not over the Messengers except the Delivering, the Clear."*
55. Promises the God, those who believe from you and do the righteousness, to His surely making them follow in the Earth like what followed those from before them, and to His surely establishing to them their Way, the one pleasing to them, and to His surely changing them from after their fear, security. *"They surely serving Me, not they partnering with Me a thing. And one who rejects after that, but those, they the rebellious."*

56. *And make constant the prayer and bring the purity and obey the Messengers, maybe you, you be mercied."*
57. Don't you surely think, those who reject, escaping in the Earth. And their abode the fire, and to be bad the end.
58. O you! those who believe! let them ask you permission, those, control your covenants, and those, not they reached the puberty from you, three times. From before Prayer, the Dawn, and while you lay down your clothes from the backs, and from after Prayer, the Evening. Three nakednesses to you. Not over you and not over them issue, surely after them, they walking around over you, some of you over others. Like that He clarifies, the God, to you the signs. And the God Knowledgeable, Wise.
59. And when reach the children from you the puberty, but let them be asked permission like what asked permission those from before them. Like that He clarifies, the God, to you His signs. And the God Knowledgeable, Wise.
60. And the rules from the women, those, not they expecting marriage, but not over them issue that they lay down their clothes other than displaying with beauty, and that they pass over, better to them. And the God Listens, Knowledgeable.
61. Not over the blind problem, and not over the handicapped problem, and not over the sick problem, and not over yourselves, that you eat from your homes, or homes of your fathers, or homes of your mothers, or homes of your brothers, or homes of your sisters, or homes of your paternal uncles, or homes of your paternal aunts, or homes of your maternal uncles, or homes of your maternal aunts, or what you control opening of it, or your friends. Not over you issue that you eat altogether or separate. But when you enter homes, but make peace over yourselves, salutation from within the God blessed good. Like that He clarifies, the God, to you the signs, maybe you, you understand.
62. Surely what the believers, those who believe with the God and His Messenger, and when they are with him over a command together, not they go away till they ask his permission. Surely those, they ask you permission, they, those, they believe with the God and His Messengers. So when they ask you permission to some of their busyness, but call to one you wish from them, and ask forgiveness to them of the God. Surely the God Forgives, Merciful.
63. Don't you make call of the Messenger between you like calling of some of you others. Already He knows, the God, those, they slip away from you excusing. But let them be warned, those, they differ over his command, that she comes to them trial or it come to them punishment grievous.
64. Is not surely to God what in the Heavens and the Earths? Already He knows what you over it. And a Day they return to Him, but He will inform them with what they did. And the God with everything Knowledgeable.



## CHAPTER 25. THE LAW

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. Blessed the One who sends down the Law over His servant, to it being to the knowing a warning.
2. The One, to Him Kingship of the Heavens and the Earths, and not He takes sons and not it is to Him partner in the Kingship, and Creates everything, but measures it, measured.
3. And they take from other than Him gods, not they create a thing and they, they created, and not they control to themselves bad and not benefit, and not they control death and not life and not resurrection.
4. And say those who reject *"If this except delusion, invented it, and help him over it people others."* But has come wrongdoing and iniquity.
5. And they say *"Writings of the first, writes them, but here dictated over him mornings and evenings."*
6. Say! *"Sends it down the One, He knows the secrets in the Heavens and the Earths. Surely He is Forgiving, Merciful."*
7. And they say *"What this, the Messenger, he eats the food and he walks in the streets? Why not sent down to him an Angel, but he be with him a warner?"*
8. *"Or it thrown to him treasure? Or she be to him, a garden, he eat from her?"* And say the wrongdoers *"If you follow except a man mystified."*
9. Look how they strike to you the examples, but they astray, but not they capable of a path.
10. Blessed the One, if wishes, will make to you better from that, gardens flowing from beneath them the rivers, and He will make to you forts.
11. But they falsify with the Hour, and We prepare to one who falsifies with the Hour, fire.
12. When she sees them from a place far, they will hear to her fury and shrieking.
13. And when they thrown from her places constricted, firm, they will call right there destruction.
14. *"Don't you call the Day destruction one, and call destruction much!"*
15. Say! *"Is that better or garden, the perpetual, which promised the pious?"* She is to them repaying and end,
16. to them in her what they wish living perpetually. Is over your Lord a promise to be asked.
17. And a Day He will gather them and what they serve from other than the God, but He will say *"Were you, you making astray My servants, these? or they strayed the path?"*
18. They will say *"Glory You, not is it seeking to us that we take from other than You from protectors, and but You made them enjoy and their fathers till they forgot the reminder and they were people lost."*
19. *"But have you falsified with what you said, but not you capable of turning and not helping, and one, he wronged from you, We will make him taste punishment great."*
20. And not We sent before you from the Messengers except surely they, to their eating the food and they walking in the streets. And We make some of you to others trial, will you be patient? And is your Lord Watching.

21. And say those, not they expecting Our meeting, *"Why not sent down over us the Angels or we see our Lord?"* Already they arrogant in their souls, and they disobey disobedience great.
22. A Day they see the Angels, no information during that Day to the sinners, and they will say *"Barrier forbidden!"*
23. And We will bring forward to what they did from deed, but We will make it dust spread.
24. Companions of the garden during that Day better placed, and better saying.
25. And a Day she surely splits, the Heaven, with the clouds, and sent down the Angels sending down.
26. The Kingship during that Day, the True, to the Almighty. And is a Day over the rejecters difficult.
27. And a Day he bites, the wrongdoer, over his hands, he will say *"O woe to me! had I taken with the Messenger a path."*
28. *O woe, woe to me! not had I taken so and so a friend.*
29. *Already made me astray over the reminder after, behold! came to me!"* And is the Satan to the Man a forsaker.
30. And will say the Messenger, *"O Lord! surely my people, they took this, the Quran, to be pushed away."*
31. And like that We make to every Prophet enemies from the sinners. And enough with your Lord guidance and help.
32. And say those who reject *"Why not sent down over him the Quran, altogether once?"* Like that to Our strengthening with it your intellect, and We read it reading.
33. And not they come to you with example except We come to you with the truth and better explanation.
34. Those, they gathered over their faces to Hell, those evilly placed and astray of path.
35. And already We brought Moses the Book, and We made with him his brother Aaron, a minister.
36. So We said *"Go both to the people, those who falsify with Our signs."* But We destroyed them destroying.
37. And people of Noah, when they falsified the Messengers, We drowned them and We made them to the Mankind a sign, and We prepare to the wrongdoers a punishment grievous.
38. And Aad and Thamud and companions of the Rassi and generations between that many.
39. And each, We struck to him the examples, and each, We destroyed destroying.
40. And already came over the city which rained rain, the evil. Will but not they be, they seeing her? But they are, not they expecting resurrection.
41. And when they see you, if they take you except mocking *"Is this the one brought out the God a Messenger?"*
42. *If could, to his making us astray over our gods, if not that we wait over them."* And soon they will know, while they see the punishment, one astray of path.
43. Do you see one who takes his god, his thought? Are but you, you are over him a disposer?
44. Or you think surely most of them, they listen or they understand? If they except like the animals, but they more astray of path.
45. Do not you look to your Lord, how extends the shadow? And if wished, to be making it still, then We make the Sun over it guide,
46. then We capture it to Us, capturing easy.
47. And He the One who makes to you the night clothing, and the sleep calmness, and makes the day resurrection.
48. And He the One who sends the winds information in front of His mercy. And We send down from the Heaven fluid pure,
49. to Our giving life with it land dead, and We slake it from what We create, animals and Men, many.
50. And already We turned it between them to their sure remembrance, but refuse most of the Mankind except rejecting.

51. And if We wish, to Our bringing out in every city warners.
52. But don't you obey the rejecters and struggle them with it, struggle great.
53. And He the One who merges the two seas, this, sweet flowing, and this, bitter stationary, and makes between them both a divide and barrier forbidden.
54. And He the One who creates from the fluid conscious being, but makes to him lineage and connections. And is your Lord Powerful.
55. And they serve from other than the God what not it benefits them and not it wrongs them. And is the rejecter over his Lord, a backer.
56. And not We sent you except informer and warner.
57. Say! *"Not I ask you over it from reward except one who wishes that he take to his Lord a path."*
58. And trust over the Living, the One, not He dies, and glorify with His praise. And enough with Him with crimes of His servants, Awareness.
59. The One who created the Heavens and the Earths and what between them both in Six Days, then sat over the Throne. The Almighty, but ask with Him news.
60. And when said to them *"Prostrate to the Almighty."* They say *"And what the Almighty? Do we prostrate to what you order us?"* And adds them running.
61. Blessed the One who makes in the Heaven Constellations, and makes in her a Lamp and Moon, lighting.
62. And He the One who makes the night and the day following, to one who intends that he remembers or intends thanks.
63. And servers of the Almighty, those, they walk over the Earth lowly, and when address them the ignorants, they say *"Peace!"*
64. And those, they nightly to their Lord prostrate and stand.
65. And those, they say *"Our Lord! turn over us punishment of Hell, surely her punishment is heavy, surely she evil place and station."*
66. And those, when they spend, not they trespass and not they miserly, and are between that constant.
67. And those, not they call with the God, god other, and not they kill the soul which sanctifies the God except with the truth, and not they adulter. And one, he does that, he throws an evil.
68. He will add to him the punishment Day of the Standing, and he will live perpetually in it lowly,
69. except one who turns and believes and does deeds righteous, but those, He will change, the God, their evils, good. And is the God Forgiving, Merciful.
70. And one who turns and does righteousness, but surely he, he turns to the God, turning.
71. And those, not they witness the iniquity, and when they pass with the vanity, they pass honorably.
72. And those, when they reminded with signs of their Lord, not they fall over them deaf and blind.
73. And those, they say *"Our Lord! send to us from our spouses and our progeny, coolness of eyes, and make us to the pious, leaders."*
74. Those, they repaid the mansions with what they wait, and they thrown in them salutations and peace,
75. living perpetually in them, good places and stations.
76. Say! *"Not He tires with you, my Lord, if not you call, but have you falsified, so soon it will be mandated."*
- 77.

## CHAPTER 26. THE POETS

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. **Taa Seen Meem.**
2. These signs of the Book, the Clear.
3. Maybe you destroy your soul, surely not they be believers.
4. If We wish, We will send down over them from the Heaven a sign, but they bowing their necks to her lowly.
5. And not it comes to them from reminder from the Almighty told, except they are over it turned away.
6. But have they falsified, so soon it will come to them news of what they are with it, they mocking.
7. Or not they look to the Earth, how many We grow in her from all pairs honorable?
8. Surely in that to be signs, and not are most of them believers,
9. and surely your Lord, to be He the Mighty, the Merciful.
10. And behold! called your Lord Moses, that *"Come to the people, the wrongdoing!*
11. *People of Pharaoh. Will not they fear?"*
12. He said *"Lord! surely I, I fear that they will falsify me,*
13. *and it constricts, my chest, and not it speaks, my tongue, so send to Aaron,*
14. *and to them over me a crime, but I fear that they will kill me."*
15. He said *"Like surely no! but go both with Our signs, surely We with you listening."*
16. So both came to Pharaoh, but both said *"Surely we Messengers of Lord of the knowing,*
17. *that send with us sons of Israel!"*
18. He said *"Did not we take care of you in us a child? and you tarried in us from your visitation, years?*
19. *And you did your doing which you did, and you from the rejecters."*
20. He said *"I did her then, and I from the astray,*
21. *but I ran from you when I feared you, but sent to me my Lord command and made me from the Messengers.*
22. *And these favors, you favor them over me, that you enslave sons of Israel?"*
23. Said Pharaoh *"And what Lord of the knowing?"*
24. He said *"Lord of the Heavens and the Earths and what between them both, if you be assured."*
25. He said to those around him *"Are not you listening?"*
26. He said *"Your Lord and Lord of your fathers the first."*
27. He said *"Surely your Messenger, the one sent to you, to be mad."*
28. He said *"Lord of the Rising and the Setting and what between them both, if you are, you understanding."*
29. He said *"If you take a god other than me, to my surely making you from the imprisoned!"*
30. He said *"Even if I come to you with a thing clear?"*
31. He said *"But come with it, if you be from the truthful."*

32. So threw his staff, but when here a serpent clear,  
 33. and took out his hand, but when here bright to the lookers.  
 34. He said to the chiefs around him *"Surely this to be a magician knowledgeable,*  
 35. *he wants that he take you out from your earth with his magic, so what you order?"*  
 36. They said *"Return him and his brother, and bring out in the cities gathering,*  
 37. *they bring to you with every magician knowledgeable."*  
 38. So gathered the magicians to meeting of a day known,  
 39. and was said to the Mankind *"Are you gathered?"*  
 40. *Maybe we, we will follow the magicians if they are, they the victorious."*  
 41. But when came the magicians, they said to Pharaoh *"If surely to us to be reward if we are, we the*  
 42. *victorious?"*  
 43. He said *"Yes! and surely you then to be from the close ones."*  
 44. Said to them Moses *"Throw what you throwing!"*  
 45. So they threw their ropes and their staffs, and they said *"With honor of Pharaoh surely we, to be us*  
 46. *the victorious."*  
 47. But threw Moses his staff, but when here ate what they deluded.  
 48. So threw the magicians prostrating.  
 49. They said *"We believe with Lord of the knowing.*  
 50. *Lord of Moses and Aaron."*  
 51. He said *"Do you believe to Him before that I call to you? Surely He to be bigger of you, the One who*  
 52. *taught you the magic, but to be soon you knowing. To my surely cutting your hands and your feet*  
 53. *from opposites and to my surely crucifying you altogether."*  
 54. They said *"No problem, surely we to our Lord returning.*  
 55. *Surely we, we desire that He forgive to us, our Lord, our faults, that we be first of the believers."*  
 56. And We inspired to Moses, that *"Travel with My servants, surely you will be followed."*  
 57. But sent Pharaoh in the cities gathering,  
 58. *"Surely these to be a gang little,*  
 59. *and surely they to us to be furious,*  
 60. *and surely we to be altogether warned."*  
 61. So We took them out from gardens and springs,  
 62. and treasures and stations honored.  
 63. Like that, and We inherited them sons of Israel.  
 64. So followed them at daybreak.  
 65. But when they saw the two gatherings, said companions of Moses *"Surely we to be overtaken."*  
 66. He said *"Like surely no! surely with me my Lord, soon He will guide me!"*  
 67. So We inspired to Moses, that *"Strike with your staff the sea."* But opened, but was all separated  
 68. like the tower, the great.  
 69. And We neared there, the others.  
 70. And We saved Moses and those with him altogether.  
 71. Then We drowned the others.  
 72. Surely in that to be signs, and not are most of them believers,  
 73. and surely your Lord, to be He the Mighty, the Merciful.  
 74. *"And read over them news of Abraham!"*  
 75. Behold! he said to his father and his people *"What you serving?"*  
 76. They said *"We serve idols, but we bow to them walking around."*  
 77. He said *"Are they hearing you? behold! you call?*  
 78. *Or they benefit you? or they wrong?"*  
 79. They said *"But we found our fathers like that, they doing."*  
 80. He said *"Do but you see what you are, you serving?*  
 81. *You and your fathers, the ones gone forth?"*

77. *But surely they enemies to me except Lord of the knowing,*  
78. *the One who created me but He, He guides me,*  
79. *and the One, He, He feeds me and He slakes me,*  
80. *and when I sick, but He, He cleanses me,*  
81. *and the One, He will give me death then He will give me life,*  
82. *and the One, I desire that He forgive to me my faults Day of the Way.*  
83. *Lord! send to me command and join me with the righteous,*  
84. *and make to me tongue of truth in the later ones,*  
85. *and make me from inheritance of garden, the blissful,*  
86. *and forgive to my father, surely he is from the astray,*  
87. *and don't You humiliate me a Day they brought out,*  
88. *a Day not will they benefit, wealth and not sons,*  
89. *except one who comes to the God with heart peaceful,*  
90. *and she neared, the garden, to the pious,*  
91. *and she marched, the Fire, to the astray,*  
92. *and will be said to them "Where what you were, you serving,*  
93. *from other than the God? are they helping you? or they helped?"*  
94. *But will be destroyed in her, they and the astray,*  
95. *and forces of Iblees altogether,*  
96. *they will say, and they in her, they arguing,*  
97. *"By the God, if we were to be in astrayness clear,*  
98. *behold! you surely forgot with Lord of the knowing,*  
99. *and not made us astray except the sinners,*  
100. *but not to us from intercessors,*  
101. *and not friends warm,*  
102. *but if surely to us a turn, but our being from the believers.""*  
103. *Surely in that to be signs, and not are most of them believers,*  
104. *and surely your Lord, to be He the Mighty, the Merciful.*  
105. *Falsified people of Noah the Messengers.*  
106. *Behold! said to them their brother Noah "Will not you fear?*  
107. *Surely I to you a Messenger secure,*  
108. *so fear the God and obey me,*  
109. *and not I ask you over it from reward, if my reward except over Lord of the knowing,*  
110. *so fear the God and obey me."*  
111. *They said "Do we believe to you, and follow you the old ones?"*  
112. *He said "And not my knowledge with what they are, they doing,*  
113. *if their account except over my Lord, if you perceive,*  
114. *and not I with pushing away the believers,*  
115. *if I except a warner clear."*  
116. *They said "If not you stop O Noah! to your surely being from the stoned."*  
117. *He said "Lord! surely my people falsify me,*  
118. *so open between me and between them opening, and save me and those with me from the believers."*  
119. *So We saved him and those with him in the ships, the loaded,*  
120. *then We drowned afterwards the leftovers.*  
121. *Surely in that to be signs, and not are most of them believers,*  
122. *and surely your Lord, to be He the Mighty, the Merciful.*  
123. *Falsified Aad the Messengers.*  
124. *Behold! said to them their brother Hud "Will not you fear?*  
125. *Surely I to you a Messenger secure,*  
126. *so fear the God and obey me,*



127. *and not I ask you over it from reward, if my reward except over Lord of the knowing.*  
 128. *Are you constructing with every tower a sign, you bringing out?*  
 129. *And you, you take buildings, maybe you, you live perpetually?*  
 130. *And when you grasp, you grasp violently?*  
 131. *So fear the God and obey me,*  
 132. *and fear the One who adds you with what you know,*  
 133. *adds you with animals and sons,*  
 134. *and gardens and springs.*  
 135. *Surely I, I fear over you punishment of a day great."*  
 136. *They said "Equal over us, or you instruct or not you be from the instructors,*  
 137. *if this except creation of the first,*  
 138. *and not we with punishment."*  
 139. *But they falsified him so We destroyed them. Surely in that to be signs, and not are most of them*  
 140. *believers,*  
 141. *and surely your Lord, to be He the Mighty, the Merciful.*  
 142. *Falsified Thamud the Messengers.*  
 143. *Behold! said to them their brother Saleh "Will not you fear?*  
 144. *Surely I to you a Messenger secure,*  
 145. *so fear the God and obey me,*  
 146. *and not I ask you over it from reward, if my reward except over Lord of the knowing.*  
 147. *Are you to be left in what right here, secure?*  
 148. *In gardens and springs?*  
 149. *And growth and date trees, branches of them covering?*  
 150. *And you carving from the mountains homes happily?*  
 151. *So fear the God and obey me,*  
 152. *and don't you obey command of the trespassers,*  
 153. *those, they war in the Earth and not they right."*  
 154. *They said "Surely what you, from the mystified,*  
 155. *not you except a conscious being, our example, but come with a sign if you be from the truthful."*  
 156. *He said "This, a Naqatah, to her drink and to you drink a day known,*  
 157. *and don't you touch her with evil, but it will grab you punishment of a day great."*  
 158. *But they cut her, so they became regretful,*  
 159. *so grabbed them the punishment. Surely in that to be signs, and not are most of them believers,*  
 160. *and surely your Lord, to be He the Mighty, the Merciful.*  
 161. *Falsified people of Lot the Messengers.*  
 162. *Behold! said to them their brother Lot "Will not you fear?*  
 163. *Surely I to you a Messenger secure,*  
 164. *so fear the God and obey me,*  
 165. *and not I ask you over it from reward, if my reward except over Lord of the knowing.*  
 166. *Are you bringing the males from the knowing?*  
 167. *And you leave what creates to you your Lord from your spouses? But you are people transgressing."*  
 168. *They said "If not you stop O Lot! to your surely being from the outcast."*  
 169. *He said "Surely I to your doings, from the detesters.*  
 170. *Lord! save me and my keepers from what they do."*  
 171. *So We saved him and his keepers altogether,*  
 172. *except an old woman in the covered,*  
 173. *then We destroyed the others.*  
 174. *And We rained over them rain, but evil rain of the warned.*  
 175. *Surely in that to be signs, and not are most of them believers,*  
 176. *and surely your Lord, to be He the Mighty, the Merciful.*

176. Falsified companions of Woods the Messengers.  
177. Behold! said to them Shuaib *"Will not you fear?*  
178. *Surely I to you a Messenger secure,*  
179. *so fear the God and obey me,*  
180. *and not I ask you over it from reward, if my reward except over Lord of the knowing.*  
181. *Complete the weight, and don't you be from the shorters,*  
182. *balance with the justice, the constant.*  
183. *And don't you short the Mankind their things, and don't you come out in the Earth warring.*  
184. *And fear the One who created you and the parties, the first."*  
185. They said *"Surely what you, from the mystified,*  
186. *and not you except a conscious being, our example, and if we surely think you to be from the*  
187. *falsifiers.*  
187. *So make fall over us a form from the Heaven if you be from the truthful."*  
188. He said *"My Lord Aware with what you do."*  
189. But they falsified him, so grabbed them punishment of a day, the shady. Surely it was punishment  
of a day great.  
190. Surely in that to be signs, and not are most of them believers,  
191. and surely your Lord, to be He the Mighty, the Merciful.  
192. *"And surely it to be sending down Lord of the knowing,*  
193. *sent down with it the Spirit, the Secure,*  
194. *over your heart to your being from the warners,*  
195. *with tongue Arabic clear."*  
196. And surely it to be in books, the first.  
197. Or not it is to them a sign, that they know of it, knowing sons of Israel?  
198. And if We send it down over one of the foreigners,  
199. but read it over them, not they would with it believe.  
200. Like that We slither it into hearts, the sinning,  
201. not will they believe with it till they see the Punishment, the Grievous.  
202. But it will come to them suddenly, and they, not they perceive.  
203. But they say *"Are we to be seeing?"*  
204. Are but with Our punishment they asking to hasten?  
205. Do but you see if We make them enjoy years?  
206. Then comes to them what they are, they promised?  
207. Not self sufficient over them what they are, they enjoying.  
208. And not We destroy from cities except to them warners,  
209. reminders, and not We are wrongdoers.  
210. And not sent down with it the Satans,  
211. and not it seeking to them and not they capable,  
212. surely they over the hearing to be pushed away.  
213. But don't you call with the God, god other, but you will be from the punished.  
214. And warn your friends, the close ones.  
215. And lower your wing to those who follow you from the believers.  
216. But if they disobey you, but Say! *"Surely I free from what you do."*  
217. And trust over the Mighty, the Merciful,  
218. the One, He sees you while you stand,  
219. and your going around in the prostrated.  
220. Surely He, He the Listener, the Knowledgeable.  
221. Should I inform you over those sent down the Satans?  
222. Sent down over every deluder evil.  
223. They throw the hearing and most of them falsifiers.

- <sup>224.</sup> And the poets, they follow them, the astray.  
<sup>225.</sup> Do not you see, surely they in every valley, they wandering?  
<sup>226.</sup> And surely they, they say what not they do,  
<sup>227.</sup> except those who believe and do the righteousness and they remember the God much, and they  
help from after what they wronged. And soon they will know, those who wrong, which returnees,  
they returning.

## CHAPTER 27. THE ANT

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. **Taa Seen.** These signs of the Quran and Book Clear.
2. Guidance and Information to the believers.
3. Those, they make constant the prayer and they bring the purity and they with the Hereafter, they, they assured.
4. Surely those, not they believe with the Hereafter, We beautify to them their deeds, but they, they wandering.
5. They, those, to them evil, the punishment, and they in the Hereafter, they the losers.
6. And surely you, to you thrown the Quran from side of Wise, Knowledgeable.
7. Behold! said Moses to his keepers *"Surely I, I sense fire, soon I will bring you from her with news or bring you with fire captured, maybe you, you light."*
8. But when came to her, was called, that *"Blessed those in the Fire and those around her and glory the God Lord of the knowing."*
9. *"O Moses! surely it, I the God the Mighty, the Wise."*
10. And *"Throw your staff."* But when saw her, she stirring like surely she a Demon, turned backing and not he stood. *"O Moses! don't you fear, surely I, not they fear by My side, the Messengers, except one who wrongs, then changes good after evil, but surely I Forgiving, Merciful."*
11. *And enter your hand in your side, it comes out bright from other than evil, in Nine Signs to Pharaoh and his people. Surely they, they are people rebelling."*
12. But when came to them Our signs visible, they said *"This, magic clear!"*
13. And they contended with them, and slaked them themselves, wrongdoing and highness, but look how was end of the warring.
14. And already We brought David and Solomon knowledge, and they both said *"The praise to God, the One who graced us over most from His servants, the believing."*
15. And inherited Solomon David, and he said *"O you! the Mankind! we taught speech of the birds and we brought from everything, surely this, to be it the Grace, the Clear."*
16. And gathered to Solomon his forces, from the Demons and the Men and the birds, but they, they marched.
17. Till when they came over valley of the ants, said ants *"O you! the ants! enter your residences, not they surely stomp you Solomon and his forces, and they, not they perceive!"*
18. But amused, smiled from their saying, and he said *"Lord! give me ability that I thank Your favor which You favored over me and my two parents, and that I do righteousness, You like it, and admit me with Your mercy in Your servants, the righteous."*
19. And missed the bird, but he said *"What to me not I see the Hoodhood? or is from the absent?"*
20. *To my surely punishing him punishment severe or to my surely killing him, or to his surely coming to me with authority clear!"*
- 21.

22. But tarried other than far, but he said *"I encompass with what not you encompass with it, and I come to you from Sheba with news sure."*
23. *Surely I, I found a woman, she reigns them and she brought from everything, and to her a throne great.*
24. *I found her and her people, they prostrating to the Sun from other than the God, and beautifies to them the Satan their deeds, but stops them over the path, so they, not they guided.*
25. *Surely not they prostrate to God, the One, He brings out the nothingness in the Heavens and the Earths and He knows what you hide and what you announce.*
26. *The God, no god except He, Lord of the Throne, the Great."*
27. He said "Soon we will see, are you truthful or you are from the falsifiers.
28. Go with my book, this, but throw it to them, then you turn over them, but see what they return."
29. She said *"O you! the chiefs! Surely I, thrown to me a book honorable.*
30. *Surely it from Solomon, and surely it, "With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful.*
31. *Surely don't you be high over me and come to me Muslims."*
32. She said *"O you! the chiefs! counsel me in my command, not I am cutting command till you witness."*
33. They said *"We with force and with war severe and the command to you, but look what you order."*
34. She said *"Surely the kings, when they enter city, they war her and they make honorable keepers of her, ignominious, and like that they do.*
35. *And surely I will send to them with offering, but will see with what they return, the messengers."*
36. But when came to Solomon, he said "Are you surely adding me with wealth? But what brought me the God better from what brought you, but you with your offering, you be rejoicing.
37. Return to them! but to our surely coming to them with forces, no facing to them with them, and to our surely taking them out from her ignominiously, and they lowly."
38. He said *"O you! the chiefs! which of you, he will bring to me with her throne before that they come to me Muslims?"*
39. Said Ifreet from the Demons *"I will bring you with it, before that you stand from your station, and surely I over it to be powerful, secure."*
40. Said the one, with him knowledge from the Book *"I will bring you with it, before that it returns to you, your glance."* But when saw it placed with him, he said *"This, from grace of my Lord, to His trying me, do I thank or I reject, and one who thanks, but surely what he thanks to his soul, and one who rejects, but surely my Lord Self Sufficient, Honored."*
41. He said *"Make weird to her, her throne, we will see, is she guided or she be from those, not they guided."*
42. But when she came, was said *"Is this like your throne?"* She said *"Like surely it, it, and we brought the knowledge from before it and we are Muslims."*
43. And stopped her what she was, she serving from other than the God, surely she, she was from people rejecting.
44. Was said to her *"Enter the platform."* But when she saw it, she thought it a lake and she uncovered over her skirt. He said *"Surely it a platform, covered from crystals."* She said *"Lord! surely I, I wronged my soul and I submit with Solomon to God Lord of the knowing."*
45. And already We sent to Thamud their brother Saleh, that *"Serve the God."* But when they two groups, they disputing.
46. He said *"O my people! why you ask to hasten with the evil before the good? Why don't you ask forgiveness of the God? Maybe you, you be mercied."*
47. They said *"We will surely fly with you and with those with you."* He said *"Your flying with the God, but you are people, you being tried."*
48. And were in the city nine families, they warring in the Earth and not they righting.
49. They said *"You swear with the God, to our surely stomping him and his keepers, then to our surely saying to his inheritors "Not we witnessed destruction of his keepers, and surely we to be truthful."*

50. And they plotted a plot and We plotted a plot, and they, not they perceived.
51. But look how was end of their plot, surely We, We destroyed them and their people altogether.
52. But these, their homes, emptied with what they wronged. Surely in that to be signs to people, they knowing.
53. And We saved those who believed and they were, they fearing.
54. And Lot, behold! he said to his people *"Are you bringing the lewdness and you are, you looking?*
55. *Are you surely, to your bringing the men desires from other than the women? But you are people, you ignorant."*
56. But not was answer of his people, except that they said *"Take out family of Lot from your city, surely they Men, they purifying."*
57. So We saved him and his keepers, except his woman, We measured her from the covered.
58. And We rained over them rain, but evil rain of the warned.
59. Say! *"The praise to God and peace over His servants, those chosen."* Is the God better or what they partner?
60. Or One who created the Heavens and the Earths and sends down to you from the Heaven fluid, but We grow with it gardens with beauty, not is to you that you grow trees of them. Is a god with the God? But they people, they making equals.
61. Or One who makes the Earth standing and makes between her rivers, and makes to her pegs and makes between the two seas a barrier. Is a god with the God? But most of them, not they know.
62. Or One, He answers the driven when calls Him, and He cleanses the evil and He makes you caliphs of the Earth. Is a god with the God? Little what you remember.
63. Or One, He guides you in darkneses of the land and the sea, and One, He sends the winds information in front of His mercy. Is a god with the God? High the God over what they partner.
64. Or One, He initiates the creation then He repeats it, and One, He sustains you from the Heaven and the Earth. Is a god with the God? Say! *"Bring your evidence if you be truthful!"*
65. Say! *"Not they know, those in the Heavens and the Earths, the Unseen, except the God. And not they perceive when they will be brought out."*
66. But covered their knowledge in the Hereafter. But they in doubt from Her, but they from Her blind.
67. And say those who reject *"Is when we are dust and our fathers, are we surely to be brought out?*
68. *Already we promised this, us and our fathers from before, if this except writings of the first."*
69. Say! *"Travel in the Earth but look how was end of the sinners."*
70. And don't you grieve over them and don't you be in constriction from what they plot.
71. And they say *"Where this, the promise, if you be truthful?"*
72. Say! *"Maybe that it be close to you, some of what you ask hastening."*
73. And surely your Lord to be with grace over the Mankind, and but surely most of them, not they thank.
74. And surely your Lord, to His knowing what hide their chests and what they announce.
75. And not from Unseen in the Heaven and the Earth except in a Book Clear.
76. Surely this, the Quran, it explains over sons of Israel most of what they in it, they differ,
77. and surely it to be Guidance and Mercy to the believers.
78. Surely your Lord, He will decide between them with His judgment. And He the Mighty, the Knowledgeable.
79. So trust over the God, surely you over the Truth, the Clear.
80. Surely you, not you make hear the dead, and not you make hear the deaf, the call, when they turn backing.
81. And not you with guidance of the blind over their astrayness, if you make hear except those, they believe with Our signs, but they Muslims.
82. And when occurs the saying over them, We will bring out to them creatures from the Earth, will speak to them, surely the Mankind, they are with Our signs, not they assured.



83. And a Day We gather from all people forces, from those, they falsified with Our signs, but they, they will be marched.
84. Till when they come, He will say *"Were you falsifying with My signs and not you encompassed with them knowledge? or what you were, you doing?"*
85. And will occur the saying over them with what they wronged, but they, not will they speak.
86. Do not they see surely We, We make the night to their calmness in it? and the day visible? Surely in that to be signs to people, they believing.
87. And a Day He blows in the Whistle, but terrorized those in the Heavens and those in the Earths except those wishes the God. And all will come to Him lowly.
88. And you see the mountains, you think them firm, and here will pass passing of the clouds. Manufacturing of the God, the One, devout everything. Surely He Aware with what you do.
89. One who comes with the good, but to him better from her, and they from terror during that Day secure.
90. And one who comes with the evil, but destroyed their faces in the fire. Are you repaid except what you are, you doing?
91. Surely what I commanded that I serve Lord of this, the land, the One who sanctified her, and to Him everything, and I commanded that I be from the Muslims.
92. And that I read the Quran, but one guided, but surely what he guides to his soul, and one astray, but Say! *"Surely what I from the warners."*
93. And Say! *"The praise to God, soon He will show you His signs, but you will recognize them."* And not your Lord with obliviousness over what you do.

## CHAPTER 28. THE SEARCHING

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. **Taa Seen Meem.**
2. These signs of the Book, the Clear.
3. We read over you from news of Moses and Pharaoh with the truth to people, they believing.
4. Surely Pharaoh high in the Earth and made her keepers sects, he weakened a party from them, he killed their sons and he let live their women. Surely he was from the warring.
5. And We wanted that We favor over those weak in the Earth, and We make them leaders and We make them the inheritors.
6. And We established to them in the Earth, and We showed Pharaoh and Hamaan and both their forces from them, what they were, they warned.
7. And We inspired to mother of Moses, that, *"Suckle him, but when you fear over him, but throw him in the water and don't you fear and don't you grieve, surely We will return him to you and make him from the Messengers."*
8. So picked him family of Pharaoh, to his being to them enemy and grief. Surely Pharaoh and Hamaan and both their forces, they were faulters.
9. And she said, woman of Pharaoh *"Coolness of eyes to me and to you, don't you kill him, maybe that he benefits us or we take him a son."* And they, not they perceived.
10. And became intellect of mother of Moses free, if she wanted to be open with him, if not that We strengthened over her heart to her being from the believers.
11. And she said to his sister *"Search him."* So she watched with him over side, and they, not they perceived.
12. And We forbade over him the suckling from before, so she said *"Should I tell you over keepers of a house? They will take care of him to you? And they to him sincere?"*
13. So We returned him to his mother, so she cool her eyes and not she grieve, and to her knowing surely promise of the God true, and but surely most of them, not they know.
14. And when reached his strength and established, We brought him wisdom and knowledge. And like that We repay the beneficent.
15. And entered the city over the while oblivious from her keepers, but found in her two men, they both fighting, this, from his sect, and this, from his enemies, but asked him help the one from his sect over the one from his enemies, so hit him Moses, but finished over him, he said *"This, from deed of the Satan, surely he an enemy, makes astray clearly."*
16. He said *"Lord! surely I, I wronged my soul, but forgive to me."* So forgave to him. Surely He, He the Forgiving, the Merciful.
17. He said *"Lord! with what You favor over me, but not I will be backer to the sinners."*
18. But became in the city fearful, he came closer, but when the one who asked him help with the day before, he asked him help, said to him Moses *"Surely you to be transgressor clear."*
19. But when that intended that he grasp with the one, he enemy to them both, he said *"O Moses! do you want that you kill me like what you killed a soul with the day before? If you want except that you be violent in the Earth, and not you want that you be from the righteous."*
20. And came a man from farness of the city, he striving, he said *"O Moses! surely the chiefs, they ordering with you to their killing you, but get out! surely I to you from the sincere."*

21. So got out from her fearfully, he came closer, he said *"Lord! save me from the people, the wrongdoing!"*
22. And when faced direction of Tiberias, he said *"Maybe my Lord, that He guide me even, the path."*
23. And when turned fluid of Tiberias, found over it people from the Mankind, they slaking, and found from other than them two women, both keeping away, he said *"What both your addressing?"* They both said *"Not we slake till they divide the rites, and our father old, great."*
24. So slaked to them both, then turned to the shade, but he said *"Lord! surely I, to what You send down to me from good, a beggar."*
25. So came to him one of them both, she walked over shyness, she said *"Surely my father, he calls you to his repaying you reward what you slaked to us."* But when came to him and explained over him the explanation, he said *"Don't you fear, you saved from the people, the wrongdoing."*
26. She said, one of them both *"O my father! hold him, surely good one you hold, the forceful, the secure."*
27. He said *"Surely I, I want that I marry you one of my daughters, brought over that you hold with me eight Contentions, but if you complete ten, but from within you. And not I want that I split over you, soon you will find me, if wishes the God, from the righteous."*
28. He said *"That between me and between you, whichever what of the two terms I finish, but no enmity over me, and the God over what we say Disposer."*
29. So when finished Moses the term and traveled with his keepers, sensed from side of the Mount, fire, he said to his keepers *"Tarry, surely I, I sense fire, maybe I will bring you from her with news or a portion from the fire, maybe you, you light."*
30. But when came to her, was called from side of the valley of the faith in the crevice, the blessed, from the tree, that *"O Moses! surely I, I the God Lord of the knowing."*
31. And that, *"Throw your staff."* But when saw her, she stirring like surely she a Demon, turned backing and not he stood. *"O Moses! face, and don't you fear! surely you from the secure."*
32. *"Slither your hand in your side, it comes out bright from other than evil, and push to yourself your wings from the reverence, but those to you, two evidences from your Lord to Pharaoh and his chiefs, surely they, they are people rebelling."*
33. He said *"Lord! surely I, I killed from them a soul, but I fear that they will kill me."*
34. *"And my brother Aaron, he better from me tongue, but send him with me help, he confirm me, surely I, I fear that they will falsify me."*
35. He said *"Soon We will strengthen your help with your brother, and We will make to you both authority, but not will they touch to you both. With Our signs you both and those who follow you both, the victorious."*
36. But when came to them Moses with Our signs clear, they said *"Not this except magic invented, and not we heard with this in our fathers the first."*
37. And said Moses *"My Lord Aware with one who comes with the guidance from within Him, and one, it be to him end, the home, surely He, not He makes prosperous the wrongdoers."*
38. And said Pharaoh, *"O you! the chiefs! not I taught to you from god other than me, but light to me O Hamaan! over the sulphur, but make to me a platform, maybe I, I rise to God of Moses, and surely I, to my surely thinking he, from the falsifiers."*
39. And arrogant, he and his forces, in the Earth without the truth, and they thought surely they to Us, not they returning.
40. So We grabbed him and his forces, but We pushed them in the water, but look how was end of the wrongdoers.
41. And We made them leaders, they calling to the fire, and Day of the Standing, not will they be helped.
42. And We followed them in this, the World, cursed, and Day of the Standing, they from the despised.

43. And already We brought Moses the Book from after what We destroyed the generations, the first. Sight to the Mankind and Guidance and Mercy, maybe they, they remember.
44. And not you were with side, the setting, behold! We decided to Moses the command and not you were from the witnesses.
45. And but We, We create generations, but long over them the visitations. And not you were dweller in keepers of Tiberias, you reading over them Our signs, and but We, We are sending.
46. And not you were with side of the Mount, behold! We called, and but mercy from your Lord, to your warning people, not came to them from warner from before you, maybe they, they remember.
47. And why not that she come to them calamity with what send forth their hands? But they would say *"Our Lord! why not You sent to us Messengers? But we would follow Your signs and we would be from the believers."*
48. But when comes to them the truth from within Us, they say *"Why not brought example of what brought Moses?"* Or not they reject with what brought Moses from before? They say *"Two magicians apparent"* and they say *"Surely we with all reject."*
49. Say! *"So come with a book from within the God, it guides better from them both, I will follow it, if you be truthful."*
50. But if not they answer to you, but know, surely what they follow, their thoughts. And who more astray from one who follows his thoughts without guidance from the God? Surely the God, not He guides the people, the wrongdoing.
51. And already We sent to them the saying, maybe they, they remember.
52. Those, We brought them the Book from before it, they with it, they believe.
53. And when it read over them, they say *"We believe with it, surely it the truth from our Lord, surely we, we were from before it Muslims."*
54. Those, they brought their reward twofold with what they wait and they push away with the good, the evil, and from what We sustain them, they spend.
55. And when they hear the vanity they turn away over it, and they say *"To us our deeds and to you your deeds, peace over you, not we seek the ignorant."*
56. Surely you, not you guide one you love, and but surely the God, He guides one He wishes. And He Aware with the guided.
57. And they say *"If we follow the guidance with you, we will be taken away from our earth."* Or not We establish to them sanctuary secure? they choose to it fruits of everything? sustenance from Our side? And but surely most of them, not they know.
58. And how many We destroyed from cities, wronged their subsistence, but these, their residences, not established from after them except a few, and We are, We the inheritors.
59. And not is your Lord destroyer of the cities till He brings out in mother of them Messengers, they reading over them Our signs. And not We are destroying the cities except and their keepers, wrongdoers.
60. And what brought you from a thing but sustenance of the life of the World and her beauty. And what with the God better and lasting. Will but not you understand?
61. Is but one, We promise him a promise good, but he meets it, like one, We sustain him, sustenance of the life of the World, then he Day of the Standing from the presented?
62. And a Day He calls them, but He will say *"Where My partners, those you were, you fancying?"*
63. Will say those, true over them the saying *"Our Lord! these, those we made astray, we made them astray like what we astray, we free to You, not they were to us, they serving."*
64. And will be said *"Call your partners!"* So they will call them, but not will they answer to them, and they will see the punishment. If surely they, they were, they guided.
65. And a Day He calls them, but He will say *"What you answered the Messengers?"*
66. But blinded over them the news during that Day, but they, not will they be questioned.

67. But of what one, turns and believes and does righteousness, but maybe that he be from the prosperous.
68. And your Lord, He creates what He wishes and He chooses. Not is to them the choice. Glory the God and High over what they partner.
69. And your Lord, He knows what hide their chests and what they announce.
70. And He the God, no god except He, to Him the Praise in the First and the Hereafter, and to Him the Command and to Him you will return.
71. Say! *"Do you see if makes the God over you the night continuous to Day of the Standing? Who god other than the God, he will come to you with light? Will but not you listen?"*
72. Say! *"Do you see if makes the God over you the day continuous to Day of the Standing? Who god other than the God, he will bring to you with night to your calmness in it? Will but not you see?"*
73. And from His mercy, makes to you the night and the day, to your calmness in it and to your seeking from His grace, and maybe you, you thank.
74. And a Day He calls them, but He will say *"Where My partners, those you were, you fancying?"*
75. And We will snatch from all people a witness, but We will say *"Bring your evidences!"* But they will know surely the truth to God and astray over them what they were, they inventing.
76. Surely Qaroon was from people of Moses, but transgressed over them, and We brought him from the treasure, what surely opening of it to be taking out with the party with the force, behold! said to him his people *"Don't you rejoice, surely the God, not He loves the rejoicers."*
77. *And seek in what brings you the God, the home of the Hereafter, and don't you forget your portion from the World, and be beneficent like what beneficent the God to you, and don't you seek the wars in the Earth, surely the God, not He loves the warring."*
78. He said *"Surely what I brought it, over knowledge within me."* Or not he knew, surely the God had destroyed from before him from the generations, one, he stronger from him force and more gathering? And not He questions over their crimes, the sinners.
79. But went out over his people in his beauty, said those, they wanted the life of the World *"O woes! to us example of what brought Qaroon, surely he to be with portion great!"*
80. And said those brought the knowledge *"Woe to you! paying of the God better to one who believes and does righteousness, and not He throws her except the patient."*
81. But We covered with him and with his home the Earth, but not was to him from a troop, they helping him from other than the God, and not was from the helped.
82. And changed those who desired his place with the day before, they said *"Woe! like surely the God, He extends the sustenance to one He wishes from His servants and He measures, if not that favors the God over us, to be covering with us, and woe! like surely He, not He makes prosperous the rejecters."*
83. These, the Homes of the Hereafter, We make them to those, not they want highness in the Earth and not wars, and the end to the pious.
84. One who comes with the good, but to him better from her, and one who comes with the evil, but not they repaid, those who do the evils, except what they are, they doing.
85. Surely the One who accepted over you the Quran, to be returning you to promise. Say! *"My Lord Knows one who comes with the guidance and one, he in astrayness clear."*
86. And not you were, you expecting that it be thrown to you, the Book, except mercy from your Lord, so don't you surely be backer to the rejecters.
87. And not it surely stop you over signs of the God after, behold! they sent down to you, and call to your Lord, and don't you surely be from the partnering.
88. And don't you call with the God, god other, no god except He. Everything will be destroyed except His face. To Him the Command and to Him you will return.

## CHAPTER 29. THE SPIDER

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. **Alif Laam Meem.**
2. Are thinking the Mankind that they will be left, that they say *"We believe"* and they, not will they be tested?
3. And already We tried those from before them, but to His surely knowing, the God, those truthful and to His surely knowing the falsifiers.
4. Or think those, they doing the evils, that they will overtake Us? Evil what they judge.
5. One who is, he expecting meeting of the God, but surely term of the God to be coming. And He the Listener, the Knowledgeable.
6. And one who struggles, but surely what he struggles to his soul. Surely the God to be Self Sufficient over the knowing.
7. And those who believe and do the righteousness, to Our surely rejecting over them their evils and to Our surely repaying them good of what they are, they doing.
8. And We ordain the Man with his two parents goodness, *"And if they both struggle you to your partnering with Me what not to you with it knowledge, but don't you obey them both. To Me you will return, but I will inform you with what you are, you doing."*
9. *And those who believe and do the righteousness, to Our surely admitting them in the righteous."*
10. And from the Mankind those, they say *"We believe with the God,"* but when hurt in the God, make trials of the Mankind like punishment of the God, and if comes help from your Lord, to their surely saying *"Surely we, we are with you."* Or not the God with Awareness with what in chests of the knowing?
11. And to His surely knowing, the God, those who believe and to His surely knowing the hypocrites.
12. And say those who reject to those who believe *"Follow our path, and to our carrying your faults,"* and not they with carrying from their faults from a thing, surely they to be falsifiers.
13. And to their surely carrying their burdens and burdens with their burdens, and to their surely being questioned Day of the Standing over what they are, they inventing.
14. And already We sent Noah to his people, but tarried in them a thousand years except fifty years, but grabbed them the Storm and they wrongdoers.
15. But We saved him and companions of the boats, and We made them a sign to the knowing.
16. And Abraham, behold! he said to his people *"Serve the God and fear Him, that to you better to you, if you are, you knowing."*
17. *Surely what you serve from other than the God, idols, and you create delusions. Surely those you serve from other than the God, not they control to you sustenance, but seek with the God the sustenance and serve Him, and thank to Him, to Him you will return."*
18. *And if you falsify, but have falsified people from before you, and not over the Messengers except the Delivering, the Clear."*



19. Or not they see how He initiates, the God, the creation then He repeats it? Surely that over the God easy.
20. Say! *"Travel in the Earth but look how initiated the creation."* Then the God, He will create the creation, the other. Surely the God over everything Powerful.
21. He punishes one He wishes and He mercies one He wishes, and to Him you will return.
22. And not you are with escaping in the Earth and not in the Heaven, and not to you from other than the God from protector and not helper.
23. And those who reject with signs of the God and His meeting, *"Those, they lose hope from My Mercy, and those, to them Punishment Grievous."*
24. But not was answer of his people, except that they said *"Kill him or burn him."* But saved him the God from the fire. Surely in that to be signs to people, they believing.
25. And he said *"Surely what you take from other than the God, idols, loving between yourselves in the life of the World, then Day of the Standing, they will reject, some of you with others, and they will curse, some of you others, and your abode the fire, and not to you from helpers."*
26. But believed to him Lot, and he said *"Surely I will immigrate to my Lord, surely He, He the Mighty, the Wise."*
27. And We sent to him Isaac and Jacob, and We made in his progeny the Prophethood and the Book, and We brought him his reward in the World, and surely he in the Hereafter to be from the righteous.
28. And Lot, behold! he said to his people *"Surely you, to your bringing the lewdness, not overtake you with her, from anyone from the knowing."*
29. *Are surely you, to your bringing the men, and your cutting the path, and your bringing in your calling the weirdness?"* But not was answer of his people, except that they said *"Bring to us with punishment of the God if you be from the truthful."*
30. He said *"Lord! help me over the people, the warring."*
31. And when brought Our Messengers Abraham, with the information, they said *"Surely we will destroy keepers of this, the city, surely her keepers, they are wrongdoers."*
32. He said *"Surely in her Lot!"* They said *"We know with those in her, to our surely saving him and his keepers, except his woman, she is from the covered."*
33. And when that brought Our Messengers Lot, evil with them and constricted with them a little, and they said *"Don't you fear and don't you grieve, surely we will save you and your keepers, except your woman, she is from the covered."*
34. *Surely we will send down over keepers of this, the city, destruction from the Heaven with what they are, they rebelling."*
35. And already We left from her a sign clear to people, they understanding.
36. And to Tiberias their brother Shuaib, but he said *"O my people! serve the God and expect the Day, the Later, and don't you come out in the Earth warring."*
37. But they falsified him, so grabbed them the hitting, but they became in their homes vanquished.
38. And Aad and Thamud, and have been clarified to you from their residences, and beautified to them the Satan their deeds, but stopped them over the path and they were watching.
39. And Qaroon and Pharaoh and Hamaan, and already came to them Moses with the clarities, but they arrogant in the Earth, and not did they overtake.
40. But each We grabbed with his crimes, but from them one, We sent over him a form, and from them one, grabbed him the Blast, and from them one, We covered with him the Earth, and from them one, We drowned. And not was the God, to His wronging them, and but they were their souls, they wronging.
41. Example of those who take from other than the God, protectors, like example of the spider, she takes home, and surely weaker of the homes to be home of the spider, if they were, they knowing.
42. Surely the God, He knows what they call from other than Him, from a thing. And He the Mighty, the Wise.

43. And these, the examples, We strike them to the Mankind, and not they understand them except the knowledgeable.
44. Created the God the Heavens and the Earths with the truth. Surely in that to be signs to the believers.
45. Read what inspired to you from the Book and make constant the prayer, surely the prayer stops over the lewdnesses and the weirdness. And to be Remembrance of the God Greater. And the God, He knows what you manufacture.
46. And don't you dispute keepers of the Book except with which here better, except those who wrong from them, and be saying *"We believe with what sent down to us and sent down to you, and our God and your God, One, and we to Him submit."*
47. And like that We send down to you the Book. But those, We brought them the Book, they believe with it, and from these, those, they believe with it. And not they contend with Our signs except the rejecters.
48. And not you were, you reading from before it from Book, and not you wrote it with your hand, then to be doubting the wrongdoers.
49. But it signs clear in chests of those brought the knowledge. And not they contend with Our signs except the wrongdoers.
50. And they say *"Why not sent down over him signs from his Lord?"* Say! *"Surely what the signs with the God, and surely what I a warner clear."*
51. Or not it enough to them, surely We, We send down over you the Book, it read over them? Surely in that to be mercy and reminder to people, they believing.
52. Say! *"Enough with the God between me and between you Witnessing, He knows what in the Heavens and the Earths. And those who believe with the wrong and reject with the God, those, they the losers."*
53. And they ask you to hasten with the punishment. And if not a term summed, to be brought them the punishment, and to it surely coming to them suddenly and they, not they perceive.
54. They ask you to hasten with the punishment, and surely Hell to be encompassing with the rejecters.
55. A Day it covers them, the punishment, from above them and from beneath their feet, and He will say *"Taste what you were, you doing!"*
56. *"O My servants those who believe! surely My Earth ample, but to Me, but serve Me.*
57. *Every soul will taste the death, then to Us you will return.*
58. *And those who believe and do the righteousness, to Our surely establishing them from the garden, mansions, flowing from beneath them the rivers, living perpetually in them. Blessed reward of the doers.*
59. *Those who wait and over their Lord they trust."*
60. And like how many from creatures, not you carry their sustenance? The God, He sustains them and to you. And He the Listener, the Knowledgeable.
61. And if you asked them *"Who created the Heavens and the Earths and sends the Suns and the Moons?"* To their surely saying *"The God."* But surely they deluded.
62. The God, He extends the sustenance to one He wishes from His servants and He measures to him. Surely the God with everything Knowledgeable.
63. And if you asked them *"Who sends down from the Heaven fluid, but gives life with it the Earth from after her death?"* To their surely saying *"The God."* Say! *"The praise to God."* But most of them, not they understand.
64. And not this, the life of the World, except frivolity and play. And surely the home of the Hereafter, to be here the Life. If they were, they knowing.
65. But when they ride in the ships, they call the God, exclusively to Him the Way, but when saves them to the land, when they, they partner.
66. To their rejecting with what We bring them and to their enjoying, but soon they will know.

- 67. Or not they see surely We, We make a sanctuary secure, and they taken away, the Mankind, from around them? Is but with the wrong they believe and with favor of the God they reject?
- 68. And who wrongs more from one who invents over the God falsehood? or falsifies with the truth when comes to him? Is not in Hell abode to the rejecters?
- 69. And those who struggle in Us, to Our surely guiding them Our paths. And surely the God to be with the beneficent.

## CHAPTER 30. THE ROMANS

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. **Alif Laam Meem.**
2. Overcome the Romans,
3. in close, the earth, and they from after their overcoming, soon they will overcome.
4. In some years. To God the command from before and from after. And during that day, they will rejoice, the believers,
5. with help of the God. He helps those He wishes, and He the Mighty, the Merciful.
6. Promise of the God, not He differs, the God, His promise, and but surely most of the Mankind, not they know.
7. They know apparentness from the life of the World, and they over the Hereafter, they oblivious.
8. Or not they think in their souls? Not created the God the Heavens and the Earths and what between them both except with the truth and a term summed. And surely most from the Mankind with meeting of their Lord to be rejecters.
9. Or not they travel in the Earth but they see how was end of those from before them? They were stronger from them force and remnants of the Earth, and they visited more from what they visit, and came to them their Messengers with the clarities, but not was the God, to His wronging them, and but they were their souls, they wronging.
10. Then was end of those evil, the evil, that they falsified with signs of the God and they were with them, they mocking.
11. The God, He initiates the creation then He repeats it, then to Him you will return.
12. And a Day she stands, the Hour, they will be wrapped up, the sinners.
13. And not will they be to them, from their partners, intercessors, and they will be with their partnering, rejecters.
14. And a Day she stands, the Hour, during that Day they will be separated.
15. But of what those who believe and do the righteousness, but they in meads, they rejoicing.
16. And of what those who reject and they falsify with Our signs and meeting of the Hereafter, but those in the punishment to be presented.
17. So glorify the God while you swimming and while you rising.
18. And to Him the praise in the Heavens and the Earths, and evenings, and while you becoming apparent.
19. He takes out the living from the dead and He takes out the dead from the living, and He gives life the Earth after her death. And like that you will be brought out.
20. And from His signs, that creates you from dust then when you are conscious beings, you spread out.
21. And from His signs, that creates to you from yourselves, spouses, to your calmness to her, and makes between you love and mercy. Surely in that to be signs to people, they thinking.

22. And from His signs, created the Heavens and the Earths and difference of your tongues and your colors. Surely in that to be signs to the knowledgeable.
23. And from His signs, your sleep with the night and the day and your seeking from His grace. Surely in that to be signs to people, they listening.
24. And from His signs, He shows you the lightning, fear and desire, and He sends down from the Heaven fluid, but He gives life with it the Earth after her death. Surely in that to be signs to people, they understanding.
25. And from His signs, that stands the Heaven and the Earth with His command. Then when calls you a calling from the Earth, when you will, you come out.
26. And to Him those in the Heavens and the Earths, all to Him devout.
27. And He the One, He initiates the creation then He repeats it, and it lowly over Him. And to Him the examples, the high, in the Heavens and the Earths. And He the Mighty, the Wise.
28. Strikes to you example from yourselves, *"Are to you from what control your covenants, from partners in what We sustain you? But you in it equal? You would fear them like you fear yourselves."* Like that We explain the signs to people, they understanding.
29. But follow those who wrong, their thoughts without knowledge, but who, he guides one, makes astray the God? And not to them from helpers.
30. But make constant your face to the Way True. Origination of the God which Originated the Mankind over her. Don't you change to creation of the God. That the Way, the Constant, and but surely most of the Mankind, not they know.
31. Be turning to Him and fear Him and make constant the prayer, and don't you be from the partnering,
32. from those who separate their Way and they are sects, each society with what by them rejoicing.
33. And when touches the Mankind bad, they call their Lord, turned to Him, then when makes them taste from Him mercy, when a group from them with their Lord, they partner.
34. To their rejecting with what We bring them. But you enjoy, but soon you will know.
35. Or We send down over them authority? But it they speak, with what they are with Him, they partnering?
36. And when We make taste the Mankind mercy, they rejoice with her, and if she comes to them evil with what send forth their hands, when they, they despair.
37. Or not they see surely the God, He extends the sustenance to one He wishes and He measures? Surely in that to be signs to people, they believing.
38. So bring with the closeness, his truth, and the poor, and on the path. That better to those, they wanting face of the God, and those, they the prosperous.
39. And what comes to you from usury, to its growing in wealth of the Mankind, but not it grows with the God, and what comes to you from purity, you wanting face of the God, but those, they the added to.
40. The God the One who created you, then sustained you, then He gave you death, then He gave you life. Are from your partners those, they do from that to you, from a thing? Glory Him, and High over what they partner.
41. Appears the war in the land and the sea with what earn hands of the Mankind, to His making them taste some of what they do, maybe they, they return.
42. Say! *"Travel in the Earth but look how was end of those from before. Were most of them partnering."*
43. But make constant your face to the Way, the Constant, from before that it comes a Day no turning to it from the God, during that Day they will surely be divided.
44. One who rejects, but over him his rejection, and one who does righteousness, but to themselves they make cradle.
45. To His repaying those who believe and do the righteousness from His grace. Surely He, not He loves the rejecters.

46. And from His signs, that He sends the winds informing, and to His making you taste from His mercy, and to your flowing the ships with His command and to your seeking from His grace, and maybe you, you thank.
47. And already We sent from before you Messengers to their people, so came to them with the clarities, but We avenged from those who sinned, and is truth over Us helping the believers.
48. The God the One, He sends the winds, but moves cloud, but He extends it in the Heaven how He wishes, and He makes it a form, but you see the drops, He brings out from its midst, but when brings with it those He wishes from His servants, when they, they rejoicing.
49. And if they were from before that He sent down over them, from before it to be wrapped up.
50. But look to remnants of mercy of the God, how He gives life the Earth after her death. Surely That to be giving life the dead, and He over everything Powerful.
51. And if We send a wind but they see it brown, to their wronging from after it, they rejecting.
52. But surely you, not you make hear the dead, and not you make hear the deaf, the call, when they turn away backing.
53. And not you with guidance of the blind over their astrayness, if you make hear except those, they believe with Our signs, but they Muslims.
54. The God the One who creates you from weakness, then makes from after weakness strength, then makes from after strength weakness and old age. He creates what He wishes, and He the Knowledgeable, the Powerful.
55. And a Day she stands, the Hour, they will swear, the sinners, not they tarried other than an hour. Like that they are, they deluded.
56. And will say those brought the knowledge and the faith, *"Already you tarried in Book of the God to Day of the coming out, but this, Day of the coming out, and but surely you, you were, not you knowing."*
57. But during that Day not will it benefit, those who wronged, their excuses, and not will they, they be asked to follow.
58. And already We strike to the Mankind in this, the Quran, from all examples. And if you come to them with a sign, to their surely saying, those who reject, *"If you are except wronging."*
59. Like that He shuts, the God, over hearts of those, not they know.
60. So wait, surely promise of the God true, and not they surely frighten you, those, not they assured.



## CHAPTER 31. LUQMAN

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. **Alif Laam Meem.**

2. These signs of the Book, the Wise.

3. Guidance and Mercy to the beneficent.

4. Those, they make constant the prayer and they bring the purity, and they with the Hereafter, they, they assured.

5. Those over guidance from their Lord, and those, they the prosperous.

6. And from the Mankind one, he purchases frivolous, the story, to his making astray over path of the God without knowledge and he takes her mockingly. Those, to them punishment lowly.

7. And when you read over him Our signs, turns arrogantly, like that not he hears them, like surely in his ears heaviness, but inform him with punishment grievous.

8. Surely those who believe and do the righteousness, to them gardens, the blissful,  
9. living perpetually in them, promise of the God true. And He the Mighty, the Wise.

10. Created the Heavens with other than pillars, you see them, and threw in the Earth pegs that she move with you, and spreads in her from all creatures. And We send down from the Heaven fluid, but We grow in her from all pairs honored.

11. This, creation of the God, but show me what created those from other than Him. But the wrongdoers in astrayness clear.

12. And already We brought Luqman the Wisdom, that *"Thank to God."* And one, he thanks, but surely what he thanks to his soul, and one who rejects, but surely the God Self Sufficient, Praised.

13. And behold! said Luqman to his son, and he, he instructing him, *"O my son! don't you partner with the God, surely the partnering to be wrongdoing great!"*

14. *"And We ordained the Man with his two parents, carried him his mother weakness over weakness, and moved him in two years, that, "Thank to Me and to your two parents, to Me the end."*

15. *And if they both struggle you over that you partner with Me what not to you with it knowledge, but don't you obey them both and accompany them both in the World goodly, and follow path of one who turns to Me. Then to Me you will return but I will inform you with what you are, you doing."*

16. *"O my son! surely she, if she be example of a grain from mustard, but she be in a rock or in the Heavens or in the Earths, He will come with her, the God. Surely the God Mysterious, Aware.*

17. *O my son! make constant the prayer and command with the goodness and stop over the weirdness, and wait over what comes to you, surely that from resolute of the commands.*

18. *And don't you puff your cheek to the Mankind and don't you walk in the Earth proudly, surely the God, not He loves every vainglorious boaster.*

19. *And be even in your walk and lower from your voice. Surely weirder of the sounds to be sound of the donkey."*

20. Do not you see surely the God sends to you what in the Heavens and what in the Earths and spreads over you His favors, apparent and hidden? And from the Mankind one, he disputes in the God without knowledge and not guidance and not a Book Lighting.
21. And when said to them *"Follow what sends down the God."* They say *"But we follow what we found over it, our fathers."* Even if be the Satan, he calling them to punishment of the fire?
22. And one, he submits his face to the God and he beneficent, but has held on with the highest, the knot. And to the God end the commands.
23. And one who rejects, but not it grieve you his rejection. To Us their return, but We will inform them with what they did. Surely the God Knowledgeable with, with the chests.
24. We make them enjoy little, then We will surely drive them to punishment strict.
25. And if you asked them, *"Who created the Heavens and the Earths?"* To their surely saying *"The God."* Say! *"The praise to God."* But most of them, not they know.
26. To God what in the Heavens and the Earths. Surely the God, He the Self Sufficient, the Praised.
27. And if surely what in the Earth from trees, pens, and the sea, He adds it from after it, seven seas, not would run out Words of the God. Surely the God Mighty, Wise.
28. Not your creation and not your bringing out except like soul one. Surely the God Listens, Watches.
29. Do not you see surely the God, He merges the night into the day and He merges the day into the night, and sends the Suns and the Moons, all, they flowing to a term summed? And surely the God with what you do Aware?
30. That, with surety the God, He the Truth, and surely what they call from other than Him, the wrong, and surely the God, He the High, the Great.
31. Do not you see, surely the ships flowing in the sea with favor of the God to His showing you from His signs? Surely in that to be signs to all patient, thankful.
32. And when covers them waves like the shades, they call the God, exclusively to Him the Way, but when they saved to the land, but from them even keeled. And not they contend with Our signs except all cutting rejecters.
33. O you! the Mankind! fear your Lord and fear a Day, not he will repay, a parent, over his child, and not child, he will repay over his parent, a thing. Surely promise of the God true. So not she surely deceive you, the life of the World, and not it surely deceive you with the God, the deception.
34. Surely the God, with Him knowledge of the Hour, and He sends down the blessings and He knows what in the wombs. And not she understands, a soul, what she will earn tomorrow. And not she understands, a soul, with which Earth she will die. Surely the God Knowledgeable, Aware.

## CHAPTER 32. THE PROSTRATION

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. **Alif Laam Meem.**
2. Sent down the Book, no doubt **in it**, from Lord of the knowing.
3. Or they say? *"Invented it!"* But it the truth from your Lord to your warning people, not came to them from warner from before you, maybe they, they be guided.
4. The God the One who created the Heavens and the Earths and what between them both in Six Days, then sat over the Throne, not to you from other than Him from protector and not intercessor. Will but not you, you remember?
5. He ponders the command from the Heaven to the Earth, then it rises to Him in a Day, is measure of it a thousand years from what you count.
6. That Knower of the Unseen and the Witnessed, the Mighty, the Merciful.
7. The One who makes good everything its creation, and initiated creation of the Man from sulphur.
8. Then makes his lineage from a chain from fluid lowly.
9. Then shapes him and blows in him from His Spirit. And makes to you the hearing and the sights and the intellect. Little what you thank.
10. And they say *"Is when we astray in the Earth, are we surely to be in creation new?"* But they with meeting of their Lord rejecters.
11. Say! *"He will take you away, Angel of the death, the one who will dispose with you, then to your Lord you will return."*
12. And if you saw, behold! the sinners shaking their heads with their Lord *"Our Lord! we see and we hear but return us, we will do righteousness, surely we assured."*
13. *"And if We wished, to Our bringing every soul her guidance, and but true the saying from Me, "To My surely filling Hell from the Demonkind and the Mankind altogether."*
14. *So taste with what you forgot meeting of your Day, this, surely We, We forget you! and taste punishment, the perpetual, with what you were, you doing!"*
15. Surely what they believe with Our signs, those when reminded with them, they fall prostrating, and they glorify with praise of their Lord, and they, not they arrogant.
16. Turning their sides over the beds, they calling their Lord fearfully and desiring, and from what We sustain them, they spend.
17. But not she knows, a soul, what hidden to them from coolness of eyes, repaying with what they are, they doing.
18. Is but one, is believing, like one, is rebelling? Not they equal.
19. Of what those who believe and do the righteousness, but to them gardens the abode, sent down with what they are, they doing.

20. And of what those who rebel, but their abode the fire, all of what they intend that they come out from her, they pushed in her, and will be said to them *"Taste punishment of the fire which you were with it, you falsifying!"*
21. And to Our surely making them taste from the Punishment, the Lesser, other than the Punishment, the Greater, maybe they, they return.
22. And who wrongs more from one reminded with signs of his Lord, then turns over them? Surely We from the sinners will avenge.
23. And already We brought Moses the Book, so don't you be in doubt from its meeting, and We made it guidance to sons of Israel.
24. And We make from them leaders, they guiding with Our command when they patient, and they are with Our signs, they assured.
25. Surely your Lord, He, He will distinguish between them Day of the Standing in what they are in it, they differing.
26. Or not it guidance to them, how many We destroyed from before them from the generations? they walk in their residences? Surely in that to be signs. Will but not they listen?
27. Or not they see surely We, We march the fluid to the Earth, the dry, but We bring out with it growth, eat from it their animals and themselves? Will but not they see?
28. And they say *"Where this, the Opening, if you be truthful?"*
29. Say! *"A Day of the Opening, not will it benefit those who reject, their faith, and not will they, they be looking."*
30. So turn away over them and wait, surely they waiting.

## CHAPTER 33. THE SOCIETIES

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. O you! the Prophet! fear the God and don't you obey the rejecters and the hypocrites. Surely the God is Knowledgeable, Wise.
2. And follow what, it inspired to you from your Lord. Surely the God is with what you do Aware.
3. And trust over the God. And enough with the God Disposing.
4. Not makes the God to a man from two hearts in his body. And not makes your spouses which you make apparent from them, your mothers. And not makes your adopted children your children. That to you your saying with your mouths, and the God, He says the truth and He, He guides the path.
5. Call them to their fathers, it just with the God, but if not you know their fathers, but your brothers in the Way and your protectors. And not over you issue in what you fault with it, and but don't you force your hearts. And is the God Forgiving, Merciful.
6. The Prophet first with the believers from their souls, and his spouses their mothers. And those with the wombs, some of them first with others in Book of the God from the believers and the immigrants, except that you do to your protectors, goodness. Is that in the Book written.
7. And behold! We took from the Prophets their promise, and from you, and from Noah, and Abraham, and Moses, and Jesus son of Mary, and We took from them promise strict.
8. To His questioning the truthful over their truth. And prepares to the rejecters punishment grievous.
9. O you! those who believe! remember favor of the God over you, behold! came to you forces, but We sent over them wind and forces, not you saw them. And is the God with what you do Watching.
10. Behold! came to you from above you and from lower from you, and behold! blurred the sights and reached the hearts the throats, and you thought with the God the thoughts.
11. Right there tested the believers, and they shook shaking severe.
12. And behold! they said, the hypocrites and those in their hearts disease, *"Not promised us the God and His Messenger except deception."*
13. And behold! said a party from them *"O keepers of Yathrib! no station to you, but return."* And they excused, a group from them, the Prophet, they said *"Surely our homes bare,"* and not here with bareness, if they wanted except running.
14. And if entered over them from her sides, then they asked the trial, to be coming to her and not they tarrying with her except easily.
15. And already they had, they promised the God from before, not would they turn the backs. And is promise of the God to be questioned.
16. Say! *"Not will it benefit you the running, if you run from the death or the killing, and then not will you enjoy except a little."*

17. Say! *"Who with that, he will stop you from the God, if intends with you evil or intends with you mercy?"* And not will they find to themselves from other than the God inheritor and not helper.
18. Already He knows, the God, the laggards from you and the unmindful, to their brothers, *"Come to us,"* and not they come to the war except a little.
19. Is desire over you? But when comes the fear, you see them, they looking to you, turning their eyes like one, it covering over him from the death, but when goes the fear they slither to you with the tongues strongly desiring over the good. Those, not they believe, so shuts the God their deeds. And is that over the God easy.
20. They think the societies, not they have gone, and if they come, the societies, they want if surely they far in the Arabs, they asking over your news. And if they were in you, not would they fight except a little.
21. Already is to you in Messengers of the God example good, to one who is, he expecting the God and the Day, the Later, and remembers the God much.
22. And when see the believers, the societies, they say *"This, what promised us the God and His Messengers, and true the God and His Messengers."* And not adds them except faith and acceptance.
23. From the believers, men, they confirmed what they promised the God over Him, but from them one who completed his promise, and from them one, he waits, and not they change changing.
24. To His repaying, the God, the truthful with their truth, and His punishing the hypocrites, if wishes, or He Turns over them. Surely the God is Forgiving, Merciful.
25. And turns back the God those who reject with their fury, not their portion good. And enough the God the believers, the fight. And is the God Forceful, Mighty.
26. And sends down, those who back them from keepers of the Book from their politics, and sends in their hearts the terror, a group you kill and you take refugee a group.
27. And you inherit their earth and their homes and their wealth, and earth, not you tread her. And is the God over everything Powerful.
28. O you! the Prophet! say to your spouses *"If you be, you wanting the life of the World and her beauty, but come, I will make you enjoy and I will make you flow, a flowing beautiful."*
29. *And if you be, you wanting the God and His Messengers, and the home of the Hereafter, but surely the God prepares to the beneficent from you a reward great."*
30. O women of the Prophet! those, they come from you with lewdness clear, He will add to her the punishment doubled. And is that over the God easy.
31. And those, they devout from you to God and His Messengers, and she does righteousness, We will bring her, her reward twofold. And We prepare to her sustenance honored.
32. O women of the Prophet! not you like anyone from the women. If you fearing, but don't you be lowly with the sayings, but he will desire, the one, in his heart disease. And say sayings good.
33. And stay in your homes and don't you display, display of the ignorance, the first. And make constant the prayer and bring the purity and obey the God and His Messengers. Surely what He wants, the God, to His taking away over you the abomination, keepers of the House! And His purifying you pure.
34. And remember what, it read in your homes from signs of the God and the Wisdom. Surely the God is Mysterious, Aware.
35. Surely the Muslim men and the Muslim women, and the believing men and the believing women, and the devout men and the devout women, and the truthful men and the truthful women, and the patient men and the patient women, and the humble men and the humble women, and the givers of truth men and the givers of truth women, and the fasting men and the fasting women, and the men guarding their chastity and the women guarding, and the men remembering the God much and the women remembering, prepares the God to them forgiveness and reward great.



36. And not is to a believing man and not a believing woman, when decides the God and His Messengers a command, that it be to them the choice from their command. And one, he disobeys the God and His Messengers, but has strayed a straying clear.
37. And behold! you said to the one, favored the God over him and you favored over him, *"Hold over you your spouse, and fear the God,"* and you hid in your soul what the God opened it, and you feared the Mankind, and the God, in truth that you fear Him. So when finished Zaid from her properly, We paired you her. To like not it be over the believers problem in spouses of their adopted sons when they finish from them properly. And is command of the God to be fulfilled.
38. Not is over the Prophet from problem in what accepts the God to him, method of the God in those who passed from before. And is command of the God a measure to be measured.
39. Those, they deliver messages of the God and they fear Him, and not they fear anyone except the God. And enough with the God account.
40. Not is Mohammad father of anyone from your men, and but Messenger of the God and sure seal of the Prophets. And is the God with everything Knowledgeable.
41. O you! those who believe! remember the God remembrance much,
42. and glorify Him mornings and evenings.
43. He the One, He prays over you and His Angels, to His taking you out from the darknesses to the Light. And is with the believers Merciful.
44. Their salutation a Day they meet Him *"Peace!"* And prepares to them reward honored.
45. O you! the Prophet! surely We, We sent you witness and informer and warner.
46. And caller to the God with His will, and lamp lighting.
47. And inform the believers with surety to them from the God grace great.
48. And don't you obey the rejecters and the hypocrites, and push away their hurt, and trust over the God. And enough with the God Disposing.
49. O you! those who believe! when you marry the believing women, then you divorce them from before that you touch them, but not to you over them from term you count her, but make them enjoy and make them flow a flowing beautiful.
50. O you! the Prophet! surely We, We allow to you your spouses, those you brought their rewards, and what control your covenants from what turns the God over you, and daughters of your paternal uncles, and daughters of your paternal aunts, and daughters of your maternal uncles, and daughters of your maternal aunts, those who immigrated with you. And a woman believing, if she brings her soul to the Prophet, if intends the Prophet that he marry her, exclusively to you from other than the believers. Have We taught what We accept over them in their spouses and what control their covenants, to not it being over you problem. And is the God Forgiving, Merciful.
51. Turn away one you wish from them and secure to yourself one you wish, and one you seek from those, you turn away, but no issue over you. That closer that cools their eyes and not they grieve and they happy with what you bring them, all of them. And the God, He knows what in your hearts. And is the God Knowledgeable, Forbearing.
52. Not they allowed to you, the women, from after, and not that you change with them from spouses and if makes you wonder their beauty, except what control your covenants. And is the God over everything Watching.
53. O you! those who believe! don't you enter homes of the Prophet except that he calls to you to food, other than looking the while. And but when you called but enter, but when you have fed but spread, and don't be seeking to story. Surely that to you, is it hurting the Prophet, but he shy from you, and the God, not He shy from the truth. And when you ask them sustenance, but ask them from behind a barrier. That to you purer to your hearts and their hearts. And not is to you that you hurt Messenger of the God and not that you marry his spouses from after him ever. Surely that to you is with the God great.
54. If you announce a thing or you hide it, but surely the God is with everything Knowledgeable.

55. No issue over them in their fathers, and not their sons, and not their brothers, and not sons of their brothers, and not sons of their sisters, and not their women, and not what control their covenants. And fear the God. Surely the God is over everything Witness.
56. Surely the God and His Angels, they pray over the Prophet. O you! those who believe! pray over him and make peace accepting.
57. Surely those, they hurt the God and His Messengers, curses them the God in the World and the Hereafter, and prepares to them punishment lowly.
58. And those, they hurt the believing men and the believing women with other than what they earn, but have they carried enormity and evil clear.
59. O you! the Prophet! say to your spouses and your daughters and women of the believers, they make way over themselves from coverings. That closer that they known, but not they hurt. And is the God Forgiving, Merciful.
60. If not they stop, the hypocrites and those in their hearts disease and the hitting in the city, to Our surely changing you with them, then not will they argue you in her except a little.
61. They will be cursed, where what they captured they will be grabbed and they killed, killing.
62. Method of the God in those who passed from before, and not will you find to method of the God change.
63. They ask you, the Mankind, over the Hour, Say! *"Surely what her knowledge with the God."* And what, it will make you understand, maybe the Hour, she be close?
64. Surely the God curses the rejecters and prepares to them fire,
65. living perpetually in her forever, not will they find inheritor and not helper.
66. A Day turn their faces in the fire, they will say *"O woe to us! had we obeyed the God and obeyed the Messengers."*
67. And they will say *"Our Lord! surely we, we obeyed our leaders and our great ones, but we strayed the path."*
68. *Our Lord! bring them doubly from the punishment and curse them cursing great."*
69. O you! those who believe! don't you be like those who hurt Moses, but frees him the God from what they say. And is with the God honorable.
70. O you! those who believe! fear the God, and say saying straight.
71. He will right to you your deeds and He will forgive to you your crimes. And one, he obeys the God and His Messengers, but has achieved an achievement great.
72. Surely We, We turned the safekeeping over the Heavens and the Earths and the mountains, but refused that they carry her and feared from her, and carried her the Man, surely he is a wrongdoing ignorant.
73. To His punishing, the God, the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the partnering men and the partnering women. And He Turns, the God, over the believing men and the believing women. And is the God Forgiving, Merciful.

## CHAPTER 34. SHEBA

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. The praise to God, the One, to Him what in the Heavens and what in the Earths and to Him the praise in the Hereafter. And He the Wise, the Aware.
2. He knows what He merges into the Earth and what He brings out from her, and what He sends down from the Heaven and what He raises into her. And He the Merciful, the Forgiving.
3. And say those who reject *"Not will she come to us, the Hour"* Say! *"But surely! and my Lord! to her surely bringing you Knower of the Unseen. Not it hidden over Him example of a dot in the Heavens and not in the Earths, and not smaller from that and not greater, except in a Book Clear."*
4. To His repaying those who believe and do the righteousness. Those, to them forgiveness and sustenance honorable.
5. And those who strive in Our signs escaping, those, to them punishment from destruction grievous.
6. And they will see, those brought the knowledge, what sent down to you from your Lord, it the truth and it guides to Highway of the Mighty, the Praised.
7. And say those who reject *"Should we tell you over a man, he will inform you when you are crushed all crushing, surely you to be in creation new?"*
8. *Invents over the God falsehood, or with him a Demon!"* But those, not they believe with the Hereafter, in the punishment and the Astrayness, the Far.
9. *"Will but not they look to what in front of them and what behind them from the Heaven and the Earth? If We wished, We would cover with them the Earth or We would make fall over them a piece from the Heaven. Surely in that to be signs to every servant turned."*
10. *And already We brought David from Us grace, "O mountains! turn to Me with him and the birds." And We softened to him the iron.*
11. *That, "Make coats and measure in the rings! and do righteousness! Surely I with what you do Watch."*
12. *And to Solomon the wind, her morning a month and her returning a month. And We flowed to him spring of the copper. And from the Demons those, they did in front of him with will of his Lord. And one, he blurred from them over Our command, We made him taste from punishment of the Fire.*
13. *They making to him what he wished, from chambers, and images, and basins like the reservoirs, and measured cauldrons. "Do family of David thankfully!" And few from My servants the thankful.*
14. *But when We decided over him the death, not told them over his death except creatures of the Earth, ate his stick, but when fell down, made clear the Demons that if they were, they knowing the Unseen, not they tarried in the Punishment, the Lowly."*
15. Already is to Sheba, in their residences a sign, two gardens over right and left, *"Eat from sustenance of your Lord and thank to Him, land good and Lord Forgiving."*

16. But they turned away, so We sent over them flood of the Areimi, and We changed them with their two gardens, two gardens with food bitter, and brush, and things from fruit trees few.
17. That, We repaid them with what they rejected. And do We repay except the rejecters?
18. And We made between them and between the city, which We bless in her, cities apparent, and We measured in them the travel, they traveled in them nights and days securely.
19. But they said *"Our Lord! make farness between our travels."* And they wronged their souls, so We made them stories and We crushed them all crushing. Surely in that to be signs to all patient, thankful.
20. And already confirmed over them Iblees his thought, but they followed him except a group from the believers.
21. And not was to him over them from authority except to Our knowing one, he believed with the Hereafter from one, he from her in doubt. And your Lord over everything Guards.
22. Say! *"Call those you fancy from other than the God, not they control example of a dot in the Heavens and not in the Earths, and not to them in them both from partnership, and not to Him from them from backing."*
23. And not benefits the intercession with Him except to one, calls to him. Till when terror over their hearts, they will say *"What says your Lord?"* They will say *"The truth, and He the High, the Great."*
24. Say! *"Who, He sustains you from the Heavens and the Earths?"* Say! *"The God, and surely we or you to be over guidance or in astrayness clear."*
25. Say! *"Not you questioned over what we sin, and not we questioned over what you do."*
26. Say! *"He will gather between us, our Lord, then He will open between us with the truth, and He the Opener, the Knowledgeable."*
27. Say! *"Show me those you join with Him partners. Like surely no! But He the God the Mighty, the Wise."*
28. And not We sent you except enough to the Mankind, informer and warner, and but surely most of the Mankind, not they know.
29. And they say *"Where this, the promise, if you be truthful?"*
30. Say! *"To you promised a Day, not you delaying over it Hour, and not you bringing her forward."*
31. And say those who reject *"Not we believe with this, the Quran, and not with the one in front of it."* And if you saw, behold! the wrongdoers stopped with their Lord, they will return, some of them to others, the saying, they will say, those weak, to those arrogant *"If not you, to our being believers!"*
32. Will say those arrogant to those weak *"Did we, we stop you over the guidance after, behold! came to you? But you were sinners!"*
33. And will say those weak to those arrogant *"But plotted the night and the day, behold! you ordered us that we reject with the God and we make to Him equals."* And they will conceal the regret when they see the punishment, and We will make the binds in necks of those who reject. Are they repaid except what they are, they doing?
34. And not We sent in cities from warners except said affluent of them *"Surely we with what you sent with it, rejecters."*
35. And they said *"We, much wealth and children, and not we with punishment."*
36. Say! *"Surely my Lord, He extends the sustenance to one He wishes and He measures, and but surely most of the Mankind, not they know."*
37. *"And not your wealth and not your children, with which you near with Us nearness, except one who believes and does righteousness, but those, to them repaying, the added, with what they do, and they in the mansions secure."*
38. *"And those, they strive in Our signs escaping, those in the punishment to be presented."*
39. Say! *"Surely my Lord, He extends the sustenance to one He wishes from His servants and He measures to him. And not you spend from a thing but He, He follows it, and He better of the sustainers."*

40. And a Day He gathers them altogether, then He will say to the Angels *"Were these to you, they were, they serving?"*
41. They will say *"Glory You, You our Inheritor from other than them, but they were, they serving the Demons, most of them with them believers."*
42. But the Day, not will they control, some of you to others, benefit and not bad, and We will say to those who wronged *"Taste punishment of the fire which you were with her, you falsifying!"*
43. And when you read over them Our signs clear, they say *"Not this except a man, he wants that he stop you over what are they serving, your fathers."* And they say *"Not this except delusion invented."* And say those who reject to the truth when comes to them *"If this except magic clear."*
44. *"And not We brought them from books, they studying them, and not We sent to them before you from warner."*
45. *"And falsified those from before them, and not reaches a tenth of what We brought them, but they falsified My Messengers, but how was My rejection?"*
46. Say! *"Surely what I instruct you with one, that you stand to God, two and singly, then you, you think. Not with your companion from Demon, if he except a warner to you in front of punishment severe."*
47. Say! *"Not I ask you from reward, but it to you, if my reward except over the God, and He over everything Witnesses."*
48. Say! *"Surely my Lord, He sends with the truth, Knower of the Unseen."*
49. Say! *"Comes the Truth, and not it initiates, the wrong, and not it repeats."*
50. Say! *"If I astray, but surely what I stray over my soul, and if I guided, but with what He inspires to me, my Lord. Surely He Listens, Close."*
51. And if you saw, behold! they terrorized, but not they run and they grabbed from a place close.
52. And they say *"We believe with it!"* And surely to them the grasping from a place far?
53. And had they rejected with it from before, and they sent with the Unseen from a place far.
54. And a barrier between them and between what they wish, like what done with their things from before. Surely they, they are in doubt, doubting.

## CHAPTER 35. ORIGINATOR

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. The praise to God, Originator of the Heavens and the Earths, Maker of the Angels, Messengers with wings, two and three and four. He adds in the creation what He wishes. Surely the God over everything Powerful.
2. What He opens, the God, to the Mankind from mercy, but no stopping to her, and what He stops, but no sending to it from after Him. And He the Mighty, the Wise.
3. O you! the Mankind! remember favor of the God over you. Is from creator other than the God, he sustains you from the Heaven and the Earth? No god except He, but surely you deluded.
4. And if they falsify you, but have surely falsified Messengers from before you. And to the God return the commands.
5. O you! the Mankind! surely promise of the God true, so not she surely deceive you, the life of the World, and not it surely deceive you with the God, the deception.
6. Surely the Satan to you an enemy, so take him an enemy. Surely what he calls his society to their being from companions of the fire.
7. Those who reject, to them punishment severe, and those who believe and do the righteousness, to them forgiveness and reward great.
8. Is but one, beautified to him, evil, his deed, but sees it good? But surely the God, He makes astray one He wishes and He guides one He wishes. So don't you go yourself over them woefully. Surely the God Knowledgeable with what they manufacture.
9. And the God the One who sends the winds, but moves cloud, but We slake it to land dead, but We give life with it the Earth after her death. Like that the Resurrection.
10. One who is, he wanting the honor, but to God the honor altogether. To Him it rises, the word, the good, and the deed, the righteous, He raises it. And those, they plotting the evils, to them punishment severe, and plot of them, it, it lost.
11. And the God creates you from dust, then from dot, then makes you pairs. And not she carries, from female, and not she births, except with His knowledge. And not He makes visit from visitation and not He shortens from visit of one, except in a Book. Surely that over the God easy.
12. And not they equal, the two seas, this sweet running, delicious drink of it, and this bitter stationary, and from all you eat meat fresh and you take out ornaments, you wrapping them, and you see the ships in it sent to your seeking from His grace, and maybe you, you thank.
13. He merges the night into the day and He merges the day into the night, and sends the Suns and the Moons, all, they flowing to a term summed. That to you the God your Lord, to Him the Kingship. And those you call from other than Him, not they control from slightest.
14. If you call them, not they hear your call, and if they heard, not they answer to you, and Day of the Standing they will reject with your partnering. And not He tells you example of news.
15. O you! the Mankind! you the Beggars to the God, and the God, He the Self Sufficient, the Praised.



16. If He wished, He would take you away and He would come with creation new.
17. And not that over the God with Might.
18. And not she carries weight, weight of other. And if you call a loaded to carry her, not will he carry from him a thing, and if be with closeness. Surely what you warn those, they fear their Lord with the Unseen and they make constant the prayer. And one who purifies, but surely what he purifies to his soul. And to the God the end.
19. And not they equal, the blind and the seeing.
20. And not the darknesses and not the Light.
21. And not the shades and not the warmth.
22. And not they equal, the living and not the dead. Surely the God, He makes hear one He wishes, and not you with making hear those in the graves.
23. If you except a warner.
24. *"Surely We, We sent you with the Truth, informer and warner. And if from people except passes in her a warner.*
25. *And if they falsify you, but have falsified those from before them, came to them their Messengers with the clarities and with the books and with the Book, the Lighting.*
26. *Then I grabbed those who rejected, but how was My rejection?"*
27. Do not you see surely the God sends down from the Heaven fluid, but We bring out with it fruits, different their colors? And from the mountains majestic white, and donkeys, different their colors, and crows black?
28. And from the Mankind and the creatures and the animals, different colors of it? Like that, surely what they fear the God from His servants, the knowing. Surely the God Mighty, Forgiving.
29. Surely those, they read Book of the God and they make constant the prayer, and they spend from what We sustain them, secretly and openly, they expect a trade, not it lost.
30. To His completing them their rewards and His adding them from His grace. Surely He Forgives, Thanks.
31. And what We inspire to you from the Book, it the Truth confirming to what in front of it. Surely the God with His servants to be Aware, Watching.
32. Then We inherit the Book those We choose from Our servants, but from them wrongdoer to his soul, and from them even keeled, and from them overtaking with the good with will of the God. That, it the Grace, the Great.
33. Gardens eternal, they will enter them, they surrounded in them from rings from gold and pearls, and their clothing in them warm.
34. And they will say *"The praise to God, the One who took away over us the grief, surely our Lord to be Forgiving, Thankful.*
35. *The One who allowed us homes of the station from His grace, not it touches us in them evil, and not it touches us in them tiredness."*
36. And those who reject, to them fire of Hell, not will He decide over them but they die and not will He lighten over them from her punishment. Like that We repay every rejecter.
37. And they, they will beg help in her *"Our Lord! take us out! we will do righteousness other than what we were, we doing."* *"Or not We made you visit, what he reminded in it, one who reminded, and came to you the warner? But taste, but not to the wrongdoers from help!"*
38. Surely the God knows Unseen of the Heavens and the Earths. Surely He Knowledgeable with, with the chests.
39. He the One who makes you caliphs in the Earth. But one who rejects, but over him his rejection. And not it adds the rejecters, their rejection with their Lord, except hatred. And not it adds the rejecters, their rejection, except loss.
40. Say! *"Do you see your partners, those you call from other than the God? Show me what they created from the Earths."* *"Or to them partnership in the Heavens? Or We brought them a Book but they over clarity from it? But if they promise, the wrongdoers, some of them others, except deception."*

41. Surely the God, He holds the Heavens and the Earths that they both decline. And if they both declined, if will hold them both from anyone from after Him. Surely He is Forbearing, Forgiving.
42. And they swear with the God struggle of their faith if comes to them a warner, to their surely being better guided from anyone of the people. But when comes to them a warner, not adds them except running.
43. Arrogant in the Earth and plotting the evil, and not it gives truth, the plot, the evil, except with its keeper. But are they looking except methods of the first? But not will you find to methods of the God change, and not will you find to methods of the God modification.
44. Or not they travel in the Earth but they see how was end of those from before them? And they were stronger from them force. And not is the God, to it escaping Him from a thing in the Heavens and not in the Earths. Surely He is Knowledgeable, Powerful.
45. And if He grabs, the God, the Mankind with what they earn, not left over her back from creatures, and but He delays them to a term summed. But when comes their term, but surely the God is with His servants, Watching.

## CHAPTER 36. YAA SEEN

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. **Yaa Seen.**
2. And the Quran, the Wise.
3. Surely you to be from the Messengers.
4. Over a Highway Constant.
5. Sends down the Mighty, the Merciful.
6. To your warning people, not warned their fathers, but they oblivious.
7. Already true the saying over most of them, but they, not they believe.
8. Surely We, We make in their necks binds, but here to the chins, so they pushed up.
9. And We make from in front of them barrier and from behind them barrier, but We cover them up, so they, not they see.
10. And equal over them, you warn them or not you warn them, not will they believe.
11. Surely what you warn, one who follows the reminder and fears the Almighty with the Unseen, so inform him with forgiveness and reward honorable.
12. Surely We, Us, We give life the dead and We record what they send forth and their remnants. And everything We account it in Leader Clear.
13. And strike to them example of companions of the city, behold! came to her the Messengers.
14. Behold! We sent to them two, but they falsified them both, so We honored with a third, so they said *"Surely we to you sent."*
15. They said *"Not you except conscious beings, our example, and not sends down the Almighty from a thing, if you are, except you falsifying."*
16. They said *"Our Lord, He knows surely we to you to be sent, and not over us except the Delivering, the Clear."*
17. They said *"Surely we, we will fly with you, if not you stop, to our surely stoning you, and to it surely touching you from us punishment grievous."*
18. They said *"Your flying with yourselves, if you remember, but you are people trespassing."*
19. And came from farness of the city a man, he striving, he said *"O my people! follow the Messengers. Follow those, not they ask you reward, and they guided."*
20. And what to me not I serve the One who Originated me and to Him you will return?
21. Do I take from other than Him gods? If He wants me, the Almighty, with evil, not self sufficient over me their intercession a thing, and not will they deliver me.
22. Surely I then to be in astrayness clear.
23. Surely I, I believe with your Lord, but hear me."
24. Was said *"Enter the garden!"* He said *"O woe my people! they knew, with what forgave to me my Lord, and made me from the honored."*
- 25.
- 26.
- 27.

28. And not We sent down over his people from after him from forces from the Heaven, and not We were coming down.
29. If she was except Blast One, but when they vanquished.
30. *"O woe over the servants! not he comes to them from Messenger except they are with him, they mocking.*
31. *Do not they see how many We destroyed before them from the generations? surely they to them, not they returning?*
32. *And if all, when altogether by Our side to be presented."*
33. And a sign to them the Earth, the dead, We give her life and We bring out from her grain, but from it they eat.
34. And We make in her gardens from dates and grapes, and We flow in her from the springs.
35. To their eating from His fruits and what do it, their hands. Will but not they thank?
36. Glory the One who created the pairs, all of them, from what she grows, the Earth, and from themselves and from what not they know.
37. And a sign to them, the night, cancels from it the day, but when they darkened.
38. And the Sun, she flows to her place. That measure of the Mighty, the Knowledgeable.
39. And the Moon, We measure its levels, till transgresses like the palm stalk, the old.
40. Not the Sun, it seeking to her, that she overtakes the Moon, and not the night surpasses the day. And all in arcs, they dragged.
41. And a sign to them, surely We, We carried their progeny in the ships, the loaded.
42. And We create to them from its example, what they ride.
43. And if We wished, We would drown them, but no help to them and not they, they be delivered, except mercy from Us and sustenance to a while.
44. And when said to them *"Fear what in front of you and what behind you, maybe you, you be mercied."*
45. And not she comes to them from sign, from signs of their Lord, except they are over her turned away.
46. And when said to them *"Spend from what sustains you the God."* Say those who reject to those who believe *"Do we feed one, if He wishes, the God, would feed him? If you except in astrayness clear."*
47. And they say *"Where this, the promise, if you be truthful?"*
48. Not they looking except Blast One, she will grab them and they, they surely disputing.
49. But not they capable ordaining, and not to their keepers they returning.
50. And will be blown in the Whistle, but when they from the graves to their Lord, they marching.
51. They will say *"O woe to us! who brought us out from our repose? This, what promised the Almighty, and confirmed the Messengers."*
52. If she is except Blast One, but when they altogether by Our side to be presented.
53. But the Day not she wronged, a soul, a thing. And not you repaid except what you are, you doing.
54. Surely companions of the garden the Day in busyness delighting.
55. They and their spouses in shades over the sights reclining.
56. To them in her delights and to them what they call.
57. *"Peace!"* Saying from Lord Merciful.
58. *"And separated the Day you! the sinners!"*
59. *Did not I promise to you O sons of Adam! that don't you serve the Satan, surely he to you an enemy clear?*
60. *And that serve Me? This a Highway Constant?*
61. *And already made astray from you parties many, were but not, you were, you understanding?*
62. *This, Hell, which you were, you promised.*
63. *Thrown her the Day with what you were, you rejecting."*
- 64.

65. The Day We seal over their mouths, and speak to Us their hands, and witness their feet with what they are, they earning.
66. And if We wished, to Our blotting over their eyes, but they overtake the Highway, but surely they watching.
67. And if We wished, to Our fixing them over their places, but not they capable of moving, and not they returning.
68. And one, We make him visit, We change him in the creation, will but not they understand?
69. And not We taught him the poetry, and not He seeks to it. If it except reminder and Quran Clear.
70. To its warning one who is alive. And it gives truth, the saying, over the rejecters.
71. Or not they see surely We, We create to them from what do Our hands, animals, but they to them controlling?
72. And We make them lowly to them, so from them they ride and from them they eat?
73. And to them in them benefits and drinks. Will but not they thank?
74. And they take from other than the God, gods, maybe they, they be helping.
75. Not they capable of helping them, and they, to be they forces presented.
76. But not it grieve you their saying, surely We, We know what they conceal and what they announce.
77. Or not he sees, the Man, surely We, We create him from a dot? But when he a disputer clear.
78. And strikes to Us examples, and forgets his creation, he says *"Who, He will give life the bones and here dust?"*
79. Say! *"He will give them life, the One who created them first time, and He with every creation Knowledgeable.*
80. *The One who makes to you from the tree, the green, fire, but when you from it, you lighting."*
81. Or not the One who created the Heavens and the Earths, with power over that He create example of them? But surely! and He the Creator, the Knowledgeable.
82. Surely what His command when intends a thing, that He says to it *"Be!"* but it is.
83. So glory the One with His hand Kingship of everything, and to Him you will return.

## CHAPTER 37. THE RANGED

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. And the rangers ranged.
2. But the pushers pushing.
3. But the readers reminding.
4. Surely your God to be One.
5. Lord of the Heavens and the Earths and what between them both, and Lord of the Risings.
6. Surely We, We beautify the Heaven of the World with beauty of the Stars,
7. and guard from every Satan turned.
8. Not they surely listen to the Chiefs, the High, and they sent away from every direction.
9. Rejected, and to them punishment ordained,
10. except one who takes away the taking, but follows him fire following.
11. But consult them, are they stronger creation or those We created? Surely We, We created them from sulphur sticky.
12. But you wonder and they laugh.
13. And when they reminded, not they remember.
14. And when they see a sign they strive laughing.
15. And they say *"If this except magic clear.*
16. *Is when we die and we are dust and bones, are we surely to be taken out?*
17. *Or our fathers the first?"*
18. Say! *"Yes and you will be lowly."*
19. But surely what here, pushing one, but when they, they looking.
20. And they will say *"O woe to us! this, Day of the Way."*
21. *"This, Day of the Distinction, the one you were with it, you falsifying!"*
22. They will be gathered, those who wronged and their partners, and what they were, they serving,
23. from other than the God, but guided they to highway of the Fire.
24. *"Stop them, surely they to be questioned.*
25. *What to you, not you surely helped?"*
26. But they the Day to be submitting.
27. And will face some of them over others, they questioning.
28. They will say *"Surely you, you were, you coming to us over the right."*
29. They will say *"But not you were believers.*
30. *And not was to us over you from authority, but you were people transgressing.*
31. *But truth over us saying of our Lord, surely we to be tasting.*
32. *But we made you astray, surely we, we were astray."*
33. But surely they during that Day in the punishment partnering.
34. Surely We, like that We do with the sinners.
35. Surely they, they are, when said to them *"No god except the God,"* they arrogant.
36. And they say *"Are we surely to be leaving our gods to a poet mad?"*



37. But comes with the truth and confirms the Messengers.  
 38. Surely you to be tasting the Punishment, the Grievous.  
 39. And not you repaid except what you are, you doing,  
 40. except servants of the God the exclusive.  
 41. Those, to them sustenance known,  
 42. delights, and they honored,  
 43. in gardens, the blissful,  
 44. over chairs facing,  
 45. they walking over them with cups from springs,  
 46. bright, delicious to the drinkers,  
 47. not in them vanity and not they over them, they running away,  
 48. and with them forms by the side beautiful,  
 49. like surely they eggs established.  
 50. But will face some of them over others, they questioning.  
 51. Will say a sayer from them *"Surely I, was to me a close one,*  
 52. *he said "Are surely you to be from the truthful?*  
 53. *Is when we die and we are dust and bones, are we surely to be made Way?"*  
 54. He will say *"Will you look up?"*  
 55. So will look up, but will see him in even, the Fire.  
 56. He will say *"By the God, if you were about to be turning me!*  
 57. *And if not favored my Lord, to my being from the presented.*  
 58. *Are but what we with deaths,*  
 59. *except our deaths the first, and not we with punishment?*  
 60. *Surely this, to be it the Achievement, the Great."*  
 61. To example of this but let them do, the doers.  
 62. Is that better sent down or trees of the Zaqqoom?  
 63. Surely We, We make them trials to the wrongdoers.  
 64. Surely they trees coming out in bottom of the Fire.  
 65. Branches of them like surely it, heads of the Satans.  
 66. But surely they to be eating from them, but filling from them the stomachs.  
 67. Then surely to them over them to be drink from boiling.  
 68. Then surely their return to be to the Fire.  
 69. Surely they neared their fathers astray,  
 70. but they over their remnants, they running,  
 71. and already strayed before them most of the first,  
 72. and already We sent in them warners,  
 73. but look how was end of the warned,  
 74. except servants of the God the exclusive.  
 75. *"And already called Us Noah, but to be blessed the answering,*  
 76. *and We saved him and his keepers from the scheme, the great,*  
 77. *and We made his progeny, they the remaining,*  
 78. *and We left over him in the later ones,*  
 79. *peace over Noah in the knowing,*  
 80. *surely We, like that We repay the beneficent,*  
 81. *surely he from Our servants, the believing,*  
 82. *then We drowned the others.*  
 83. *And surely from his sect to be Abraham.*  
 84. *Behold! came to his Lord with heart peaceful.*  
 85. *Behold! he said to his father and his people "What you serving?*  
 86. *Are delusional gods other than the God you want?*

87. *But what you think with Lord of the knowing?"*  
88. *But looked looking in the Stars,*  
89. *but he said "Surely I assured."*  
90. *But they turned over him backing.*  
91. *Freed towards their gods, but he said "Will not you eat?*  
92. *What to you, not you speak?"*  
93. *Freed over them strike with the right.*  
94. *But they returned to him, they running.*  
95. *He said "Are you serving what you carve?*  
96. *And the God creates you and what you do!"*  
97. *They said "Construct to him a construction, but throw him in the fire!"*  
98. *But they intended with him a plan, but We made them the lowly.*  
99. *And he said "Surely I will go to my Lord, soon He will guide me.*  
100. *Lord! send to me from the righteous."*  
101. *So We informed him with a son forbearing.*  
102. *But when reached with him the striving, he said "O my son! surely I, I see in the sleep, surely I, I*  
*sacrifice you, but look what you see." He said "O my father! do what you ordered, soon you will find*  
*me, if wishes the God, from the patient."*  
103. *But when they both submitted, and rolled him to the side.*  
104. *And We called him, that "O Abraham!*  
105. *Have you confirmed the Vision. Surely We, like that We repay the beneficent.*  
106. *Surely this to be it, the Trial, the Clear."*  
107. *And We freed him with a sacrifice great,*  
108. *and We left over him in the later ones,*  
109. *peace over Abraham,*  
110. *like that We repay the beneficent,*  
111. *surely he from Our servants, the believing,*  
112. *and We informed him with Isaac, a Prophet from the righteous,*  
113. *and We blessed over him and over Isaac. And from both their progeny beneficent and wrongdoer to*  
*his soul, clear.*  
114. *And already We surely favored over Moses and Aaron,*  
115. *and We saved them both and both their people from the scheme, the great,*  
116. *and We helped them, so they were, they the victorious,*  
117. *and We brought them both the Book, the Clear,*  
118. *and We guided them both the Highway, the Constant,*  
119. *and We left over them both in the later ones,*  
120. *peace over Moses and Aaron,*  
121. *surely We, like that We repay the beneficent,*  
122. *surely they both from Our servants, the believing.*  
123. *And surely Ilyaas to be from the Messengers.*  
124. *Behold! he said to his people "Will not you fear?*  
125. *Do you call Baal and you leave better of the creators?*  
126. *The God your Lord and Lord of your fathers the first!"*  
127. *But they falsified him, so surely they to be presented,*  
128. *except servants of the God the exclusive.*  
129. *And We left over him in the later ones,*  
130. *peace over Ilyaases,*  
131. *surely We, like that We repay the beneficent,*  
132. *surely he from Our servants, the believing.*  
133. *And surely Lot to be from the Messengers.*

134. *Behold! We saved him and his keepers altogether,*  
 135. *except an old woman in the covered,*  
 136. *then We destroyed the others.*  
 137. *And surely you, to your passing over them mornings.*  
 138. *And with the night. Will but not you understand?*  
 139. *And surely Jonah to be from the Messengers.*  
 140. *Behold! fled to the ships, the filled,*  
 141. *but wronged them, so was from the condemned.*  
 142. *So ate him the fish, and he blamed.*  
 143. *But if not surely he was from the glorifiers,*  
 144. *to be tarrying in its stomach to a Day they brought out.*  
 145. *But We pushed him with the shore and he assured.*  
 146. *And We grew over him a tree from Yaqteen.*  
 147. *And We sent him to a hundred thousand or they more,*  
 148. *but they believed, so We made them enjoy to a while.”*  
 149. But consult them, are to your Lord the daughters and to them the sons?  
 150. Or We created the Angels females and they witnesses?  
 151. Are not surely they from their delusion, to be their saying?  
 152. *“Sons of the God,”* and surely they to be falsifying.  
 153. Chooses the daughters over the sons?  
 154. What to you how you judge?  
 155. Will but not you remember?  
 156. Or to you authority clear?  
 157. But come with your book if you be truthful.  
 158. And they make between Him and between the Demons lineages. And already know the Demons,  
 surely they to be presented.  
 159. Glory the God over what they utter,  
 160. except servants of the God the exclusive.  
 161. But surely you and what you serve,  
 162. what you are over Him, with trials,  
 163. except one, he thrown the Fire.  
 164. And not from us, except to him a station known.  
 165. And surely we, to be us the ranged.  
 166. And surely we, to be us the glorifiers.  
 167. And if they are, to be they saying,  
 168. *“If surely with us reminder from the first,*  
 169. *to our being servants of the God the exclusive.”*  
 170. *“But they reject with it, so soon they will know.*  
 171. *And already overtook Our word to Our servants the Messengers,*  
 172. *surely they, to be they, the helped,*  
 173. *and surely Our forces, to be they the victorious.*  
 174. *So turn over them till a while,*  
 175. *and watch them, but soon they will watch.*  
 176. *Are but with Our punishment they ask hastening?*  
 177. *But when sent down with their fronts, but evil morning of the warned.*  
 178. *And turn over them till a while,*  
 179. *and watch, but soon they will watch.”*  
 180. Glory your Lord, Lord of the Honor over what they utter.  
 181. And peace over the Messengers.  
 182. And the praise to God Lord of the knowing.

## CHAPTER 38. SUAAD

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. *“Suaad. And the Quran with the Reminder.*
2. *But those who reject in honor and splitting.*
3. *How many We destroyed from before them from generations? But they called and wailed while being captured.*
4. *And they wonder that comes to them warner from them, and say the rejecters “This a magician falsifier.*
5. *Is making the gods, God One? Surely this to be a thing wonderful!”*
6. *And walk the chiefs from them, that “Walk away! and wait over your gods! surely this to be a thing, it turns.*
7. *Not we heard with this in the nation, the later, if this except created.*
8. *Is sent down over him the reminder from between us?” But they in doubt from My reminder, but when they tasted My punishment?*
9. *Or with them treasures of Mercy of your Lord, the Mighty, the Bountiful?*
10. *Or to them kingship of the Heavens and the Earths and what between them both? But let them rise in the paths.*
11. *Forces what right there pushing back from the societies.*
12. *Falsified before them people of Noah and Aad and Pharaoh with the stakes.*
13. *And Thamud and people of Lot and companions of Woods. Those the societies.*
14. *If all except falsified the Messengers, but truth My end.*
15. *And not they looking, these, except Blast One, not to her from but stopping.*
16. *And they say “Our Lord! hasten to us our portion before Day of the Account.”*
17. *Wait over what they say and remember Our servant David with the strength, surely he turned.*
18. *Surely We, We sent the mountains with him, they surely glorified with the evenings and the risings.*
19. *And the birds gathered, all to him turners.*
20. *And We strengthened his kingdom, and We brought him the Wisdom and distinguishing the addressing.*
21. *And has come to you news of the disputers? Behold! they came over the chamber.*
22. *Behold! they entered over David, but feared from them, they said “Don’t you fear! two disputers, transgressed one of us over other, but judge between us with the truth and don’t you be false, and guide us to Even, the Highway.*
23. *Surely this my brother, to him ninety nine ewes and to me ewe one, but he says “I will take care of her” and mighty with me in the addressing.”*
24. *He said “Already wronged you with asking your ewe to his ewes, and surely many from the mixers to their transgressing, some of them over others, except those who believe and do the righteousness,*

- and few what they.” And thought David, surely what We tried him, but asked forgiveness of his Lord, and fell bowing and turning.
25. So We forgave to him that, and surely to him with Us to be closeness and good abode.
26. “O David! surely We, We make you caliph in the Earth, so judge between the Mankind with the truth, and don’t you follow the thought, but it will make you astray over path of the God. Surely those, they astray over path of the God, to them punishment severe with what they forget Day of the Account.”
27. And not We created the Heaven and the Earth and what between them both wrongly. That thought of those who reject. But woe to those who reject from the fire.
28. Or We make those who believe and do the righteousness like the warring in the Earth? Or We make the pious like the wicked?
29. A Book, We send it down to you, blessed, to their surely pondering its signs, and to their remembering, those with the sense.
30. And We sent to David Solomon. Blessed the servant, surely he turned.
31. Behold! turned over him with the evenings, the runners, the majestic.
32. But he said “Surely I, I love, love of the good over remembrance of my Lord.” Till covered with the barrier.
33. “Return them over me!” But passed stroking with the legs and the necks.
34. And already We tried Solomon and We threw over his chair a body, then turned.
35. He said “Lord! forgive to me and send to me kingdom, not it seeking to anyone from after me, surely You, You the Bountiful.”
36. So We sent to him the wind, flowing with his command, directing where went.
37. And the Satans, all constructors and divers.
38. And others placed in the shackles.
39. “This, Our giving, but favor or stop without account.”
40. And surely to him with Us to be closeness and good abode.
41. And remember Our servant Job, behold! called his Lord “Surely I, touched me the Satan with evil and punishment.”
42. “Move with your feet, this mixture cool and drink.”
43. And We sent to him his keepers, and example of them with them, mercy from Us and reminder to those with the sense.
44. “And take with your hand grass, but strike with it and don’t you waver.” Surely We, We found him patient. Blessed the servant, surely he turned.
45. And remember Our servers Abraham and Isaac and Jacob, with the strength and the sights.
46. Surely We, We made them exclusive, with exclusive reminder of the Home.
47. And surely they with Us to be from the chosen, the elect.
48. And remember Ishmael and Alyassa and Zulkifl, and all from the elect.
49. This, reminder. And surely to the pious to be good abode.
50. Gardens eternal, opened to them the doors.
51. Reclining in them, they calling in them with delights many and drinks.
52. And with them forms by the side equal.
53. This, what you promised to Day of the Account.
54. Surely this to be Our sustenance, not to it from loss.
55. This. And surely to the transgressors to be evil abode.
56. Hell, they thrown her, but bad, the cradle.
57. This, but to their tasting it, heat and covering.
58. And others from its character, pairs.
59. This force, connects with you, no salutation with them. Surely they, they thrown the fire.
60. They will say “But you! no welcoming with you! you, you sent it forth to us, but bad the standing.”

61. *They will say "Our Lord! one who brought forth to us this, but add him punishment added in the Fire."*
62. *And they will say "What to us, not we see men, we were, we adding them from the bad ones?*
63. *Did we take them jesting or blurred over them the sights?"*
64. *Surely that to be true disputation of keepers of the Fire."*
65. Say! "Surely what I a warner, and not from god except the God, the One, the Irresistible.
66. Lord of the Heavens and the Earths and what between them both, the Mighty, the Forgiver."
67. Say! "He News Great,
68. you over Him turned away.
69. Not is to me from knowledge with the Chiefs, the High, behold! they dispute.
70. If it inspired to me, except surely what I a warner clear."
71. Behold! said your Lord to the Angels *"Surely I will create a conscious being from sulphur.*
72. *But when I shape him, and I blow in him from My Spirit, but fall to him prostrating."*
73. So prostrated the Angels, all of them, altogether,
74. except Iblees, arrogant and was from the rejecters.
75. He said *"O Iblees! what stops you that you prostrate to what I create with My hands? Are you arrogant or you are from the high?"*
76. He said *"I better from him, You created me from fire and You created him from sulphur."*
77. He said *"But get out from her! but surely you rejected!*
78. *And surely over you My curse to Day of the Way."*
79. He said *"Lord! but give me sight to a Day they brought out."*
80. He said *"But surely you from the lookers,*
81. *to a Day of the Meeting, the Known."*
82. He said *"So with Your honor, to my surely making them astray altogether,*
83. *except Your servants from them the exclusive."*
84. He said *"But the truth, and the truth I say.*
85. *To My surely filling Hell from you and from those who follow you from them altogether."*
86. Say! "Not I ask you over it from reward, and not I from the caretakers.
87. If it except reminder to the knowing.
88. And to your surely knowing news of it after a while."



## CHAPTER 39. THE CROWDS

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. Sent down the Book from the God, the Mighty, the Wise.
2. Surely We, We send down to you the Book with the truth, so serve the God, exclusively to Him the Way.
3. Is not to God the Way, the Exclusive? And those who take from other than Him protectors, *“Not we serve them except to their nearing us to the God nearness.”* Surely the God, He will judge between them in what they in it, they differ. Surely the God, not He guides one, he falsifies, rejects.
4. If intended the God that He take sons, to be choosing from what He creates what He wishes. Glory Him, He the God the One, the Irresistible.
5. Created the Heavens and the Earths with the truth, He covers the night over the day and He covers the day over the night, and sends the Suns and the Moons, all, they flow to a term summed. Is not He the Mighty, the Forgiving?
6. Created you from soul one, then made from her, her spouse, and sent down to you from the animals, Eight Pairs. He creates you in stomachs of your mothers, creation from after creation in Darknesses Three. That to you the God your Lord, to Him the Kingship, no god except He, but surely you turned away.
7. If you reject, but surely the God Self Sufficient over you, and not He likes to His servants the rejection. And if you thank, He will make it happy to you. And not she carries weight, weight of other. Then to your Lord you will return, but He will inform you with what you are, you doing. Surely He Knowledgeable with, with the chests.
8. And when touches the Man bad, calls his Lord, turned to Him, then when changes it favor from Him, forgets what was he calling to Him from before and makes to God equals, to his astrayness over His path. Say! *“You enjoy with your rejection a little, surely you from companions of the Fire.”*
9. Or one, he devout part of the night prostrated and standing, he warned of the Hereafter and he expects mercy of his Lord. Say! *“Are they equal, those, they know, and those, not they know?”* Surely what they remember those with the sense.
10. Say! *“O servants! those who believe! fear your Lord. To those good, in this, the World, good. And Earth of the God ample. Surely what He completes the patient their reward without account.”*
11. Say! *“Surely I, I commanded that I serve the God, exclusively to Him the Way.*
12. *And I commanded to that I be first of the submitters.”*
13. Say! *“Surely I, I fear if I disobey my Lord, punishment of a Day Great.”*
14. Say! *“The God I serve, exclusively to Him my Way.*
15. *So serve what you wish from other than Him.”* Say! *“Surely the losers, those, they lose their souls and their keepers Day of the Standing.”* Is not that, it the Loss, the Clear?

16. To them from above them shades from the fire and from below them shades. That He frightens, the God, with it, His servants. *"O My servants! but fear Me!"*
17. And those, they push away the transgressions, that they serve them, and they turn to the God, to them the information. *"But inform My servants!"*
18. Those, they strive to hear the saying, but they follow good of it. They, those, guides them the God. And those, they, those with the sense.
19. Is but one, truth over him word of the punishment? Are but you, you deliver one in the Fire?
20. But those who fear their Lord, to them mansions from above them, mansions below, flowing from beneath them the rivers, promise of the God, not He changes, the God, the promise.
21. Do not you see, surely the God sends down from the Heaven fluid, but slithers it springs in the Earth, then He brings out with it growth, different its color, then He beautifies, but you see it brown, then He makes it dust? Surely in that to be reminder to those with the sense.
22. Is but one, cleaves the God his chest to the submission, but he over Light from his Lord. But woe to the hardness of their hearts from remembrance of the God. Those in astrayness clear.
23. The God sends down good, the story, book of similar examples, shiver from it skins of those, they fear their Lord, then calm their skins and their hearts to remembrance of the God. That guidance of the God, He guides with it one He wishes. And one, He makes astray, the God, but not to him from guide.
24. Is but one, he fears with his face evil, the punishment, Day of the Standing. And will be said to the wrongdoers *"Taste what you were, you earning!"*
25. Falsified those from before them, but came to them the punishment from where not they perceived.
26. But made them taste the God the humiliation in the life of the World, and to be punishment of the Hereafter greater. If they were, they knowing.
27. And already We strike to the Mankind in this, the Quran, from all examples, maybe they, they remember.
28. Quran Arabic other than with crookedness, maybe they, they fear.
29. Strikes the God example *"Men, in it partners, they conflicting, and men, wholly to a man, are they two equal examples?"* The praise to God. But most of them, not they know.
30. Surely you will die and surely they will die.
31. Then surely you Day of the Standing, with your Lord, you will dispute.
32. But who wrongs more from one who falsifies over the God and falsifies with the truth, behold! comes to him? Is not in Hell abode to the rejecters?
33. And the one who comes with the truth and confirms with it, those, they the pious.
34. To them what they wish with their Lord. That repaying of the beneficent.
35. To His rejecting, the God, over them, evil of what they do, and His repaying them their reward with good of what they are, they doing.
36. Is not the God with adequacy, His servant? And they surely frighten you with those from other than Him. And one, He makes astray, the God, but not to him from guide.
37. And one, He guides, the God, but not to him from astrayness. Is not the God with Might, with Retribution?
38. And if you ask them Who created the Heavens and the Earths, to their surely saying *"The God."* Say! *"Do but you see what you call from other than the God? If intends me the God with evil, are they cleansers of His evil? Or intends me with mercy, are they stopping His mercy?"* Say! *"My account the God, over Him they trust, the trusters."*
39. Say! *"O my people! do over your places, surely I will do, but soon you will know,*
40. *one, it comes to him punishment, it humiliates him, and it allowed over him punishment constant."*
41. Surely We, We send down over you the Book to the Mankind with the truth. So one guided but to his soul. And one astray, but surely what he astray over her. And not you over them with disposing.

42. The God, He takes away the soul while she dies, and the one, not she dies in her sleep, but He stops the one decides over her the death, and He sends the others to a term summed. Surely in that to be signs to people, they thinking.
43. Or they take from other than the God intercessors? Say! *"Even if they are, not they controlling a thing, and not they understand?"*
44. Say! *"To God the intercession altogether, to Him Kingship of the Heavens and the Earths, then to Him you will return."*
45. And when reminded of the God, One of Him, avert hearts of those, not they believe with the Hereafter. And when reminded of those from other than Him, when they, they rejoice.
46. Say! *"The God of them! Originator of the Heavens and the Earths, Knower of the Unseen and the Witnessed, You, You judge between Your servants in what they are in it, they differing."*
47. And if surely to those who wrong what in the Earth altogether, and example of it with it, not will they be freed with it from evil, the punishment, Day of the Standing. And will confront them from the God what not they are, they thinking.
48. And will confront them evils of what they earn, and will surround with them what they are with it, they mocking.
49. *"But when touches the Man evil, calls Us, then when We pass him favor from Us, he says "Surely what I brought it, over knowledge." But here trial, and but surely most of them, not they know.*
50. *Have said it those from before them, but not self sufficient over them what they were, they earning.*
51. *So came to them evils of what they earned."* And those who wrong from these, soon He will send them evils of what they earn, and not they with escape.
52. Or not they know, surely the God, He extends the sustenance to one He wishes and He measures? Surely in that to be signs to people, they believing.
53. Say! *"O servants! those who trespassed over their souls! don't you despair from mercy of the God. Surely the God, He forgives the crimes altogether. Surely He, He the Forgiver, the Merciful.*
54. *And turn to your Lord and submit to Him from before that it comes to you the punishment, then not will you be helped.*
55. *And follow good of what sent down to you from your Lord from before that it comes to you the punishment suddenly, and you, not you perceive."*
56. That she says, a soul *"O woe over what I forgot in duty of the God, and if I used to be from the mocking."*
57. Or she says *"If surely the God guided me, to my being from the pious."*
58. Or she says, while she sees the punishment, *"If surely to me a turn, but I would be from the beneficent."*
59. *"But surely! had come to you My signs, but you falsified with them and you were arrogant, and you were from the rejecters."*
60. And Day of the Standing you will see those who falsify over the God, their faces darkened. Is not in Hell abode to the arrogant?
61. And He will save, the God, those who fear with their achievement. Not will it touch them, the evil, and not will they, they grieve.
62. The God creates everything, and He over everything Disposer.
63. To Him Keys of the Heavens and the Earths. And those who reject with signs of the God, those, they the losers.
64. Say! *"Is but other than the God you surely order me, I serve? You! the ignorants!"*
65. And already inspired to you and to those from before you, *"If you partnered, to His surely shutting off your deeds, and to your surely being from the losers."*
66. But the God but serve and be from the thankful.
67. And not they measure the God truth of His measure, and the Earths altogether, His capturing Day of the Standing, and the Heavens rolled up with His Right Hand. Glory Him and High over what they partner.

68. And will be blown in the Whistle, but struck those in the Heavens and those in the Earths except those wishes the God. Then blown in it another but when they will stand, they looking.
69. And dawn of the Earth with Light of her Lord and will be setup the Book and brought with the Prophets and the Witnesses. And decision between them with the truth and they, not will they be wronged.
70. And she completed, every soul, what she did. And He Aware with what they do.
71. And will march those who reject to Hell, crowds. Till when they come to her, will be opened her doors, and will say to them her treasurers *"Did not they come to you, Messengers from you, they read over you signs of your Lord, and they warned you of meeting of your Day, this?"* They will say *"But surely! and but true word of the punishment over the rejecters."*
72. Will be said *"Enter doors of Hell, living perpetually in her, but evil abode of the arrogant."*
73. And will march those who fear their Lord, to the garden, crowds. Till when they come to her, and will be opened her doors, and will say to them her treasurers *"Peace over you! good to you, but enter her living perpetually."*
74. And they will say *"The praise to God, the One who confirmed us His promise and inherited us the Earths, we establish from the garden where we wish. But blessed reward of the doers."*
75. And you will see the Angels dense from around the Throne, they glorifying with praise of their Lord. And decision between them with the truth, and will be said *"The praise to God Lord of the knowing."*

## CHAPTER 40. SURE FORGIVER

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. **Haa Meem.**
2. Sent down the Book from the God the Mighty, the Knowledgeable.
3. Sure Forgiver of the crimes and acceptor of the turning, severe, the end, with the Extension, no god except He, to Him the end.
4. Not they dispute in signs of the God except those who reject, but not it deceive you, their running around in the lands.
5. *"Falsified before them people of Noah and the societies from after them, and came all people with their Messenger to their grabbing him, and they disputed with the wrong to their covering with it the truth, but I grabbed them, but how was My end?"*
6. And like that true Word of your Lord over those who reject, surely they companions of the fire.
7. Those, they carry the Throne and those circling it, they glorify with praise of their Lord and they believe with Him, and they ask forgiveness to those who believe, *"Our Lord! You encompass everything Mercy and Knowledge, but forgive to those who turn and follow Your path, stop them punishment of the Fire.*
8. *Our Lord! and admit them gardens eternal which You promise them, and one who rights from their fathers and their spouses and their progeny. Surely You, You the Mighty, the Wise.*
9. *Stop them the evils. And one You stop the evils during that Day, but have You mercied him. And that, it the Achievement, the Great."*
10. Surely those who reject, they will be called, *"To be hatred of the God greater from your hatred of your souls, behold! you were called to the faith, but you rejected!"*
11. They will say *"Our Lord! You gave us death twice and You gave us life twice, but we accept with our crimes, but is to exit from path?"*
12. *"That to you, with surety it, when called the God, One of Him, you rejected, and if it partnered with Him, you believed. But the Command to God the High, the Great."*
13. He the One, He shows you His signs, and He sends down to you from the Heaven sustenance. And not he remembers except one, he turns.
14. So call the God, exclusively to Him the Way, and if hate the rejecters.
15. Raises the ranks with the Throne, He throws the Spirit from His command over one He wishes from His servants, to His warning of Day of the Meeting.
16. A Day they will march, not it hidden over the God from them a thing. To whom the Kingship the Day? To God, the One, the Irresistible.
17. The Day she repaid, every soul, with what she earned. No wrong the Day. Surely the God Swift, the Accounter.
18. And warn them a Day, the nearing, behold! the hearts by the throats captured. Not to the wrongdoers from friend and no intercessor, he capable.

19. He knows betrayal of the eyes and what hide the chests.
20. And the God, He decides with the truth, and those they call from other than Him, not they decide with a thing. Surely the God, He the Listener, the Watcher.
21. Or not they travel in the Earth but they look how was end of those, they were from before them? They were, they stronger from them force and remnants in the Earth, but grabbed them the God with their crimes, and not was to them from the God from stopping.
22. That, with surety they, they were coming to them, their Messengers, with the clarities, but they rejected, so grabbed them the God. Surely He forceful, severe, the end.
23. And already We sent Moses with Our signs and authority clear,
24. to Pharaoh and Hamaan and Qaroon, but they said, *"Magician falsifier!"*
25. But when came to them with the truth from within Us, they said *"Kill sons of those who believe with him, and let live their women."* And not plan of the rejecters except in astrayness.
26. And said Pharaoh *"Leave me, I will kill Moses, and let him call his Lord, surely I, I fear that he will change your Way, or that it appears in the Earth, the war."*
27. And said Moses *"Surely I, I seek refuge with my Lord and your Lord from every arrogant, not he believes with Day of the Account."*
28. And said a man, believer, from family of Pharaoh, he hid his faith *"Are you killing a man, that he says "My Lord the God" and has come to you with the clarities from your Lord? And if he be falsifier, but over him his falsehood. And if he be truthful, it will come to you some of what he promises you. Surely the God, not He guides one, he trespasses, falsifies."*
29. *O my people! to you the kingship the day apparent in the Earth, but who, he will help us from war of the God if comes to us?"* Said Pharaoh *"Not I show you except what I see, and not I guide you except path, the conscientious."*
30. And said the one who believed *"O my people! surely I, I fear over you example of day of the societies."*
31. *Example of creatures of people of Noah and Aad and Thamud and those from after them. And not the God, He wants wrongdoing to the servants."*
32. *And O my people! surely I, I fear over you Day of the Wailing."*
33. *A Day you will turn backing, not to you from the God from stopping. And one, He makes astray, the God, but not to him from guide."*
34. *And already came to you Joseph from before with the clarities, but not you declined in doubting from what came to you with it, till when killed, you said "Not will He bring out, the God, from after him Messengers.""* Like that He makes astray, the God, one, he trespasses, doubts.
35. Those, they dispute in signs of the God without authority brought them, great hatred with the God and with those who believe. Like that He shuts, the God, over every heart arrogant, violent.
36. And said Pharaoh *"O Hamaan! construct to me a platform, maybe I, I reach the paths."*
37. *Paths of the Heavens, so I rise to God of Moses, and surely I, to my surely thinking he falsifies."* And like that beautified to Pharaoh evil, his deed, and stopped over the path. And not plan of Pharaoh except in destruction.
38. And said the one who believed *"O my people! follow me, I will guide you path, the conscientious."*
39. *O my people! surely what this, the life of the World, play, and surely the Hereafter, here Home, the Standing."*
40. *One who does evil, but not he repaid except example of her. And one who does righteousness, from male or female, and he believer, but those, they will enter the garden, they sustained in her without account."*
41. *And O my people! what to me, I call you to the safety, and you surely call me to the fire?"*
42. *You surely call me to my rejecting with the God, and my partnering with Him what not to me with it knowledge, and I, I call you to the Mighty, the Forgiving."*
43. *No doubt, surely what you surely call me to it, not to it calling in the World and not in the Hereafter. And surely we will be turned to the God, and surely the trespassers, they companions of the Fire."*



44. *But soon you will remember what I say to you. And I send my command to the God. Surely the God Watches with the servants."*
45. So stopped him the God evils of what they plotted, and surrounded with family of Pharaoh evil, the punishment.
46. The fire, they turned over her morning and evening. And a Day she stands, the Hour, they will enter, family of Pharaoh, severe, the punishment.
47. And behold! they will contend in the fire, but they will say, the weak, to those arrogant, "Surely we, we were to you followers, but will you bounty over us a portion from the fire?"
48. Will say those arrogant *"Surely we all in her, surely the God has Judged between the servants."*
49. And will say those in the fire to treasurers of Hell *"Call your Lord! He lighten over us a day from the punishment."*
50. They will say *"Or not it were, coming to you your Messengers with the clarities?"* They will say *"But surely!"* They will say *"But call. And not calling of the rejecters except in astrayness."*
51. Surely We, to Our helping Our Messengers and those who believe in the life of the World and a Day they will stand, the Witnesses.
52. A Day not will it benefit the wrongdoers, their excuses, and to them the curse and to them Evil, the Home.
53. And already We brought Moses the guidance and We inherited sons of Israel the Book.
54. Guidance and reminder to those with the sense.
55. So wait, surely promise of the God true, and ask forgiveness to your crimes and glorify with praise of your Lord with the evenings and the wakings.
56. Surely those, they dispute in signs of the God without authority brought them, if in their chests except greatness, not they with reaching it. But ask permission with the God, surely He, He the Listener, the Watcher.
57. To be creation of the Heavens and the Earths greater from creation of the Mankind, and but surely most of the Mankind, not they know.
58. And not they equal, the blind and the seeing, and those who believe and do the righteousness and not the evildoers. Little what you, you remember.
59. Surely the Hour to be coming, no doubt in her, and but surely most of the Mankind, not they believe.
60. And says your Lord *"Call Me! I will answer to you. Surely those, they arrogant over My servitude, soon they will enter Hell lowly."*
61. The God the One who makes to you the night to your calmness in it, and the day visible. Surely the God to be with grace over the Mankind, and but surely most of the Mankind, not they thank.
62. That to you the God your Lord, Creator of everything, no god except He, but surely you deluded.
63. Like that they deluded, those, they are with signs of the God, they contending.
64. The God the One who made to you the Earth standing and the Heaven constructed, and designs you but makes good your design and sustains you from the good. That to you the God your Lord, but blessed the God Lord of the knowing.
65. He the Life, no god except He, so call Him, exclusively to Him the Way. The praise to God Lord of the knowing.
66. Say! *"Surely I, I stopped that I serve those you call from other than the God when come to me the clarities from my Lord. And I ordered that I submit to Lord of the knowing."*
67. *He the One who created you from dust, then from dot, then from clot, then He takes you out babies, then to your reaching your strength, then to your becoming old. And from you one, He takes away from before. And to your reaching a term summed, and maybe you, you understand."*
68. *He the One, He gives life and He gives death, but when decides a command but surely what He says to it "Be!" but it is."*
69. Do not you look to those, they dispute in signs of the God? Surely they turned away.

70. Those who falsify with the Book and with what We send with it Our Messengers, but soon they will know.
71. Behold! the binds in their necks and the chains, they will be dragged.
72. In the boiling then in the fire, they will be burnt.
73. Then will be said to them *"Where what you were, you partnering,*
74. *from other than the God?"* They will say *"Astray over us, but not we were, we calling from before a thing."* Like that He makes astray, the God, the rejecters.
75. *"That to you, with what you were, you rejoicing in the Earth without the truth, and with what you were, you proud.*
76. *Enter doors of Hell living perpetually in her, but evil abode of the arrogant!"*
77. So wait, surely promise of the God true. But of what We surely show you some of what We promise them or We surely take you away, but to Us they will return.
78. And already We sent Messengers from before you, from them those We explain over you and from them those not We explain over you. And not is to a Messenger that he comes with a sign except with will of the God. But when comes command of the God, decision with the truth and lose right there the wrongdoers.
79. The God the One who makes to you the animals to your riding from them and from them you eat.
80. And to you in them benefits and to you reaching over them contention in your chests, and over them and over the ships you carried.
81. And He shows you His signs, but which signs of the God will you reject?
82. Will but not they travel in the Earth but they look how was end of those from before them? They were more from them and stronger force and remnants in the Earth. But not self sufficient over them what they were, they earning.
83. But when came to them their Messengers with the clarities, they rejoiced with what with them from the knowledge, and surrounded with them what they were with it, they mocking.
84. But when they saw Our war, they said *"We believe with the God, One of Him, and we reject with what we are with Him, partnering."*
85. But not it will, it benefit them, their faith, when they see Our war. Method of the God which has passed in His servants, and will lose right there the rejecters.

## CHAPTER 41. EXPLANATION

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. **Haa Meem.**
2. Sent down from the Almighty, the Merciful.
3. A Book, surely explained its signs, Quran Arabic to people, they knowing.
4. Informer and Warner, but turn away most of them, but they, not they listen.
5. And they say *"Our hearts in shielding from what you call us to it, and in our ears heaviness, and from between us and between you a barrier, but do, absolutely surely we doing."*
6. Say! *"Surely what I a conscious being, your example, He inspires to me surely what your God, God One, so be constant to Him and ask Him forgiveness. And woe to the partnering,*
7. *those, not they bring the purity, and they with the Hereafter, they reject.*
8. *Surely those who believe and do the righteousness, to them reward other than stopping."*
9. Say! *"Are surely you, to your rejecting with the One who created the Earth in Two Days? And you make to Him, equals?"* That Lord of the knowing.
10. And made in her pegs from above her, and blessed in her and measured in her, her meetings, in Four Days, equal to the questioners.
11. Then sat to the Heaven and here smoke, but He said to her and to the Earth *"Come both obeying or hating."* They both said *"We come obeying."*
12. So finished them Seven Heavens in Two Days, and inspired in every Heaven her command. And We beautified the Heaven of the World with lights and guard. That measure of the Mighty, the Knowledgeable.
13. But if they turn away, but Say! *"I warn you of striking, example of striking of Aad and Thamud."*
14. Behold! came to them the Messengers from in front of them and from behind them *"Surely don't you serve except the God."* They said *"If wished our Lord, to be sending down Angels, but surely we with what you sent with it, rejecters."*
15. So of what Aad, but were arrogant in the Earth without the truth, and they said *"Who stronger from us force?"* Or not they saw, surely the God, the One who created them, He stronger from them force? And they were with Our signs, they contending.
16. So We sent over them wind continuous in days of destruction, to Our making them taste Punishment, the Humiliating, in the life of the World. And to be punishment of the Hereafter more humiliating, and they, not will they be helped.
17. And of what Thamud, but We guided them, but they loved the blindness over the guidance. So grabbed them striking of the Punishment, the Lowly, with what they were, they earning.
18. And We saved those who believed and they were, they fearing.
19. And a Day they gathered, enemies of the God, to the fire, but they, they will march.
20. Till when what they come to her, will witness over them their hearing and their sights and their skins with what they were, they doing.

21. And they will say to their skins *"Why you witness over us?"* They will say *"Gives us speech the God, the One who gives speech everything, and He created you first time, and to Him you returning.*
22. *And not you were, you striving to hide, that they witness over you, your hearing and not your sights and not your skins. And but you thought surely the God, not He knew much from what you did.*
23. *And that to you, you thought which you thought with your Lord, you covered, so you became from the losers."*
24. So if they wait, but the fire abode to them, and if they ask to follow, but not they from the followers.
25. And We decided to them generations, but they beautify to them what in front of them and what behind them. And true over them the saying in people, have passed from before them from the Demons and the Men, surely they, they are losers.
26. And say those who reject *"Don't you listen to this, the Quran, and make the vanity in it, maybe you, you overcome."*
27. But to Our surely making taste those who reject, punishment severe, and to Our surely repaying them evil of what they are, they doing.
28. That, repaying of enemies of the God, the fire, to them in her home, the perpetual, repaying with what they are with Our signs, they contending.
29. And will say those who reject *"Our Lord! show us the two who made us astray from the Demons and the Men, we will make them both beneath our feet, to they both being from the lowly."*
30. Surely those who say *"Our Lord the God,"* then they constant, sent down over them the Angels *"Surely don't you fear and don't you grieve, and be informed with the garden which you were, you promised.*
31. *We your protectors in the life of the World and in the Hereafter, and to you in her what desire your souls, and to you in her what you call.*
32. *Sent down from Forgiver, Merciful."*
33. And who better saying from one who calls to the God and does righteousness? And he says *"Absolutely surely I from the submitters."*
34. And not equal the good and not the evil. Push away with which here better, but when the one, between you and between him, enmity, like surely he a protector warm.
35. And not He throws her except those patient, and not He throws her except with portion great.
36. And of what it surely blurs you from the Satan, blurring, but ask permission with the God, surely He, He the Listener, the Knowledgeable.
37. And from His signs, the night and the day and the Suns and the Moons. Don't you prostrate to the Suns and not to the Moons, and prostrate to God, the One who created them, if you be to Him, you serving.
38. But if they arrogant, but those with your Lord, they glorify to Him with the night and the day, and they, not they stop.
39. And from His signs, surely you, you see the Earth humbled, but when We send down over her the fluid, she stirs and she grows. Surely the One who gives her life to be giving life the dead. Surely He over everything Powerful.
40. Surely those, they throwing in Our signs, not they hidden over Us. Is but one, he thrown in the fire better, or one, he comes securely Day of the Standing? Do what you wish, surely He with what you do Watches.
41. Surely those who reject with the reminder when comes to them. And surely it to be a Book Mighty.
42. Not it comes to it, the wrong, from in front of it and not from behind it. Sent down from Wise, Praised.
43. Not He says to you except what has been said to the Messengers from before you. Surely your Lord to be with Forgiveness and with end Grievous.

44. And if We made it Quran foreign, to their saying *"Why not surely explained its signs? Is foreign, and an Arab?"* Say! *"It to those who believe, Guidance and Cleansing. And those, not they believe, in their ears heaviness, and it over them blind."* Those, they called from a place far.
45. And already We brought Moses the Book, but differed in it. And if not a Word overtook from your Lord, to be deciding between them. And surely they to be in doubt from him, doubting.
46. One who does righteousness, but to his soul, and one evil, but over her. And not your Lord with wrongdoing to the servants.
47. To Him it turned, knowledge of the Hour. And not come out from fruits from their coverings, and not she carries, from female, and not she births, except with His knowledge. And a Day He will call them *"Where My partners?"* They will say *"We have surely called You, not from us from witness."*
48. And astray over them what they were, they calling from before, and they will think, not to them from escape.
49. Not he stops, the Man, from calling the good, and if touches him the evil, but he despairs, loses hope.
50. And if We make him taste mercy from Us from after bad times touch him, to his surely saying *"This to me, and not I think the Hour will stand, and if I return to my Lord, surely to me with Him to be the good."* But to Our surely informing those who reject with what they do, and to Our surely making them taste from punishment strict.
51. *"And when We favor over the Man, turns a while with his side, and when touches him the evil, but with calling turned."*
52. Say! *"Do you see if be from within the God, then you reject with it? Who more astray from one, he in splitting far?"*
53. Soon We will show them Our signs in the openness and in their souls, till He clarifies to them surely it the Truth. Or not it enough with your Lord, surely He over everything Witnesses?
54. Are not surely they in doubt from meeting of their Lord? Is not surely He with everything Encompassing?

## CHAPTER 42. THE COMMITTEE

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. **Haa Meem**
2. **Aain Seen Qaaf.**
3. Like that He inspires to you and to those from before you, the God, the Mighty, the Wise.
4. To Him what in the Heavens and what in the Earths, and He the High, the Great.
5. Want the Heavens, they surely fall down from above them. And the Angels, they glorify with praise of their Lord and they ask forgiveness to those in the Earth. Is not surely the God, He the Forgiving, the Merciful?
6. And those who take from other than Him, protectors, the God guards over them and not you over them with disposing.
7. And like that We inspire to you Quran Arabic to your warning mother of the cities and those around them, and your warning of Day of the Gathering, no doubt in it. A group in the garden and a group in the fire.
8. And if wished the God, to be making them people one, and but He admits who He wishes in His mercy. And the wrongdoers, not to them from protector and not helper.
9. Or they take from other than Him, protectors? But the God, He the Protector and He, He gives life the dead, and He over everything Powerful.
10. And what you differ in it from a thing, but its judgment to the God. That to you the God my Lord, over Him I trust and to Him I turn.
11. Originator of the Heavens and the Earths. Makes to you from yourselves, pairs, and from the animals, pairs, He spreads you in Him. Not like His example a thing, and He the Listener, the Watcher.
12. To Him Keys of the Heavens and the Earths, He extends the sustenance to one He wishes and He measures. Surely He with everything Knowledgeable.
13. Righted to you from the Way what ordained with it Noah, and the one We inspire to you, and what We ordained with it Abraham and Moses and Jesus, that *"Make constant the Way and don't you separate in it."* Great over the partnering what you call them to it. The God, He chooses to Himself one He wishes and He guides to Himself one, he turns.
14. And not they separate except from after what comes to them the knowledge transgressing between themselves. And if not a Word overtook from your Lord to a term summed, to be deciding between them. And surely those who inherited the Book from after them to be in doubt from him, doubting.
15. So to that but call, and be constant like what you ordered, and don't you follow their thoughts, and Say! *"I believe with what sends down the God from Book, and I ordered to be just between you. The God our Lord and your Lord. To us our deeds and to you your deeds. No contention between us and between you. The God, He will gather between us, and to Him the end."*



16. And those, they contending in the God from after what answer to Him, their contention lost with their Lord. And over them anger and to them punishment severe.
17. The God the One who sends down the Book with the Truth and the Balance. And what, it will make you understand, maybe the Hour close?
18. They ask hastening with Her, those, not they believe with Her, and those who believe afraid from Her and they know surely She the truth. Are not surely those, they doubting in the Hour, to be in astrayness far?
19. The God Mysterious with His servants, He sustains one He wishes, and He the Forceful, the Mighty.
20. One who is, he wanting land of the Hereafter, We add to him in his land. And one who is, he wanting land of the World, We bring him from her, and not to him in the Hereafter from portion.
21. Or to them partners? They right to them from the Way what not He calls with it, the God? And if not a Word, the distinguishing, to be decided between them. And surely the wrongdoers, to them punishment grievous.
22. You will see the wrongdoers afraid from what they earned and it will occur with them. And those who believe and do the righteousness in meads of the gardens. To them what they wish with their Lord. That, it the Grace, the Great.
23. That which He informs, the God, His servants, those who believe and do the righteousness. Say! *"Not I ask you over it reward except the love in the close ones."* And one, he earns good, We add to him in her, good. Surely the God Forgives, Thanks.
24. Or they say? *"Invents over the God falsehood!"* But if He wished, the God, He sealing over your heart. And He lowers, the God, the wrong, and He gives truth, the truth, with His Words. Surely He Knowledgeable with, with the chests.
25. And He the One, He accepts the turning over His servants, and He passes over, over the evils, and He knows what you do.
26. And He answers those who believe and do the righteousness, and He adds them from His grace. And the rejecters, to them punishment severe.
27. And if extends the God the sustenance to His servants, to be transgressing in the Earth. And but He sends down with measure what He wishes. Surely He with His servants Aware, Watching.
28. And He the One, He sends down the blessings from after what they despair, and He spreads His mercy. And He the Protector, the Praised.
29. And from His signs, created the Heavens and the Earths and what spread in them both from creatures. And He over their gathering, when He wishes, Powerful.
30. And what comes to you from calamity but with what earn your hands, and He passes over, over much.
31. And not you with escaping in the Earth, and not to you from other than the God from protector and not helper.
32. And from His signs, the movers in the sea like the towers.
33. If He wished, He would still the wind, but He would make wrong routes over its back. Surely in that to be signs to all patient, thankful.
34. Or He would drown them with what they earn, and He passes over, over much.
35. And He knows those, they dispute in Our signs, not to them from escape.
36. But what brought you from a thing, but sustenance of the life of the World. And what with the God better and lasting to those who believe and over their Lord they trust.
37. And those, they push away greater of the evils and the lewdnesses, and when what they angry, they, they forgive.
38. And those who answer to their Lord and they make constant the prayer and they command communing between themselves, and from what We sustain them, they spend.
39. And those, when comes to them the transgression, they, they help.

40. And repaying of evil, evil example of her, but one who passes over and rights, but his reward over the God. Surely He, not He loves the wrongdoers.
41. And to be one who helps after he wronged, but those, not over them from path.
42. Surely what the path over those, they wrong the Mankind and they seek in the Earth without the truth. Those, to them punishment grievous.
43. And to be one patient and forgiving, surely that to be from resolute of the commands.
44. And one, He makes astray, the God, but not to him from protector from after Him. And you will see the wrongdoers when they see the punishment, they will say *"Is to turning back from path?"*
45. And you will see them, they turned over her humbled from the ignominy, they looking from glances fearfully. And will say those who believe *"Surely the losers, those who lose their souls and their keepers Day of the Standing."* Are not surely the wrongdoers in punishment constant?
46. And not are to them from protectors, they helping them from other than the God. And one, He makes astray, the God, but not to him from path.
47. Answer to your Lord from before that it comes, a Day, no turning back to it from the God. Not to you from sanctuary during that Day, and not to you from rejection.
48. But if they turn away, but not We sent you over them a guard. If over you except the delivering. And surely We, when We make taste the Man from Us mercy, rejoices with her. And if she comes to them evil with what send forth their hands, but surely the Man a rejecter.
49. To God Kingship of the Heavens and the Earths. He creates what He wishes. He sends to one He wishes females, and He sends to one He wishes the males.
50. Or He pairs them males and females. And He makes one He wishes barren. Surely He Knowledgeable, Powerful.
51. And not is to a conscious being that He speak to him, the God, except inspiration or from behind a barrier, or He sends a Messenger, but he inspires with His will what He wishes. Surely He High, Wise.
52. *"And like that We inspire to you Spirit from Our command. Not you were, you understanding what the Book and not the Faith. And but We make it a Light, We guide with it one We wish from Our servants. And surely you, to be your guidance to a Highway Constant."*
53. Highway of the God, the One, to Him what in the Heavens and what in the Earths. Do not to the God end the commands?

## CHAPTER 43. THE BEAUTY

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. **Haa Meem.**
2. And the Book, the Clear.
3. Surely We, We make it Quran Arabic, maybe you, you understand.
4. And surely it in Mother of the Book by Our side, to be High, Wise.
5. Should but We strike over you the reminder scripted that you are people trespassing?
6. And how many We sent from Prophet in the first?
7. And not he came to them from Prophet except they were with him, they mocking.
8. But We destroyed stronger from them grasping and passed examples, the first.
9. And if you asked them who created the Heavens and the Earths, to their surely saying *"Created them the Mighty, the Knowledgeable."*
10. The One who made to you the Earth a cradle and made to you in her paths, maybe you, you be guided.
11. And the One who sends down from the Heaven fluid with measure, but We resurrect with it land dead. Like that you will be brought out.
12. And the One who creates the pairs, all of them, and makes to you from the ships and the animals, what you ride.
13. To your sitting over its back, then your remembering favor of your Lord when you sit over it, and you be saying *"Glory the One who sent to us, this, and not we were to it capable."*
14. *And surely we to our Lord to be returning."*
15. And they make to Him from His servants a portion. Surely the Man to be rejecter clear.
16. Or takes from what He creates daughters? and chooses to you with the sons?
17. And when informed one of them with what strikes to the Almighty an example, shades his face, darkening, and he grieves.
18. Or one, he pushes in the dust and he in the disputation other than clear.
19. And they make the Angels, those, they servants of the Almighty, females. Have they witnessed their creation? Soon will be written their witnessing and they will be questioned.
20. And they say *"If wished the Almighty not would we serve them."* Not to them with that from knowledge, if they, except they argue.
21. Or We brought them a book before it, but they with it holding on?
22. But they say *"Surely we, we found our fathers above people, and surely we over their remnants guided."*
23. And like that, not We sent from before you in cities from warner except said affluent of them *"Surely we, we found our fathers above people, and surely we over their remnants, knotting."*
24. He said *"Even if I come to you with more guidance from what you found over it your fathers?"* They said *"Surely we with what you sent with it, rejecters."*

25. So We avenged from them, but look how was end of the falsifiers.
26. And behold! said Abraham to his father and his people, *"Absolutely surely I free from what you serve,*
27. *except the One who Originated me, but surely He, soon He will guide me."*
28. And We made it a word residual in end of it, maybe they, they return.
29. *"But I made to enjoy these and their fathers, till comes to them the truth and a Messenger Clear."*
30. And when comes to them the truth, they say *"This magic, and surely we with it, rejecters."*
31. And they say *"Why not sent down this, the Quran, over a man from the two cities, great?"*
32. Are they, they dividing Mercy of your Lord? Us, We divide between them their subsistence in the life of the World. And We raise some of them above others, ranks, to their taking, some of them, others, jesting. And mercy of your Lord better from what they gather.
33. And why not, that they be, the Mankind, people one, to Our making to those, they reject with the Almighty, to their homes roofs from silver and risings over them, they becoming apparent.
34. And to their homes, doors and chairs, over them they reclining.
35. And beauty. And if all that to what sustenance of the life of the World. And the Hereafter with your Lord to the pious.
36. And one, he covered over remembrance of the Almighty, We affix to him a Satan, but he to him a close one.
37. And surely they, to their stopping them over the path, and they think surely they guided.
38. Till when comes to Us, he says *"O woe to you! between me and between you farness of the two Risings, but bad, the close one."*
39. *"And not will it benefit you the Day, behold! you wronged! surely you in the punishment partnering."*
40. Are but you, you making hear the deaf or you guiding the blind? And one who is in astrayness clear?
41. But of what We surely go away with you, but surely We from them will avenge.
42. Or We surely show you what We promise them, but surely We over them Powerful.
43. So you hold on with what inspired to you, surely you over a Highway Constant.
44. And surely it to be reminder to you and to your people, and soon you will be questioned.
45. And ask those We sent from before you from Our Messengers, did We make from other than the Almighty, gods, they serving?
46. And already We sent Moses with Our signs to Pharaoh and his chiefs, but he said *"Surely I Messenger of Lord of the knowing."*
47. But when came to them with Our signs, when they from them, they laughing.
48. And not We showed them from sign, except here greater from her sister, and We grabbed them with the punishment, maybe they, they return.
49. And they said *"O you! the magician! call to us your Lord with what promise with you, absolutely surely we to be guided."*
50. But when We cleansed over them the punishment, when they, they broke.
51. And called Pharaoh in his people, he said *"O my people! is not to me kingship of Egypt and these, the rivers, flowing from beneath me? Are but not you looking?*
52. *Or I better from this, the one, he lowly, and not he can, he be clear?*
53. *But why not thrown over him rings from gold? Or come with him the Angels capable?"*
54. But frightened his people, so they obeyed him. Surely they, they were people rebellious.
55. But when they irritated Us, We avenged from them, so We drowned them altogether.
56. But We made them pass away, and example to the later ones.
57. And when struck son of Mary an example, when your people from him, they stopping.
58. And they say *"Are our gods better or he?"* Not they strike it to you except disputation. But they people arguing.
59. If he except a servant, We favored over him and We made him example to sons of Israel.
60. And if We wished, to Our making from you Angels in the Earth, they following.

61. And surely he to be knowledge to the Hour, so don't you surely doubt with Her and follow me.  
This a Highway Constant.
62. And not he surely stop you, the Satan, surely he to you an Enemy Clear.
63. And when comes Jesus with the clarities, he will say *"Have I come to you with the Wisdom and to my clarifying to you some of what you differing in it. So fear the God and obey me.*
64. *Surely the God, He my Lord and your Lord so serve Him. This a Highway Constant."*
65. But differ the societies from between themselves, but woe to those who wrong from punishment of a Day Grievous.
66. Are they looking except the Hour that she comes to them suddenly and they, not they perceive?
67. No friends during that Day, some of them to others enemies, except the pious.
68. *"O My servants! no fear over you the Day and not will you, you grieve.*
69. *Those who believe with Our signs and they are Muslims.*
70. *Enter the garden, you and your spouses, you rejoicing.*
71. *They walking over them with plates from gold and goblets, and in her what she desires it, the soul, and delights the eyes. And you in her living perpetually.*
72. *And this, the garden, which I inherit you her, with what you were, you doing,*
73. *to you in her delights many, from her you eat.*
74. *Surely the sinners in punishment of Hell living perpetually.*
75. *Not will it be stopped over them and they in it wrapped.*
76. *And not We wronged them, and but they were, they the wrongdoers.*
77. *And they will call "O Angel! to His finishing over us, your Lord!" He will say "Surely you will tarry.*
78. *Already We came to you with the truth, and but surely most of you to the truth, haters."*
79. *Or they bring forth command? But surely We bring forth.*
80. *Or they think surely We, not We hear their secrets and their meetings? But surely! and Our Messengers by their sides, they writing."*
81. Say! *"If be to the Almighty sons, but I first of the servers!"*
82. Glory Lord of the Heavens and the Earths, Lord of the Throne over what they utter.
83. But leave them, they frolicking and they playing till they meet their Day which they promised.
84. And He the One in the Heaven God and in the Earth God. And He the Wise, the Knowledgeable.
85. And blessed the One, to Him Kingship of the Heavens and the Earths and what between them both, and with Him knowledge of the Hour, and to Him you will return.
86. And not they control, those they call from other than Him, the intercession, except one who witnesses with the truth, and they, they know.
87. And if you ask them who created them, to their surely saying *"The God."* But surely they deluded.
88. And his saying *"O Lord! surely these people, not they believe!"*
89. But push away over them and Say! *"Peace!"* But soon they will know.

## CHAPTER 44. THE SMOKE

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. **Haa Meem.**
2. And the Book, the Clear.
3. Surely We, We send it down in Nights blessed. Surely We, We are warning.
4. In them He divides all Commands Wise.
5. Commands from within Us. Surely We, We are Messengers.
6. Mercy from your Lord. Surely He, He the Listener, the Knowledgeable.
7. Lord of the Heavens and the Earths and what between them both, if you be assured.
8. No god except He, He gives life and He gives death, your Lord and Lord of your fathers the first.
9. But they in doubt, they playing.
10. But comes closer a Day, she will bring, the Heaven, with Smoke Clear.
11. It will cover the Mankind, this a **Punishment Grievous.**
12. *"Our Lord! cleanse over us the punishment, surely we believe!"*
13. *"Surely to them the reminder and has come to them a Messenger Clear?"*
14. *Then they turn over him and they say "Taught, mad!"*
15. *Surely We will cleanse the punishment a little, surely you will transgress.*
16. *A Day We grasp the Grasping, the Great, surely We will avenge."*
17. And already We tried before them people of Pharaoh, and came to them Messenger Honored,
18. that, *"I call to me servants of the God, surely I to you a Messenger secure."*
19. And that, *"Don't you be high over the God, surely I come to you with authority clear.*
20. *And surely I, I seek refuge with my Lord and your Lord that you stone me.*
21. *And if not you believe to me, but push away."*
22. So called his Lord *"Surely these people sinning!"*
23. *"But travel with My servants by night, surely you will be followed.*
24. *And leave the sea a path, surely they forces to be drowned."*
25. How many they left from gardens and springs?
26. And growth and stations honored?
27. And favors, they were in them delighting?
28. Like that, and We inherited them people other.
29. But not cried over them the Heaven and the Earth, and not they were looking.
30. And already We saved sons of Israel from the Punishment, the Lowly.
31. From Pharaoh. Surely he was high from the trespassers.
32. And already We chose them over knowledge above the knowing.
33. And We brought them from the signs, what in it, Trial Clear.
34. Surely these, to be their saying,
35. *"If here except our deaths the first and not we with resurrection,*



36. *but come with our fathers if you be truthful."*
37. Are they better or people of Tubba and those from before them? We destroyed them, surely they, they were sinners.
38. And not We created the Heavens and the Earths and what between them both, playing.
39. Not We created them both except with the truth, and but surely most of them, not they know.
40. Surely a Day of the Distinction their meeting altogether.
41. A Day not he self sufficient, a protector over protector, a thing, and not will they, they be helped,
42. except one mercies the God. Surely He, He the Mighty, the Merciful.
43. Surely trees of the Zaqqoom,
44. food, the evil,
45. like the molten brass, it goes down into the stomachs,
46. like goes down the boiling.
47. *"Grab him but drag him to even, the fire!*
48. *Then pour above his head from punishment, the boiling!*
49. *Taste! surely you, you the mighty, the honored!"*
50. Surely this, what you are with it, you doubting.
51. Surely the pious in stations secure,
52. in gardens and springs,
53. they wrapped from silk and brocade, facing.
54. Like that, and We will pair them with forms beautiful.
55. They calling in them with every delight securely.
56. Not will they taste in them the death except the deaths, the first, and will be stopped them punishment of the fire.
57. Grace from your Lord. That, it the Achievement, the Great.
58. But surely what We ease it with your tongue, maybe they, they remember.
59. So come closer, surely they coming closer.

## CHAPTER 45. THE KNEELING

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. **Haa Meem.**
2. Sent down the Book from the God the Mighty, the Wise.
3. Surely in the Heavens and the Earths to be signs to the believers.
4. And in your creation and what He spreads from creatures, signs to people, they assured.
5. And difference of the night and the day and what sends down the God from the Heaven from sustenance, but gives life with it the Earth after her death, and turning of the winds, signs to people, they understanding.
6. These signs of the God, We read them over you with the truth, but with which story after the God and His signs will they believe?
7. Woe to every deluder evil.
8. He hears signs of the God read over him, then he strict arrogantly, like that not he heard them, but inform him with punishment grievous.
9. And when taught from Our signs a thing takes them mocking. Those, to them punishment lowly.
10. From around them Hell, and not it self sufficient over them what they earn, a thing, and not what they take from other than the God, protectors, and to them punishment great.
11. This, guidance, and those who reject with signs of their Lord, to them punishment from destruction grievous.
12. The God the One who sends to you the sea to your flowing the ships in it with His command, and to your seeking from His grace, and maybe you, you thank.
13. And sends to you what in the Heavens and what in the Earths altogether from Him. Surely in that to be signs to people, they thinking.
14. Say to those who believe, they forgive to those, not they expect Days of the God, to His repaying people with what they are, they earning.
15. One who does righteousness, but to his soul, and one evil, but over her, then to your Lord you will return.
16. And already We brought sons of Israel the Book and the Command and the Prophethood, and We sustained them from the good and We graced them over the knowing.
17. And We brought them clarities from the command, but not they differed except from after what came to them the knowledge transgressing between themselves. Surely your Lord, He will decide between them Day of the Standing in what they are in it, they differing.
18. Then We make you over rightness from the command, so follow her and don't you follow thoughts of those, not they know.
19. Surely they, not they self sufficient over you from the God a thing. And surely the wrongdoers, some of them protectors of others, and the God Protector of the pious.
20. This, Sight to the Mankind and Guidance and Mercy to people, they assured.

21. Or think those who earn the evils, that We will make them like those who believe and do the righteousness? Equal their life and their death? Evil what they judge.
22. And created the God the Heavens and the Earths with the truth and to her repaying, every soul, with what she earns, and they, not will they be wronged.
23. Do but you see one who takes his god his thoughts? And makes him astray the God over knowledge? And seals over his hearing and his heart? And makes over his sight covering? But who, he guides him from after the God? Will but not you remember?
24. And they say *"Not here except our life of the World, we die and we live and not will it kill us except the time."* And not to them with that from knowledge, if they, except they thinking.
25. And when you read over them Our signs clear, not is their contention except that they say *"Come with our fathers if you be truthful!"*
26. Say! *"The God, He gives you life, then He gives you death, then He will gather you to Day of the Standing, no doubt in it, and but surely most of the Mankind, not they know."*
27. *And to God Kingship of the Heavens and the Earths. And a Day she stands, the Hour, during that Day they will lose, the wrongdoers."*
28. And you will see all people kneeling. All people will be called to their book *"The Day you will be repaid what you were, you doing."*
29. *This, Our Book, it speaks over you with the truth. Surely We, We were, We striving to write what you were, you doing."*
30. So of what those who believe and do the righteousness, but He will admit them, their Lord, in His mercy. That, it the Achievement, the Clear.
31. And of what those who reject, *"Were but not, were My signs read over you? But you were arrogant and you were people sinning."*
32. *And when said "Surely promise of the God true and the Hour, no doubt in Her," you said "Not we understand what the Hour, if we think except our thoughts and not we with assuredness."*
33. And will confront to them evils of what they did and will surround with them what they were with it, they mocking.
34. And will be said *"The Day We forget you like what you forgot meeting of your Day, this, and your abode the fire, and not to you from helpers."*
35. *That to you, with surety you, you took signs of the God mocking and deceived you the life of the World."* But the Day not will they come out from her and not will they, they be asked to follow.
36. But to God the praise, Lord of the Heavens and Lord of the Earths, Lord of the knowing.
37. And to Him the great ones in the Heavens and the Earths, and He the Mighty, the Wise.

## CHAPTER 46. THE DESTRUCTION

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. **Haa Meem.**
2. Sent down the Book from the God the Mighty, the Wise.
3. Not We created the Heavens and the Earths and what between them both except with the truth and a term summed. And those who reject over what they warned, turned away.
4. Say! *"Do you see what you call from other than the God? Show me what they created from the Earths. Or to them partnership in the Heavens? Come to me with book from before this or remnants from knowledge if you be truthful."*
5. And who more astray from one, he calls from other than the God those, not they answer to him to Day of the Standing, and they, over calls to them, oblivious?
6. And when gathered the Mankind, they will be to them enemies, and they will be, with their servitude, rejecters.
7. And when you read over them Our signs clear, say those who reject to the truth when comes to them *"This, magic clear!"*
8. Or they say *"Invented it!"* Say! *"If I invented it, but not you control to me from the God a thing. He knows with what you going in it. Enough with Him Witness between me and between you, and He the Forgiving, the Merciful."*
9. Say! *"Not I am initiating from the Messengers and not I understand what He will do with me and not with you. If I follow except what He inspires to me and not I except a warner clear."*
10. Say! *"Do you see if be from within the God and you reject with it, and witnesses a witness from sons of Israel over example of it, but believes and you arrogant. Surely the God, not He guides the people, the wrongdoing."*
11. And say those who reject to those who believe *"If was better, not we overtaken to it."* And behold! not they guided with it, but soon they will say *"This, delusion old!"*
12. And from before it Book of Moses, Leader and Mercy. And this Book confirms, tongue Arabic. To its warning those who wrong and information to the beneficent.
13. Surely those, they say *"Our Lord the God,"* then they constant, but no fear over them and not they, they grieve.
14. They companions of the garden living perpetually in her, repaying with what they are, they doing.
15. And We ordain the Man with his two parents goodness, carried him his mother hating and birthed him hating. And carried him, and moved him, Thirty Months. Till when reaches his strength, and reaches Forty Years, he says *"Lord! give me ability that I thank Your favor which You favor over me and over my two parents, and that I do righteousness You like it, and right to me in my progeny, surely I, I turn to You, and surely I from the submitters."*
16. They, those, We will accept over them good of what they do and We will take away over their evils, in companions of the garden, promise, the true, which they are, they promised.

17. And the one who says to his two parents *"Fie to you both! Do you both surely promise me that I will be taken out, and have passed the generations from before me?"* And they both, they both ask blessings of the God, *"Woe to you! believe! surely promise of the God true!"* But he says *"Not this except writings of the first!"*
18. They, those, true over them the saying in people, have passed from before them from the Demons and the Men, surely they, they are losers.
19. And to all ranks from what they do, and to His completing them their deeds, and they, not will they be wronged.
20. And a Day He turns those who reject over the fire, *"Gone away your, your good in your life of the World and you enjoyed with them. But the Day you will be repaid Punishment, the Lowly, with what you were, you striving arrogantly in the Earth without the truth, and with what you were, you rebelling."*
21. And remember brother of Aad, behold! warned his people with the destruction, and had passed the warnings from in front of him and from behind him *"Surely don't you serve except the God! surely I, I fear over you punishment of a day great."*
22. They said *"Do you come to us to your deluding us over our gods? But bring us with what you promise us if you be from the truthful."*
23. He said *"Surely what the knowledge with the God and I deliver you what I sent with it, and but surely I, I see you people, you ignorant."*
24. But when they saw it turning, facing their valley, they said, *"This turning, will rain on us."* *"But it what you ask to hasten with it, wind, in her punishment grievous!"*
25. She destroyed everything with command of her Lord, but they were changed, not they seen, except their residences. Like that We repay the people, the sinning.
26. And already We established them in not if We establish you in it, and We made to them hearing and sight and intellect. But not self sufficient over them their hearing and not their sight and not their intellect from a thing, behold! they were, they contending with signs of the God, and surrounded with them what they were with it, they mocking.
27. And already We destroyed what around you from the cities and We turned the signs, maybe they, they would return.
28. But why not helped them those they took from other than the God closeness, gods? But astray over them. And that they deluded, and what they were, they inventing.
29. And behold! We turned to you a number from the Demons, they heard the Quran, but when they presented it, they said *"Be quiet!"* But when finished, they returned to their people warners.
30. They said *"O our people! surely we, we heard a Book sent down from after Moses confirming to what in front of it, it guides to the truth and to tract constant."*
31. *O our people! answer call of the God and believe with Him, He will forgive to you from your crimes and He will deliver you from punishment grievous."*
32. *And one, not he answers call of the God, but not with escaping in the Earth and not to him from other than Him, protectors. Those in astrayness clear."*
33. Or not they see, surely the God, the One who created the Heavens and the Earths and not He tires with their creation, with power over that He gives life the dead? But surely! surely He over everything Powerful.
34. And a Day He turns those who reject over the fire *"Is not this with the truth?"* They will say *"But surely! and our Lord!"* He will say *"But taste the punishment with what you were, you rejecting!"*
35. So wait, like what waited those with the resolve from the Messengers, and don't you ask to hasten to them. Like surely they, a Day they see what they promised, not they tarried except an hour from a day. Delivered. But are they destroyed except the people, the rebellious?

## CHAPTER 47. MOHAMMAD

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. Those who reject and they stop over path of the God, astray their deeds.
2. And those who believe and do the righteousness, and believe with what sent down over Mohammad, and it the Truth from their Lord, will be rejected over them their evils and righted their conditions.
3. That, with surety those who reject follow the wrong, and surely those who believe follow the Truth from their Lord. Like that He strikes, the God, to the Mankind their examples.
4. So when you meet those who reject, but strike the captivity till when you subdue them, but make strong the binds, but of what favor after and of what freeing, till she lays down, the war, her burdens. That, and if He wished, the God, to be helping you from them, and but to His testing some of you with others. And those killed in path of the God, but not will He make astray their deeds.
5. Soon He will guide them and He will right their conditions.
6. And He will admit them the garden, she made aware to them.
7. O you! those who believe! if you help the God, He will help you and He will strengthen your feet.
8. And those who reject, but destruction to them and astray their deeds.
9. That, with surety they hate what sends down the God, but shut their deeds.
10. Will but not they travel in the Earth but they look how was end of those from before them? Destruction of the God over them, and to the rejecters, their examples.
11. That, with surety the God Protector of those who believe, and surely the rejecters, no protector to them.
12. Surely the God, He will admit those who believe and do the righteousness gardens flowing from beneath them the rivers, and those who reject, they enjoy and they eat like what eat the animals, and the fire abode to them.
13. And like how many from cities here stronger force from your city which exiled you, We destroyed them, but no help to them?
14. Is but one who is over clarity from his Lord, like one, beautified to him evil, his deed? And they follow their thoughts?
15. Example of the garden which promised the pious, in her rivers from fluid other than drying, and rivers from milk, not it changes, its feed, and rivers from alcohol savoring to the drinkers, and rivers from honey flowing. And to them in her from all the fruits and forgiveness from their Lord. Like one, he lives perpetually in the fire, and they slaked fluid hot, but cuts their innards?
16. And from them those, they listen to you, till when they go out from within you, they say to those brought the knowledge, *"What he said just now?"* They, those, shuts the God over their hearts and they follow their thoughts.
17. And those guided, adds them guidance and comes to them their piety.



18. So are they looking except the Hour, that she comes to them suddenly? But have come her signs. But surely to them, when she comes to them, their remembrance?
19. But know surely He, no god except the God, and ask forgiveness to your crimes and to the believing men and the believing women. And the God, He knows your running around and your abodes.
20. And they say, those who believe *"Why not she sent down, a chapter?"* But when she sent down, a chapter commanded, and reminded in her of the fight, you see those, in their hearts disease, they looking to you, look of the covering over him from the death. But first to them,
21. obedience and sayings good. But when resolved the command, but if they true of the God, to be better to them.
22. But are maybe you, if you turning back, that you will war in the Earth and you will cut your wombs.
23. They, those, curses them the God, but deafens them and blinds their sights.
24. Will but not they ponder the Quran? Or over hearts their locks?
25. Surely those who turn over their backs from after what you clarify to them the guidance, the Satan questions to them and delays to them.
26. That, with surety they, they say to those who hate what sends down the God *"Soon we will obey you in some of the command."* And the God, He knows their insistence.
27. But how, when take them away the Angels, they striking their faces and their backs.
28. That, with surety they, they follow what angers the God, and they hate His happiness, but shut their deeds.
29. Or think those, in their hearts disease, that not He will bring out, the God, their bad feelings?
30. And if We wish, to Our showing you them, but to your recognizing them with their marks. And to your surely recognizing them in tone of the sayings. And the God, He knows your deeds.
31. And to Our surely testing you till We know the strugglers from you and the patient, and Our testing news of you.
32. Surely those who reject and they stop over path of the God and they resist the Messengers from after what you clarify to them the guidance, not will they wrong the God a thing, and soon He will shut their deeds.
33. O you! those who believe! obey the God and obey the Messengers, and don't you wrong your deeds.
34. Surely those who reject and they stop over path of the God, then they die and they rejecters, but not will He forgive, the God, to them.
35. So don't you stop and you call to the peace and you are the high ones and the God with you, and not will He lower you your deeds.
36. Surely what the life of the World, play and frivolity. And if you believe and you fear, He will bring you your rewards, and not will He ask you your wealth.
37. If He asked you her, but He heavy with you, you would be miserly and He would bring out your bad feelings.
38. O you! these! you call to your spending in path of the God, but from you one, he miserly. And one, he miserly, but surely what he miserly over his soul. And the God the Self Sufficient and you the Beggars. And if you, you turn away, He will change people other than you, then not will they be examples of you.

## CHAPTER 48. THE OPENING

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. Surely We, We open to you, an Opening Clear.
2. To His forgiving to you, the God, what you sent forth from your crimes and what you delay, and His completing His favor over you, and His guiding you a Highway Constant.
3. And He helps you, the God, Help Mighty.
4. He the One who sends down the calmness into hearts of the believers, to His adding faith with their faith. And to God forces of the Heavens and the Earths. And is the God Knowledgeable, Wise.
5. To His admitting the believing men and the believing women gardens flowing from beneath them the rivers living perpetually in them, and He will reject over them their evils. And is that with the God Achievement Great.
6. And He will punish the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women, and the partnering men and the partnering women, the thinkers with the God thoughts, the evil. Over them circling the evil, and anger of the God over them and curses them and prepares to them Hell, and she evil end.
7. And to God forces of the Heavens and the Earths. And is the God Mighty, Wise.
8. Surely We, We sent you witness and informer and warner.
9. To your believing with the God and His Messengers, and your honoring Him, and your reading of Him, and your glorifying Him mornings and evenings.
10. Surely those, they covenant you, surely what they covenant the God, hand of the God above their hands. But one who breaks, but surely what he breaks over his soul. And one who completes with what promises over him the God, but soon He will bring him reward great.
11. Soon they will say to you, the opposers from the Arabs *"Made us busy our wealth and our keepers, so ask forgiveness to us."* They say with their tongues what not in their hearts. Say! *"But who, he controls to you from the God a thing, if intends with you bad or intends with you benefit? But is the God with what you do Aware."*
12. But you thought that not they would return, the Messenger and the believers, to their keepers ever, and beautiful that in your hearts and you thought thoughts, the evil, and you are people lost.
13. And those, not they believe with the God and His Messengers, but surely We, We prepare to the rejecters, Fire.
14. And to God Kingship of the Heavens and the Earths. He forgives to one He wishes and He punishes one He wishes. And is the God Forgiving, Merciful.
15. Soon they will say, the opposers, when you go to bounties, to your taking them, *"Spread to us, we will follow you!"* They want that they change Word of the God. Say! *"Not will you follow us, like that to you said the God from before."* But soon they will say *"But you envy us."* But they are, not they comprehending except little.

16. Say to the opposers from the Arabs, *“Soon you will be called to a people with war severe, you will fight them or they will submit. So if you obey, He will bring you, the God, reward good. And if you turn, like what you turned from before, He will punish you punishment grievous.”*
17. Not over the blind problem, and not over the handicapped problem, and not over the sick problem. And one, he obeys the God and His Messengers, He will admit him gardens flowing from beneath them the rivers. And one, he turns away, He will punish him punishment grievous.
18. Already pleased the God over the believers, behold! they covenanted you under the tree, but Knows what in their hearts, so sends down the calmness over them, and will pay them an Opening Close.
19. And bounties many, they will take them. And is the God Mighty, Wise.
20. Promises you the God bounties many, you will take them, but will hasten to you these and stop hands of the Mankind over you. And to your being a sign to the believers, and He will guide you a Highway Constant.
21. And others, not you measure over them, has Encompassed the God with them. And is the God over everything Powerful.
22. And if they fight you, those who reject, to be turning the backs, then not will they find inheritors and not helpers.
23. Method of the God which has passed from before, and not will you find to method of the God change.
24. And He the One who stopped their hands over you and your hands over them with center of Mecca from after that you vanquished over them. And is the God with what you do Watching.
25. They, those who rejected and stopped you over the Mosque, the Sanctified, and the offering placed, that it reaches allowing of it. And if not men believers and women believers, not you knew them, that you trample them, but it comes to you from them a turn without knowledge. To His admitting, the God, in His mercy one He wishes. If they were separated, to our punishing those who rejected from them punishment grievous.
26. Behold! made those who rejected, in their hearts the heat, heat of the ignorance, but sent down the God His calmness over His Messenger, and over the believers, and mandated them word of the piety, and they were in truth with her and keepers of her. And is the God with everything Knowledgeable.
27. Already confirmed the God His Messenger, the Vision with the Truth, *“To your surely entering the Mosque, the Sanctified, if wishes the God, securely, cut your hair and shortened, not you fearing.”* But Knew what not you knew, but will make from other than that an Opening Close.
28. He the One who sends His Messengers with the guidance and Way, the True, to His making it apparent over the Way, all of it. And enough with the God Witness.
29. Mohammad Messenger of the God. And those with him severe over the rejecters, merciful between themselves. You see them bowing, prostrating, they seeking grace from the God and happiness. Their marks in their faces from remnants of the prostrations. That, their example in the Torah. And their example in the Injeel like growth, comes out its stalk, but it grows, but becomes strong, but sits over its base, they marvel the growth, to their fury with them, the rejecters. Promises the God those who believe and do the righteousness from them, forgiveness and reward great.

## CHAPTER 49. THE DWELLINGS

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. O you! those who believe! don't you come forth in front of the God and His Messengers, and fear the God. Surely the God Listens, Knowledgeable.
2. O you! those who believe! don't you raise your voices above voice of the Prophet and don't you be open to him with the sayings, like open some of you to others, that be shut your deeds and you, not you perceive.
3. Surely those, they lower their voices with Messengers of the God, they, those who examines the God their hearts to the piety. To them forgiveness and reward great.
4. Surely those, they call you from around the dwellings, most of them, not they understand.
5. And if surely they, they wait till you go out to them, to be better to them. And the God Forgiving, Merciful.
6. O you! those who believe! if comes to you a rebel with news, but you be clarifying, that you harm people with ignorance, but you become over what you did regretful.
7. And know, surely in you Messenger of the God. If he obeys you in much from the commands, to your falling down. And but surely the God makes loving to you the faith and beautifies it in your hearts, and makes hateful to you the rejection and the rebellion and the disobedience. Those, they the conscientious.
8. Grace from the God and favor. And the God Knowledgeable, Wise.
9. And if two parties from the believers, they fight, but right between them both, but if she transgresses one of them both over the other, but fight the one, she transgresses, till she goes to command of the God. So if but she goes, but right between them both with the equity and be just. Surely the God, He loves the just.
10. Surely what the believers a Brotherhood, so right between your brothers. And fear the God, maybe you, you be mercied.
11. O you! those who believe! don't they laugh, people from people, maybe that they be better from them, and not women from women, maybe that they be better from them. And don't you defame yourselves and don't you be sarcastic with the name calling. Bad the names of the rebelliousness after the faith. And one, not he turns, but those, they the wrongdoers.
12. O you! those who believe! push away much from the thoughts, surely some of the thoughts evil. And don't they spy and don't they back bite, some of you others. Will he love, anyone of you, that he eats meat of his brother dead? But you would hate it. And fear the God. Surely the God Turner, Merciful.
13. O you! the Mankind! surely We, We created you from a male and a female and We make you columns and tribes to your getting acquainted. Surely more honored of you with the God, pious of you. Surely the God Knowledgeable, Aware.

14. They say, the Arabs *"We believe!"* Say! *"Not you believe, and but be saying "We submit" and not what it enters, the faith, in your hearts. And if you obey the God and His Messengers, not will He lower you from your deeds a thing. Surely the God Forgives, Merciful."*
15. Surely what the believers, those who believe with the God and His Messengers, then not they doubt and they struggle with their wealth and their souls in path of the God. Those, they the truthful.
16. Say! *"Are you teaching the God with your Way, and the God, He knows what in the Heavens and what in the Earths? And the God with everything Knowledgeable?"*
17. They favor over you that they submit, Say! *"Don't you favor over me your submission, but the God, He favors over you that guides you to the faith if you be truthful."*
18. *Surely the God, He Knows Unseen of the Heavens and the Earths. And the God Watches with what you do."*

## CHAPTER 50. QAAF

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. **Qaaf.** And the Quran, the Majestic.
2. But they wonder that comes to them warner from them, but say the rejecters *"This a thing wonderful!*
3. *Is when we die and we are dust? That a return far."*
4. Already We know what she makes short, the Earth, from them, and with Us a Book Guarded.
5. But they falsify with the truth when comes to them, but they in command weird.
6. Will but not they look to the Heaven above them? How We constructed her and We beautified her and not to her from gushing?
7. And the Earth, We spread her and We threw in her pegs and We grow in her from every pair beautiful.
8. Sights and reminder to every servant turned.
9. And We send down from the Heaven fluid blessed, but We grow with it gardens and grains, the harvested.
10. And date trees spread, to them branches heaped.
11. Sustenance to the servants, and We give life with it land dead. Like that the bringing out.
12. Falsified before them people of Noah and companions of the Rassi and Thamud,
13. and Aad and Pharaoh and brothers of Lot,
14. and companions of the Woods and people of Tubba. All falsified the Messengers, but true warning.
15. Are but We tired with the creation, the first? But they in confusion from creation new?
16. And already We created the Man and We know what she whispers with it, his soul, and We closer to him from rope, the turning.
17. Behold! they thrown, the two thrown, over the right and over the left, sitting.
18. Not he blurts from saying except by him a watcher recording.
19. And comes intoxication of the death with the truth *"That what you were from it, you blocking?"*
20. And will be blown in the Whistle. That Day, the Warned.
21. And will come every soul, with her marcher and witness.
22. *"Already you were in obliviousness from this, but We cleanse over you your blurriness, but your sight the Day, iron."*
23. And will say his close one *"This, what by me, record."*
24. *"Throw in Hell every rejecter inattentive,*
25. *stopping to the good, transgressor, doubter,*
26. *the one who made with the God, god other, but throw him in the Punishment, the Severe."*
27. Will say his close one *"Our Lord! not I made him transgress, and but was in astrayness far."*
28. He will say *"Don't you argue by Me! and had I sent forth to you with the warning."*



29. *Not it changes, the saying, by Me, and not I with wrongdoing to the servants."*  
 30. A Day We will say to Hell "Are you full?" And she will say "Are from more?"  
 31. And she comes close, the garden, to the pious, other than far.  
 32. This, what you promised, to every turner, guarder.  
 33. One who fears the Almighty with the Unseen and comes with heart turned.  
 34. They will enter her with peace. That, Day of the Perpetual Life.  
 35. To them what they wish in her and by Our side more.  
 36. And how many We destroyed before them from generations, they stronger from them grasping?  
 But they roamed in the lands. Is from escape?  
 37. Surely in that to be reminder to one, be to him a heart, or throws the hearing and he witness.  
 38. And already We created the Heavens and the Earths and what between them both in Six Days,  
 and not touched Us from tiredness.  
 39. So wait over what they say and glorify with praise of your Lord before rising of the Sun and before  
 the setting.  
 40. And from the night but glorify Him and turning of the prostrations.  
 41. And listen a Day he will call, the caller, from a place close.  
 42. A Day they will hear the Blast with the truth. That Day of the Taking Out.  
 43. Surely We, Us, We give life and We give death, and to Us the end.  
 44. A Day she will split, the Earth, over them scurrying. That gathering over Us easy.  
 45. We know with what they say, and not you over them with violence. But remind with the Quran  
 one, he fears warning.

## CHAPTER 51. THE SPREADERS

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. And the spreaders spreading.
2. But the carriers of heaviness.
3. But the movers easing.
4. But the dividers of commands.
5. Surely what you promised to be true.
6. And surely the Way to be occurring.
7. And the Heaven with the stoppages.
8. Surely you to be in sayings different.
9. His delusion over him, one deluded.
10. Woe the disputers!
11. Those, they in confusion distracted.
12. They ask *"When Day of the Way?"*
13. A Day they over the fire, they will be tried.
14. *"Taste your trials, this what you with it, you asked hastening!"*
15. Surely the pious in gardens and springs.
16. Taking what brings them their Lord. Surely they, they were before that beneficent.
17. They were little from the night what they laid down.
18. And with the mornings they, they asked forgiveness.
19. And in their wealth truth to the questioners and the disallowed.
20. And in the Earth signs to the assured.
21. And in yourselves. Will but not you look?
22. And in the Heaven your sustenance and what you promised.
23. But, and Lord of the Heaven and the Earth, surely it to be true, example of what surely you, you speak.
24. Has come to you story of guests of Abraham, the honored?
25. Behold! they entered over him but they said *"Peace!"* He said *"Peace! people weird."*
26. Freed to his keepers, but came with calf skewered,
27. but neared it to them, he said *"Will not you eat?"*
28. But sensed from them fear, they said *"Don't you fear,"* and informed him with son knowledgeable.
29. But faced his woman in smiles, but slapped her face and she said *"Old woman barren?"*
30. They said *"Like that says your Lord, surely He, He the Wise, the Knowledgeable."*
31. He said *"So what your addressing? You! the Messengers!"*
32. They said *"Surely we, we sent to people sinning.*
33. *To our sending over them stones from sulphur.*
34. *Shaped within your Lord to the trespassers.*

35. *But we will take out one who is in her from the believers.*  
 36. *But not we find in her other than a house from the Muslims.*  
 37. *And we will leave in her a sign to those, they fear the Punishment, the Grievous.”*  
 38. And in Moses, behold! We sent him to Pharaoh with authority clear.  
 39. But turned with his party, and he said *“Magician or mad!”*  
 40. So We grabbed him and his forces, but We pushed them in the water, and he blamed.  
 41. And in Aad, behold! We sent over them the wind, the barren.  
 42. Not she left from a thing, she came over it, except she made it like the rotted.  
 43. And in Thamud, behold! said to them *“You enjoy till a while.”*  
 44. But they disobeyed over command of their Lord, so grabbed them the strike and they, they looking.  
 45. But not they capable from standing and not they were helped.  
 46. And people of Noah from before, surely they, they were people rebellious.  
 47. And the Heaven, We constructed her with strength and surely We to be expanding.  
 48. And the Earth, We made her floor, but blessed the cradlers.  
 49. And from everything We create two pairs, maybe you, you remember.  
 50. But run to the God, surely I to you from Him a warner clear.  
 51. And don't you make with the God, god other, surely I to you from Him a warner clear.  
 52. Like that not came to those from before them from Messengers, except they said *“Magician or mad!”*  
 53. *“Do they ordain with it? But they people transgressing.*  
 54. *So turn over them, but not you with blame.*  
 55. *And remind, but surely the reminder benefits the believers.*  
 56. *And not I create the Demons and the Men except to their serving Me.*  
 57. *Not I want from them from sustenance and not I want that they feed Me.”*  
 58. Surely the God, He the Sustainer with the Force, the Unbreakable.  
 59. But surely to those who wrong, crimes example of crimes of their companions, but don't they ask to hasten!  
 60. But woe to those who reject from their Day, the one they promised.

## CHAPTER 52. THE MOUNT

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. And the Mount.
2. And Book Written.
3. In pages spread.
4. And the House, the Visited.
5. And the Roof, the Raised.
6. And the sea, the undulating.
7. Surely punishment of your Lord to be occurring.
8. Not to it from pushing back.
9. A Day she disrupts, the Heaven, disrupting.
10. And will move, the mountains, moving.
11. But woe during that Day to the falsifiers.
12. Those, they in vanities, they playing.
13. A Day they will be called to fire of Hell, called.
14. *"This, the fire, which you were with her, you falsifying.*
15. *Is but magic, this? Or you, not you looking?*
16. *Thrown her, but wait or not you wait, equal over you, surely what you repaid what you were, you doing."*
17. Surely the pious in gardens and bliss.
18. Delighting with what brings them their Lord, and stops them their Lord punishment of the fire.
19. *"Eat and drink happily with what you were, you doing."*
20. Reclining over chairs ranged, and We will pair them with forms beautiful.
21. And those who believe and follow them, their progeny, with faith, We will join with them their progeny and not will We lower them from their deeds from a thing. Everyone with what earns, captive.
22. And We will add them with delights and meat from what they wish.
23. They discussing in them, cups, no frivolity in them and no evil.
24. And they walking over them, youths to them, like surely they pearls established.
25. And will face some of them over others, they questioning.
26. They will say *"Surely we, we were before in our keepers afraid.*
27. *But favored the God over us and stopped us punishment, the burning.*
28. *Surely we, we were from before, we calling Him. Surely He, He the Benevolent, the Merciful."*
29. So remind, but not you with favor of your Lord with philosophy and not madness.
30. Or they say? *"Poet! we wait with him, doubt of the favors."*
31. Say! *"You be waiting, but surely I with you from the waiting."*
32. Or order them their dreams with this? Or they people transgressing?

33. Or they say? *"You say it!"* But not they believe.  
34. So let them come with a story example of it, if they be truthful.  
35. Or they created from other than a thing? Or they the creators?  
36. Or they created the Heavens and the Earths? But not they assured.  
37. Or with them treasures of your Lord? Or they the managers?  
38. Or to them solidness, they listening in it? But let them bring their hearing with authority clear.  
39. Or to Him the daughters? And to you the sons?  
40. Or you ask them reward? But they from weight burdened?  
41. Or with them the Unseen? But they it writing?  
42. Or they want a plan? But those who reject, they the planned.  
43. Or to them god other than the God? Glory the God over what they partner.  
44. And if they see a form from the Heaven falling, they say *"Cloud brought together!"*  
45. But leave them till they meet their Day which in it they will be struck.  
46. A Day, not it self sufficient over them, their plan, a thing, and not will they, they be helped.  
47. And surely to those who wrong, punishment other than that, and but surely most of them, not they know.  
48. And wait to command of your Lord, but surely you with Our eyes. And glorify with praise of your Lord while you stand.  
49. And from the night but glorify Him and turning of the Stars.

## CHAPTER 53. THE STAR

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. *“And the Star when goes.*
2. *Not astray your companion and not transgresses.*
3. *And not he speaks over the thoughts.*
4. *If it except inspiration, it inspired.*
5. *Taught him severely, the powerful.*
6. *With stature but sat.*
7. *And he with the clarity, the high.*
8. *Then came close but came down.*
9. *But was sure closeness of two bows or less.*
10. *But inspired to his servant what inspired.*
11. *Not falsified the intellect, what saw.*
12. *Are but you doubting him over what he saw?*
13. *And already saw him descent other.*
14. *With fruit tree of the extent.*
15. *Within her garden of the abode.*
16. *Behold! it covered the fruit tree, what, it covered.*
17. *Not blurred the sight and not transgressed.*
18. *Already saw from signs of his Lord the Great.”*
19. Do but you see the Laat and the Uzza?
20. And Manaas, the third, the other?
21. Is to you the male and to Him the female?
22. This then a division unfair.
23. If here except names, you name them, you and your fathers, not sends down the God with them from authority. If they follow except the thought and what she desires, the soul. And already came to them from their Lord the guidance.
24. Or to the Man what desires?
25. But to God the Hereafter and the First.
26. And how many from Angels in the Heavens, not self sufficient their intercession a thing except from after that He calls, the God, to one He wishes, and He happy.
27. Surely those, not they believe with the Hereafter, to their naming the Angels, names, the female.
28. And not to them with it from knowledge, if they follow except the thought, and surely the thought, not it self sufficient from the truth a thing.
29. So turn over one who turns over Our reminder and not he wants except the life of the World.
30. That reaches them from the knowledge. Surely your Lord, He Aware with one astray over His path, and He Aware with one guided.



31. And to God what in the Heavens and what in the Earths, to His repaying those evil with what they do, and His repaying those good with the good.
32. Those, they push away greater of the evils and the lewdnesses except the little. Surely your Lord Ample, the Forgiving. He Aware with you, behold! creates you from the Earth, and behold! you shielded in stomachs of your mothers. So don't you purify yourselves. He Aware with one pious.
33. Do but you see the one who turns?
34. And gives little and loses?
35. Is with him knowledge of the Unseen, but it, he sees?
36. Or not he informed with what in scriptures of Moses?
37. And Abraham, the one who completed?
38. Surely not she carries weight, weight of other.
39. And that not to the Man except what strives.
40. And surely his striving, soon he will see.
41. Then He will repay him, the repaying, the complete.
42. And surely to your Lord the fixing.
43. And surely He, He laughs and cries.
44. And surely He, He gives death and gives life.
45. And surely He creates the two pairs, the male and the female,
46. from a dot when desired.
47. And surely over Him the creation, the other.
48. And surely He, He Self Sufficient and Devout.
49. And surely He, He Lord of the poetry.
50. And surely He destroyed Aad the first.
51. And Thamud but not go on.
52. And people of Noah from before, surely they, they were, they wrongdoing and transgressing.
53. And the Woods gone,
54. but covers her, what covers.
55. But with which favors of your Lord will you, you doubt?
56. This, warning, from the warnings, the first.
57. She comes near, the nearing.
58. Not to Her from other than the God, laying bare.
59. Are but from this, the story, you wondering?
60. And you laugh and not you cry?
61. And you bigheaded?
62. But prostrate to God and serve!

## CHAPTER 54. THE MOON

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. *"She comes close, the Hour, and surely splits the Moon.*
2. *And if they see a sign, they turn away and they say "Magic continuous!"*
3. *And they falsify and they follow their thoughts. And every command placed.*
4. *And already came to them from the news, what in it cautioning.*
5. *Wisdom reaching, but not self sufficient the warnings.*
6. *But turn over them, a Day he will call, the caller, to a thing weird,*
7. *humbled their sights, they coming out from the graves like surely they locusts spreading,*
8. *striving to the caller, they will say, the rejecters "This Day difficult!"*
9. *Falsified before them people of Noah, but they falsified Our servant and they said "Mad and be cautioned!"*
10. *But called his Lord "Surely I overcome, but help!"*
11. *So We opened doors of the Heaven with fluid flowing,*
12. *and We flowed the Earth, springs, but thrown the fluid over command already measured,*
13. *and We carried him over, with planks and stalks,*
14. *flowed with Our eyes, repaying to one who was rejected.*
15. *And already We left them a sign, but are from admonished?*
16. *But how was My punishment and My warnings?*
17. *And already We eased the Quran to the remembrance, but are from admonished?*
18. *Falsified Aad, but how was My punishment and My warnings?*
19. *Surely We, We sent over them wind continuous in days of destruction continuous.*
20. *She snatched the Mankind like surely they trunks of date trees cut.*
21. *But how was My punishment and My warnings?*
22. *And already We eased the Quran to the remembrance, but are from admonished?*
23. *Falsified Thamud with the warnings,*
24. *but they said "Is a conscious being from us, one, we follow him? Surely we then to be in astrayness and fire.*
25. *Is thrown the reminder over him from between us? But he a falsifier evil."*
26. *"Soon they will know tomorrow who the falsifier, the evil."*
27. *Surely We sent the Naqatah, trial to them, "But watch them and surely wait!*
28. *And inform them surely the fluid divided between them, all drinkers be presented."*
29. *But they called their companion, so came but cut.*
30. *But how was My punishment and My warnings?*
31. *Surely We, We sent over them Blast One, but they were like dust, the lost.*
32. *And already We eased the Quran to the remembrance, but are from admonished?*
33. *Falsified people of Lot with the warnings.*

34. *Surely We, We sent over them a form except family of Lot, We saved them with morning.*
35. *Favor from within Us. Like that We repay one who thanks.*
36. *And already they warned of Our grasp, but they doubted with the warnings.*
37. *And already they enticed him over his guests, but We blotted their eyes, so they tasted My punishment and My warnings!*
38. *And already their morning tomorrow punishment placed.*
39. *So they taste My punishment and My warnings!*
40. *And already We eased the Quran to the remembrance, but are from admonished?*
41. *And already came to family of Pharaoh the warnings.*
42. *They falsified with Our signs, all of them, so We grabbed them grabbing Mighty, Powerful.*
43. *Are your rejecters better from those to you? Or to you freeing in the books?*
44. *Or they say? "We together to be helped!"*
45. *Soon they will be pushed, the togetherness, and they will turn the backs.*
46. *But the Hour promised them and the Hour pushes and bad.*
47. *Surely the sinners in astrayness and fire.*
48. *A Day they dragged in the fire over their faces, they will taste touch of fire!*
49. *Surely We, everything We create it with measure.*
50. *And not Our command except One Blinking with the sight.*
51. *And already We destroyed your things, but are from admonished?*
52. *And everything, it done, in the books.*
53. *And all small and great, written.*
54. *Surely the pious in gardens and rivers.*
55. *In stations of truth with King Powerful."*

## CHAPTER 55. THE ALMIGHTY

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. The Almighty.
2. Teaches the Quran.
3. Creates the Man.
4. Teaches him the clarification.
5. The Sun and the Moon both with dragging.
6. And the Stars and the Trees, they both prostrated.
7. And the Heaven, raised her and setup the Balance.
8. Surely don't you transgress in the Balance.
9. And make constant the Balance with the Justice, and don't you short the Balance.
10. And the Earth, set her up to the bounties.
11. In her delights and the dates with the coverings.
12. And the grains with the sheaths and the glory.
13. But with which favors of Lord of you both, will you both falsify?
14. Creates the Man from sliver like the sure boaster.
15. And Creates the Demon from merging from fire.
16. But with which favors of Lord of you both, will you both falsify?
17. Lord of the two Risings and Lord of the two Settings.
18. But with which favors of Lord of you both, will you both falsify?
19. Merges the two seas, they both meet.
20. Between them both barrier, not they both transgress.
21. But with which favors of Lord of you both, will you both falsify?
22. He takes out from them both the pearls and the corals.
23. But with which favors of Lord of you both, will you both falsify?
24. And to Him the movers, the created, in the sea like the towers.
25. But with which favors of Lord of you both, will you both falsify?
26. All those over her will be gone.
27. And it will go on face of your Lord with the Glory and the Honor.
28. But with which favors of Lord of you both, will you both falsify?
29. They ask Him, those in the Heavens and the Earths. Every Day He in busyness.
30. But with which favors of Lord of you both, will you both falsify?
31. Soon We will free to you, you! the two heavy ones!
32. But with which favors of Lord of you both, will you both falsify?
33. O community of the Demons and the Men! if you capable that you pass from sides of the Heavens and the Earths, but pass. Not will you pass except with authority.
34. But with which favors of Lord of you both, will you both falsify?

35. He will send over you both rays from fire and destruction, but not will you both be helped.
36. But with which favors of Lord of you both, will you both falsify?
37. But when she surely split, the Heaven, but she will be opening like the flower.
38. But with which favors of Lord of you both, will you both falsify?
39. But during that Day not will He question over his crimes, Man and not Demon.
40. But with which favors of Lord of you both, will you both falsify?
41. They will be recognized, the sinners, with their marks, but they will be grabbed with the foreheads and the feet.
42. But with which favors of Lord of you both, will you both falsify?
43. This, Hell, which they falsify with her, the sinners.
44. They will wander between her and between a hot spring.
45. But with which favors of Lord of you both, will you both falsify?
46. And to one who fears station of his Lord, two gardens.
47. But with which favors of Lord of you both, will you both falsify?
48. Both with delights.
49. But with which favors of Lord of you both, will you both falsify?
50. In them both springs flowing.
51. But with which favors of Lord of you both, will you both falsify?
52. In them both from every delight, two pairs.
53. But with which favors of Lord of you both, will you both falsify?
54. Reclining over floors midst of them from brocade, and fullness of the two gardens close.
55. But with which favors of Lord of you both, will you both falsify?
56. Surely in them forms on the side, not they defiled them, Men, before them, and not Demons.
57. But with which favors of Lord of you both, will you both falsify?
58. Like surely they the rubies and the corals.
59. But with which favors of Lord of you both, will you both falsify?
60. Is repaid the good except the good?
61. But with which favors of Lord of you both, will you both falsify?
62. And from other than them both, two gardens.
63. But with which favors of Lord of you both, will you both falsify?
64. Both fully covered.
65. But with which favors of Lord of you both, will you both falsify?
66. In them both springs surely flowing.
67. But with which favors of Lord of you both, will you both falsify?
68. In them both delights and dates and melons.
69. But with which favors of Lord of you both, will you both falsify?
70. Surely in them good, beautiful.
71. But with which favors of Lord of you both, will you both falsify?
72. Forms given shape in the structures.
73. But with which favors of Lord of you both, will you both falsify?
74. Not they defiled them, Men, before them, and not Demons.
75. But with which favors of Lord of you both, will you both falsify?
76. Reclining over cushions green and carpets beautiful.
77. But with which favors of Lord of you both, will you both falsify?
78. Blessed name of your Lord with the Glory and the Honor.

## CHAPTER 56. THE HAPPENING

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. When happens the happening.
2. Not to her happening falsification.
3. Bringing low, raising high.
4. When she hit, the Earth, hitting.
5. And they strewn, the mountains, strewing.
6. But they are dust spread.
7. And you are pairs three.
8. But companions of the right, what companions of the right?
9. And companions of the left, what companions of the left?
10. And the overtaking, the overtaking,
11. those, the Close Ones,
12. in gardens, the blissful,
13. some from the first,
14. and few from the later ones,
15. over chairs placed,
16. reclining over them, facing,
17. they walking over them, youths perpetual,
18. with goblets and beakers and cups from springs,
19. not they stopped over them, and not they running away,
20. and delights from what they choose,
21. and meat of birds from what they desire,
22. and forms beautiful,
23. like example of the pearls, the established,
24. repaying with what they were, they doing,
25. not will they hear in them vanities and not evils,
26. except will be said "*Peace! Peace!*"
27. And companions of the right, what companions of the right?
28. In fruit trees bowing,
29. and branches heaped,
30. and shades extended,
31. and fluid flowing,
32. and delights many,
33. not cut off and not forbidden,
34. and floors raised,
35. surely We, We create them, creating,



36. but We make them virgin,  
 37. loving, equal,  
 38. to companions of the right,  
 39. some from the first,  
 40. and some from the later ones.  
 41. And companions of the left, what companions of the left?  
 42. In burning and heat,  
 43. and shades from its smoke,  
 44. not cool and not honorable,  
 45. surely they, they were before that affluent,  
 46. and they were, they strict over the wickedness, the great,  
 47. and they were, they saying *"Is when we die and we are dust and bones, are we surely to be brought out?"*  
 48. *Or our fathers the first?"*  
 49. Say! "Surely the first and the later ones.  
 50. To be gathered to meeting of a Day known.  
 51. Then surely you, you the astray! the falsifiers!  
 52. To be eating from trees from Zaqqoom.  
 53. But filling from them the stomachs.  
 54. But drinking over it from the heat.  
 55. But drinking drink, the boiling."  
 56. *"This sent them down, Day of the Way.*  
 57. *Us, We create you, but why not you truthful?*  
 58. *Do but you see what you desire?*  
 59. *Are you, you creating it? Or We the Creators?*  
 60. *We, We measure between you the death, and not We with forestalling,*  
 61. *over that We change your examples and We create you in what not you know.*  
 62. *And already you know the creation, the first, but why don't you remember?*  
 63. *Do but you see what you sow?*  
 64. *Are you, you growing it? Or We the Growers?*  
 65. *If We wished, to Our making it dust, but you would wrong, you running,*  
 66. *"Surely we to be weighed down!*  
 67. *But we disallowed!"*  
 68. *Do but you see the fluid which you drink?*  
 69. *Are you, you sending it down from the clouds? Or We the sending down?*  
 70. *If We wished, We would make it stop, but why don't you thank?*  
 71. *Do but you see the fire which you light?*  
 72. *Are you, you creating her trees? Or We the Creators?*  
 73. *We, We make them reminders and sustenance to the powerful."*  
 74. So glorify with name of your Lord the Great.  
 75. But no! I swear with occurring of the Stars.  
 76. And surely it, to be a swearing, if you knew, great.  
 77. Surely it, to be Quran Honored.  
 78. In Book Established.  
 79. Not they touch it except the pure.  
 80. Sent down from Lord of the knowing.  
 81. Are but with this, the story, you pushing away?  
 82. And you make your sustenance, surely you, you falsify?  
 83. But why not when she reaches the throat?  
 84. And you, while you looking?

85. And We closer to him from you, and but not you see.  
86. But why not, if you are other than to be made Way,  
87. you return her, if you be truthful?  
88. So of what if be from the Close Ones,  
89. but mercy and glory and garden blissful.  
90. And of what if be from companions of the right,  
91. but peace to you from companions of the right.  
92. And of what if be from the falsifying, the astray,  
93. but sent down from heat,  
94. and thrown fire.  
95. Surely this, to be it truth, the assured.  
96. So glorify with name of your Lord the Great.

## CHAPTER 57. THE IRON

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. Glorifies to God what in the Heavens and the Earths, and He the Mighty, the Wise.
2. To Him Kingship of the Heavens and the Earths, He gives life and He gives death, and He over everything Powerful.
3. He the First and the Later and the Apparent and the Hidden, and He with everything Knowledgeable.
4. He the One who created the Heavens and the Earths in Six Days then sat over the Throne. He knows what He merges into the Earth and what He brings out from her, and what He sends down from the Heaven and what He raises into her, and He with you where what you be. And the God with what you do Watches.
5. To Him Kingship of the Heavens and the Earths. And to the God return the commands.
6. He merges the night into the day and He merges the day into the night. And He Knowledgeable with, with the chests.
7. Believe with the God and His Messengers, and spend from what you made different in it, but those who believe from you and spend, to them reward great.
8. And what to you, not you believe with the God? And the Messengers, they call you to your believing with your Lord and have taken your promise if you be believers.
9. He the One, He sends down over His servant signs clear, to His taking you out from the darknesses to the Light. And surely the God with you to be Compassionate, Merciful.
10. And what to you, surely not you spend in path of the God, and to God inheritance of the Heavens and the Earths? Not he equal from you, one who spends from before the Opening and fights. Those greater ranked from those who spend from after and they fight. And all promises the God the good. And the God with what you do Aware.
11. Who with that, he will indebt the God debt good? But He will add it to him, and to him reward honorable.
12. A Day you will see the believing men and the believing women, it will strive, their Light, in front of them and with their faith *"Information to you the Day! gardens flowing from beneath them the rivers living perpetually in them."* That, it the Achievement, the Great.
13. A Day they will say, the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women, to those who believe *"Look at us! capture us from your Light!"* Will be said *"Return behind you! but you seek Light!"* But will be struck between them with barrier, to it a door, it hidden, in it the mercy, and it apparent, from its directions, the punishment.
14. They will call to them, *"Were not, we were with you?"* They will say *"But surely! and but surely you, you tried your souls and you waited and you doubted and deceived you the safekeeping. Till came command of the God, and deceived you with the God the deception."*

15. *But the Day not will He take from you freeing and not from those who reject. Your abode the fire, here your protector, and bad, the end."*
16. Is not it already to those who believe, that humble their hearts to remembrance of the God and what sent down from the truth, and not they be like those brought the Book from before? But long over them the term, but hardened their hearts, and many from them rebellious.
17. Know surely the God, He gives life the Earth after her death. Have We clarified to you the signs, maybe you, you understand.
18. Surely the givers of truth men and the givers of truth women, and they indebt the God debt good, He adds to them and to them reward honorable.
19. And those who believe with the God and His Messengers, those, they the truthful, and the witnesses with their Lord, to them their reward and their Light. And those who reject and they falsify with Our signs, they companions of the fire.
20. Know, surely what the life of the World play and frivolity and beauty and your boasting between yourselves, and your excess in the wealth and the children. Like example of blessing, wonder the rejecters at its growth, then it beautifies, but you see it brown, then it is dust. And in the Hereafter punishment severe, and forgiveness from the God and happiness. And not the life of the World except sustenance of the deception.
21. Overtake to forgiveness from your Lord and a garden, her turning like turning of the Heaven and the Earth, prepared to those who believe with the God and His Messengers. That grace of the God, He brings it one He wishes. And the God with the Grace, the Great.
22. Not comes from calamity in the Earth and not in your souls except in a Book from before that We make it happen. Surely that over the God easy.
23. To not your losing hope over what goes you and not you rejoicing with what brought you. And the God, not He loves all proud boasters.
24. Those, they miserly and they order the Mankind with the miserliness. And one, he turns away, but surely the God, He the Self Sufficient, the Praised.
25. Already We sent Our Messengers with the clarities and We sent down with them the Book and the Balance, to their standing, the Mankind, with the justice. And We sent down the iron, in it war severe and benefits to the Mankind. And to His knowing, the God, one, he helps Him and His Messengers with the Unseen. Surely the God Forceful, Mighty.
26. And already We sent Noah and Abraham and We made in both their progeny the Prophethood and the Book, but from them guided, and many from them rebellious.
27. Then We followed over their remnants with Our Messengers and We followed with Jesus son of Mary and We brought him the Injeel. And We make in hearts of those who follow him, compassion and mercy. And the reverence, they initiated her, not We wrote her over them except seeking happiness of the God, but not they set her up, truth of her setting up. But We bring those who believe from them their rewards, and many from them rebellious.
28. O you! those who believe! fear the God and believe with His Messengers, He will bring you twofold from His mercy, and He will make to you a Light, you will walk with it, and He will forgive to you. And the God Forgiving, Merciful.
29. To surely not their knowing, keepers of the Book, surely not they control over a thing from grace of the God, and surely the grace with hand of the God, He brings it one He wishes. And the God with the Grace, the Great.

## CHAPTER 58. THE DISPUTING WOMAN

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. Has heard the God saying of the one, she disputes you in her spouse, and she discords to the God. And the God, He hears arguments of you both. Surely the God Listens, Watches.
2. Those, they make apparent from you from their women, not they their mothers. If their mothers except those who birth them. And surely they, to their saying weirdness from the saying and iniquity. And surely the God to be Passing Over, Forgiving.
3. And those, they make apparent from their women, then they turn back to what they said, but free captives from before that they both touch. That to you, you instructed with it. And the God with what you do Aware.
4. But one, not he finds, but fast two months consecutively from before that they both touch, but one, not he capable, but feed sixty poor. That to your believing with the God and His Messengers. And these limits of the God. And to the rejecters punishment grievous.
5. Surely those, they block the God and His Messengers, they will be destroyed like what destroyed those from before them. And have We sent down signs clear. And to the rejecters punishment lowly.
6. A Day He will bring them out, the God, altogether, but He will inform them with what they did. Accounts it the God and they forget it. And the God over everything Witnesses.
7. Do not you see, surely the God, He knows what in the Heavens and what in the Earths? Not they be from meeting three except He fourth of them, and not five except He sixth of them, and not less from that and not more except He with them where what they be. Then He will inform them with what they did Day of the Standing. Surely the God with everything Knowledgeable.
8. Do not you look to those stopped over the meetings, then they return to what stopped over it, and they meet with the evil and the enmity and disobedience of the Messengers? And when they come to you they salute you with what not He salutes you with it, the God, and they say in their souls, *"Why not He punishes us, the God, with what we say?"* Their account Hell, they thrown her, but bad, the end.
9. O you! those who believe! when you meet, but don't you meet with the evil and the enmity and disobedience of the Messengers, and you be meeting with the benevolence and the piety. And fear the God, the One, to Him you will be gathered.
10. Surely what the meetings from the Satan, to his grieving those who believe, and not with wronging them a thing except with will of the God. And over the God but they trust, the believers.
11. O you! those who believe! when said to you *"Spread out"* in the councils, but spread out, He will spread out, the God, to you, and when said *"Go away"* but go away, He will raise, the God, those who believe from you and those brought the knowledge, ranks. And the God with what you do Aware.

12. O you! those who believe! when you meet the Messenger, but send forth in front of your meetings, truths. That better to you and purer. But if not you find, but surely the God Forgives, Merciful.
13. Do you fear that you send forth in front of your meetings, truths? But behold! not you do and Turns the God over you, but make constant the prayer and bring the purity and obey the God and His Messengers. And the God Aware with what you do.
14. Do not you look to those, they turning to people, anger of the God over them? Not they from you and not from them, and they swear over the falsehood and they, they know.
15. Prepares the God to them punishment severe, surely they, evil what they are, they doing.
16. They take their faith, shields, but they stop over path of the God, but to them punishment lowly.
17. Not self sufficient over them their wealth and not their sons from the God a thing. They companions of the fire, they in her living perpetually.
18. A Day He will bring them out, the God, altogether, but they will swear to Him like what they swear to you, and they will think, surely they over a thing. Are not surely they, they the falsifiers?
19. Overcomes over them the Satan, but they forget remembrance of the God. They society of the Satan. Is not surely society of the Satan, they the losers?
20. Surely those, they block the God and His Messengers, they in the ignominious.
21. Writes the God *"To be surely victorious I and My Messengers."* Surely the God Forceful, Mighty.
22. Not will you find people, they believing with the God and the Day, the Later, they loving one who blocks the God and His Messengers, and if they are their fathers or their sons or their brothers or their friends. Those, written in their hearts the faith and they strengthened with Spirit from Him. And He will admit them gardens flowing from beneath them the rivers living perpetually in them. Happy the God over them and they happy over Him. They society of the God. Is not surely society of the God, they the prosperous?



## CHAPTER 59. THE GATHERING

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. Glorifies to God what in the Heavens and what in the Earths, and He the Mighty, the Wise.
2. He the One who took out those who rejected from keepers of the Book from their homes to first, the gathering. Not you thought that they would come out. And they thought surely they, would stop them their fortifications from the God, but came to them the God from where not they thought, and sent in their hearts the terror. They destroyed their homes with their hands and hands of the believers, but be instructed, O with the sights!
3. And if not that wrote the God over them the exile to be punishing them in the World, and to them in the Hereafter punishment of the fire.
4. That, with surety they resist the God and His Messengers, and one, he resists the God, but surely the God severe, the end.
5. What you cut from trunks or you left them standing over their roots, but with will of the God and to His humiliating the rebellious.
6. And what turns the God over His Messenger from them, but don't you push over it from running and not riding, and but surely the God, He establishes His Messengers over those He wishes. And the God over everything Powerful.
7. What turns the God over His Messenger from keepers of the cities, but to God and to the Messenger, and to with the closeness, and the orphans, and the poor, and on the path, like not it be turning between the self sufficient from you. And what brings you the Messenger, but take it, and what stops you over it, but stop. And fear the God, surely the God severe, the end.
8. To the poor, the immigrants, those taken out from their homes and their wealth, they seeking grace from the God and happiness, and they help the God and His Messengers. Those, they the truthful.
9. And those who establish the home and the faith from before them, they love those who immigrate to them, and not they find in their chests contention from what they brought, and they stop over their souls, and if is with them shortage. And one, he stops desire of his soul, but those, they the prosperous.
10. And those who come from after them, they say, *"Our Lord! forgive to us and to our brothers, those who overtook us with the faith, and don't You make in our hearts grudge to those who believe. Our Lord! surely You Compassionate, Merciful."*
11. Do not you look to those hypocritical? They say to their brothers, those who reject from keepers of the Book *"If you are outcast, to our surely going out with you, and not will we obey in you anyone ever, and if you are fought, to our surely helping you."* And the God, He witnesses surely they to be falsifiers.
12. If they outcast, not will they go out with them, and if they fought, not will they help them, and if they help them, to their surely turning the backs, then not will they be helped.

13. To be you, stronger reverence in their chests from the God. That, with surety they people, not they comprehend.
14. Not will they fight you together except in cities fortified or from behind walls. Their war between them severe. You think them together, and their hearts split. That, with surety they people, not they understand.
15. Like example of those from before them close, they tasted condition of their command and to them punishment grievous.
16. Like example of the Satan, behold! he says to the Man *"Reject!"* But when rejects, he says *"Surely I free from you, surely I, I fear the God Lord of the knowing."*
17. But is end of them both, surely they both in the fire, both living perpetually in her. And that repaying of the wrongdoers.
18. O you! those who believe! fear the God and let her look, a soul, what she sends forth to tomorrow, and fear the God. Surely the God Aware with what you do.
19. And don't you be like those who forget the God, but they forget their souls. Those, they the rebellious.
20. Not they equal, companions of the fire and companions of the garden. Companions of the garden, they the achievers.
21. If We send down this, the Quran, over a mountain, to your seeing it humbled, surely cleaving from fear of the God. And these, the examples, We strike them to the Mankind, maybe they, they think.
22. He the God, the One, no god except He, Knower of the Unseen and the Witnessed, He the Almighty, the Merciful.
23. He the God, the One, no god except He, the King, the Holy, the Peace, the Believer, the Safeguard, the Mighty, the Violent, the Arrogant. Glory the God over what they partner.
24. He the God, the Creator, the Evolver, the Designer, to Him the names, the good. It glorifies to Him what in the Heavens and the Earths, and He the Mighty, the Wise.

## CHAPTER 6o. THE EXAMINED WOMAN

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. *“O you! those who believe! don’t you take My enemies and your enemies, protectors, you throwing to them with the love, and have they rejected with what comes to you from the truth, they exiled the Messenger and to you, that you believe with the God your Lord, if you are, you going out struggling in My path and seeking My happiness. You conceal to them with the love and I, I know with what you hide and what you announce. And one, he does it from you, but has strayed even, the path.*
2. *If they capture you, they will be to you enemies and they will extend to you their hands and their tongues with the evil, and they love if you reject.”*
3. Not will benefit you your wombs and not your children. Day of the Standing, He will distinguish between you. And the God with what you do Watches.
4. Has been to you example good in Abraham and those with him, behold! they said to their people, *“Surely we free from you and from what you serve from other than the God, we reject with you and begins between us and between you the enmity and the hatred forever, till you believe with the God, One of Him,”* except saying of Abraham to his father *“To my surely asking forgiveness to you and not I control to you from the God from a thing,”* *“Our Lord! over You we trust and to You we turn and to You the end.*
5. *Our Lord! don’t You make us trial to those who reject, and forgive to us, our Lord, surely You, You the Mighty, the Wise.”*
6. Already is to you in them example good, to one who is, he expecting the God and the Day, the Later. And one, he turns away, but surely the God, He the Self Sufficient, the Praised.
7. Maybe the God, that He makes between you and between those who your enemies, from them love. And the God Powerful. And the God Forgiving, Merciful.
8. Not He stops you, the God, over those, not they fight you in the Way and not they take you out from your homes, that you be benevolent to them and you be just to them. Surely the God, He loves the just.
9. Surely what He stops you, the God, over those who fight you in the Way and they take you out from your homes and they backers over your exile, that you turn to them. And those, they turn to them, but those, they the wrongdoers.
10. O you! those who believe! when come to you the believing women, immigrating women, but examine them, the God Aware with their faith. But if you know them believing women, but don’t you return them to the rejecters, not they allowed to them and not they, they allowed to them, and bring them what they spent. And no issue over you that you marry them when you bring them their rewards. And don’t you hold with knots of the rejecters, and ask what you spent and let them ask what they spent. That to you commands the God, He judges between you. And the God Knowledgeable, Wise.

11. And if goes you a thing from your spouses to the rejecters, but you be following, but bring those, went away their spouses, example of what they spent. And fear the God, the One, you with Him believing.
12. O you! the Prophet! when come to you the believing women, they covenant you over that not will they partner with the God a thing, and not will they steal, and not will they adulter, and not will they kill their children, and not will they bring with enormity, they inventing it in front of their hands and their feet, and not will they disobey you in goodness, but covenant them and ask forgiveness to them of the God. Surely the God Forgives, Merciful.
13. O you! those who believe! don't you turn to people, anger of the God over them, have they lost hope from the Hereafter, like what they lose hope, the rejecters, from companions of the graves.

## CHAPTER 61. THE LINE

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. Glorifies to God what in the Heavens and what in the Earths, and He the Mighty, the Wise.
2. O you! those who believe! why you say what not you do?
3. Great hatred with the God that you say what not you do.
4. Surely the God, He loves those, they fight in His path, lined, like surely they a construction fortified.
5. And behold! said Moses to his people *"O my people! why you surely hurt me and have you known, surely I Messenger of the God to you?"* But when they blurred, blurred the God their hearts. And the God, not He guides the people, the rebellious.
6. And behold! said Jesus son of Mary *"O sons of Israel! surely I Messenger of the God to you confirming to what in front of me from the Torah and informing with a Messenger, he will come from after me, his name Ahmad."* But when comes to them with the clarities, they say *"This, magic clear!"*
7. And who wrongs more from one who invents over the God the falsehood, and he, he called to the submission? And the God, not He guides the people, the wrongdoing.
8. They want to their snuffing out Light of the God with their mouths, and the God will complete His Light, and if hate the rejecters.
9. He the One who sends His Messengers with the guidance and Way, the True, to His making it apparent over the Way, all of it, and if hate the partnering.
10. O you! those who believe! should I tell you over a trade, it will deliver you from punishment grievous?
11. You believe with the God and His Messengers, and you struggle in path of the God with your wealth and your souls. That to you, better to you, if you are, you knowing.
12. He will forgive to you your crimes, and He will admit you gardens flowing from beneath them the rivers, and residences good in gardens eternal. That the Achievement, the Great.
13. And others, you loving them both, help from the God and Opening Close. And inform the believers.
14. O you! those who believe! be helpers of the God like what said Jesus son of Mary to the Disciples *"Who helpers to the God?"* Said the Disciples *"We helpers of the God."* But believed a party from sons of Israel and rejected a party. So We strengthened those who believed over their enemies, but they became apparent.

## CHAPTER 62. THE TOGETHERNESS

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. It glorifies to God what in the Heavens and what in the Earths, the King, the Holy, the Mighty, the Wise.
2. He the One who brought out in the illiterates a Messenger from them, he reads over them His signs, and He purifies them, and he teaches them the Book and the Wisdom, and if they were from before to be in astrayness clear.
3. And others from them, when they join with them. And He the Mighty, the Wise.
4. That grace of the God, He brings it one He wishes. And the God with the Grace, the Great.
5. Example of those who carried the Torah, then not they carried her, like example of the donkey, it carries travels. Bad example of the people, those who falsify with signs of the God. And the God, not He guides the people, the wrongdoing.
6. Say! *"O you! those who Jews! if you fancy surely you protectors to God from other than the Mankind, but you be desiring the death if you be truthful."*
7. And not will they desire it ever, with what send forth their hands. And the God Knowledgeable with the wrongdoers.
8. Say! *"Surely the death, which you run from it, but surely it will meet you, then you will be turned to Knower of the Unseen and the Witnessed, but He will inform you with what you were, you doing."*
9. O you! those who believe! when called to the prayer from day of the togetherness, but strive to remembrance of the God and leave the trade. That to you, better to you, if you are, you knowing.
10. But when finished the prayer, but spread in the Earth and seek from grace of the God, and remember the God much, maybe you, you prosper.
11. And when they see trade or frivolity, they go to them both and they leave you standing. Say! *"What with the God, better from the frivolity and from the trade, and the God better of the sustainers."*



## CHAPTER 63. THE HYPOCRITES

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. When come to you the hypocrites, they say *"We witness surely you to be Messenger of the God."* And the God, He knows surely you to be His Messenger, and the God, He witnesses surely the hypocrites to be falsifiers.
2. They take their faith, shields, but they stop over path of the God. Surely they, evil what they are, they doing.
3. That, with surety they, they believe, then they reject, but seals over their hearts, but they, not they comprehend.
4. And when you see them, you marvel their bodies, and if they say, you listen to their sayings. Like surely they hollow timbers. They think every blast over them. They the enemies, so be warned of them. Fights them the God, surely they deluded.
5. And when said to them *"Come! he will ask forgiveness to you, Messenger of the God."* They shake their heads and you see them, they stopping, and they arrogant.
6. Equal over them, you ask forgiveness to them or not you ask forgiveness to them, not He will forgive, the God, to them. Surely the God, not He guides the people, the rebellious.
7. Them, those, they say *"Don't you spend over those with Messenger of the God till they go away."* And to God treasures of the Heavens and the Earths, and but surely the hypocrites, not they comprehend.
8. They say *"If we return to the city, to their surely taking out, the honorable, from her, the ignominious."* And to God the honor, and to His Messengers, and to the believers, and but surely the hypocrites, not they know.
9. O you! those who believe! not it distract you, your wealth, and not your children, over remembrance of the God. And one, he does that, but those, they the losers.
10. And spend from what We sustain you from before that it comes to anyone of you the death, but he says, *"Lord! why not You delay me to a term close, but I will surely be truthful and I will be from the righteous."*
11. And not He delays, the God, a soul, when comes her term. And the God Aware with what you do.

## CHAPTER 64. THE HAGGLING

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. It glorifies to God what in the Heavens and what in the Earths, to Him the Kingship and to Him the Praise, and He over everything Powerful.
2. He the One who created you, but from you rejecter and from you believer. And the God with what you do Watches.
3. Created the Heavens and the Earths with the Truth, and designed you, but makes good your design, and to Him the end.
4. He knows what in the Heavens and the Earths and He knows what you conceal and what you announce. And the God Knowledgeable with, with the chests.
5. Did not it come to you, news of those who rejected from before? But they tasted condition of their command, and to them punishment grievous.
6. That, with surety it, they were coming to them, their Messengers, with the clarities, but they said *"Are conscious beings? they will guide us?"* But they rejected and they turned away. And Self Sufficient the God. And the God Self Sufficient, Praised.
7. Fancy those who reject that not will they be brought out. Say! *"But surely! and my Lord! to your surely being brought out, then to your surely being informed with what you did. And that over the God easy."*
8. So believe with the God and His Messengers, and the Light, which We send down. And the God with what you do Aware.
9. A Day He will gather you to Day of the Gathering, that Day of the haggling. And one, he believes with the God and he does righteousness, He will reject over him his evils, and He will admit him gardens flowing from beneath them the rivers, living perpetually in them forever. That the Achievement, the Great.
10. And those who reject and they falsify with Our signs, those companions of the fire, living perpetually in her, and bad, the end.
11. Not comes from calamity except with will of the God. And one, he believes with the God, He guides his heart. And the God with everything Knowledgeable.
12. And obey the God and obey the Messengers. But if you turn back, but surely what over Our Messengers, the Delivering, the Clear.
13. The God, no god except He. And over the God but they trust, the believers.
14. O you! those who believe! surely from your spouses and your children, enemies to you, so be warned of them. And if you pass over and you push away and you forgive, but surely the God Forgives, Merciful.
15. Surely what your wealth and your children, trials. And the God, with Him reward great.
16. So fear the God what you capable and listen and obey and spend, better to your souls. And one, he stops desires of his soul, but those, they the prosperous.
17. If you indebt the God a debt good, He will add it to you and He will forgive to you. And the God Thankful, Forbearing.
18. Knower of the Unseen and the Witnessed, the Mighty, the Wise.

## CHAPTER 65. THE DIVORCE

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. O you! the Prophet! when you divorce the women, but divorce them to their terms and account the term, and fear the God your Lord. Don't you take them out from their homes, and not they be taken out except that they come with lewdness clear. And these limits of the God. And one, he transgresses limits of the God, but has wronged his soul. Not you understand, maybe the God, He tells after that a command.
2. But when they reach their term, but hold them with goodness or separate them with goodness, and be witnessing two with justice from you and make constant the witness to God. That to you, He instructs with it, one who is, he believing with the God and the Day, the Later. And one, he fears the God, He makes to him exit.
3. And He sustains him from where not he thinks. And one, he trusts over the God, but He his account. Surely the God delivers His command. Has made the God to everything measure.
4. And those, they lose hope from the periods from your women, if you doubt, but their term three months, and those, not they period. And those with the carriage, their term that they lay down their burden. And one, he fears the God, He makes to him from His command, ease.
5. That command of the God, sends it down to you. And one, he fears the God, He rejects over him his evils, and He raises to him reward.
6. Make them reside from where you reside from your finding, and don't you wrong them to your constricting over them. And if be with carriage, but spend over them till they lay down their burdens. But if they suckle to you, but bring them their rewards, and you command between yourselves with goodness. And if you difficult, but ask suckling to it, other.
7. To his spending, with amplitude, from his amplitude, and one measured over him, his sustenance, but let him spend from what brings him the God. Not He burdens, the God, a soul except what brings her. Soon He will make, the God, after difficulty, ease.
8. And like how many from cities, disobeyed over command of their Lord and His Messengers, but We accounted them accounting severe and We punished them punishment weird.
9. So they tasted condition of their command, and was end of their command, loss.
10. Prepares the God to them punishment severe, so fear the God, O with the sense! those who believe! Has sent down the God to you reminder.
11. Messengers, they reading over you signs of the God clarified, to His taking out those who believe and do the righteousness from the darkneses to the Light. And one, he believes with the God and he does righteousness, He will admit him gardens flowing from beneath them the rivers living perpetually in them forever, has made good the God to him, sustenance.
12. The God the One who created Seven Heavens and from the Earths an example of them. He sends down the command between them, to your knowing surely the God over everything Powerful, and surely the God has Encompassed with everything, Knowledge.

## CHAPTER 66. THE DISALLOWING

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. O you! the Prophet! why you disallow what allows the God to you, you seeking happiness of your spouses? And the God Forgiving, Merciful.
2. Has accepted the God to you, your allowing your covenants, and the God your Protector, and He the Knowledgeable, the Wise.
3. And behold! concealed the Prophet to one of his spouses a story, but when she informed with it, and made it apparent the God over him, acknowledged some of it and turned away over some, but when informed her with it, she said *"Who informed you this?"* He said *"Informed me the Knowledgeable, the Aware."*
4. If you both turn to the God, but have inclined both your hearts, and if you both apparent over him, but surely the God, He his Protector, and Gabriel, and righteous, the believers, and the Angels, after that backers.
5. Maybe his Lord, if you divorced, that He changes to him spouses better from you, Muslim women, believing women, devout women, following women, serving women, flowing women, previously married and virgins.
6. O you! those who believe! stop your souls and your keepers, fire, fuel of her the Mankind and the stones, over her Angels strict, severe, not they disobey the God what commands them, and they do what they ordered,
7. *"O you! those who reject! Don't you excuse the Day, surely what you repaid what you were, you doing."*
8. O you! those who believe! turn to the God a turning sincere, maybe your Lord, that He rejects over you your evils and He admits you gardens flowing from beneath them the rivers. A Day, not He will humiliate, the God, the Prophet and those who believe with him. Their Light, it striving in front of them and with their faith, they will say *"Our Lord! complete to us our Light and forgive to us, surely You over everything Powerful."*
9. O you! the Prophet! struggle the rejecters and the hypocrites, and be strict over them. And their abode Hell, and bad, the end.
10. Strikes the God example to those who reject, woman of Noah and woman of Lot, they were both under two servants from Our servants, two righteous, but they both betrayed them both, but not it self sufficient over them both from the God, a thing, and was said *"Enter the fire with the entering!"*
11. And strikes the God example to those who believe, woman of Pharaoh, behold! she said *"Lord! construct to me with You a home in the garden and save me from Pharaoh and his deeds, and save me from the people, the wrongdoing."*
12. And Mary daughter of Imran, who guarded her chastity, so We blew in it from Our Spirit, and she confirmed with Words of her Lord, and His Books, and she is from the devout.

## CHAPTER 67. THE KINGSHIP

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. Blessed the One with His hand the Kingship, and He over everything Powerful.
2. The One who created the death and the life to His testing you, which of you better doer. And He the Mighty, the Forgiving.
3. The One who created Seven Heavens Staged, not you see in creation of the Almighty from running. But return the sight, do you see from blanks?
4. Then return the sight two times, it will return to you, the sight, despised and it woeful.
5. And already We beautified the Heaven of the World with lights and We made her rejection to the Satans, and We prepare to them punishment of the fire.
6. And to those who reject with their Lord, punishment of Hell, and bad, the end.
7. When they thrown in her, they will hear to her screaming and here she runs out.
8. She wants, she split from the fury, all of what thrown in her forces, ask them her treasurers, *"Did not they come to you, warners?"*
9. They will say *"But surely, had come to us warners, but we falsified and we said "not sent down the God from a thing, if you except in astrayness great.""*
10. And they will say *"If we were, we listening or we understood, not we would be in companions of the fire."*
11. But they will accept with their crimes, but destruction to companions of the fire.
12. Surely those, they fear their Lord with the Unseen, to them forgiveness and reward great.
13. And hide your saying or be open with it, surely He Knowledgeable with, with the chests.
14. Does not He know, One who creates, and He the Mysterious, the Aware?
15. He the One who made to you the Earth lowly, so walk in her tracts and eat from His sustenance, and to Him the Resurrection.
16. Are you secure? One in the Heaven, that He covers with you the Earth, but when here she disrupts?
17. Or you secure? One in the Heaven, that He sends over you a form? *"But soon you will know how My warning."*
18. *And already falsified those from before them, but how was My rejection?"*
19. Or not they look to the fliers above them spreading and they pulling in? Not it holds them except the Almighty. Surely He with everything Watching.
20. Or who this, the one, he force to you, he will help you from other than the Almighty? If the rejecters except in deception.
21. Or who this, the one, he will sustain you, if stopped his sustenance? But they lunge in disobedience and running.
22. Is but one, he walks upside down over his face, better guided? Or one, he walks evenly over a Highway Constant?

- 23. Say! *"He the One who created you, and made to you the hearing and the sights and the intellect, little what you thank."*
- 24. Say! *"He the One who spreads you in the Earth and to Him you will be gathered."*
- 25. And they say *"Where this, the promise, if you be truthful?"*
- 26. Say! *"Surely what the knowledge with the God, and surely what I a warner clear."*
- 27. But when they see it close, will malign faces of those who reject, and will be said *"This, what you were with it, you calling!"*
- 28. Say! *"Do you see if destroys me the God and those with me, or we mercied, but who, he will deliver the rejecters from punishment grievous?"*
- 29. Say! *"He the Almighty, we believe with Him, and over Him we trust, but soon you will know one, he in astrayness clear."*
- 30. Say! *"Do you see if becomes your fluid bare? But who, he will bring you with fluid springing?"*



## CHAPTER 68. THE PEN

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. **Noon.** And the pen and what they write.
2. Not you with favor of your Lord with madness.
3. And surely to you to be reward other than stopping.
4. And surely you to be over creation great.
5. But soon you will see and they will see,
6. with which of you the trials.
7. Surely your Lord, He Aware with one astray over His path, and He Aware with the guided.
8. So don't you obey the falsifiers.
9. They want if you push away so they push away.
10. And don't you obey every swearing lowly one.
11. Slandering, walking with defamation.
12. Stopping to the good, transgressor evil.
13. Disobedient, after that, mean.
14. That is with wealth and sons.
15. When you read over him Our signs, he says *"Writings of the first!"*
16. Soon We will yank him over the nose.
17. Surely We, We try them like what We tried companions of the garden, behold! they swore to their surely harvesting her morning.
18. And not they covered.
19. So visited over her party from your Lord and they sleeping.
20. But made her like the dust.
21. But they called morning,
22. that, *"Morning over your land if you be harvesting."*
23. So they walked and they, they whispered,
24. that, *"Not they will surely enter her the day over you, poor,*
25. *and morning over harvest, powerful."*
26. But when they saw her, they said *"Surely we to be astray!*
27. *But we disallowed!"*
28. Said capable of them *"Did not I say to you, why not you glorify?"*
29. They said *"Glory our Lord, surely we, we were wrongdoers!"*
30. But faced some of them over others, they blaming,
31. they said *"O woe to us! surely we, we were transgressing.*
32. *Maybe our Lord, that He changes to us better from her, surely we to our Lord inclined!"*
33. Like that the punishment, and to be punishment of the Hereafter greater. If they were, they knowing.

34. Surely to the pious with their Lord gardens, the blissful.  
35. Do but We make the Muslims like the sinners?  
36. What to you how you judge?  
37. Or to you a book, in it you study?  
38. Surely to you in it to be what you choose?  
39. Or to you covenant over Us reaching to Day of the Standing? Surely to you to be what you judge?  
40. Ask them which of them with that fancying.  
41. Or to them partners? But let them come with their partners if they be truthful.  
42. A Day He will lay bare over legs, and they called to the prostration, but not they capable.  
43. Humbled their sights covering them ignominy, and had they been, they called to the prostration, and they whole.  
44. *“But leave Me and those, they falsify with this, the story, soon We will come to them from where not they know.*  
45. *And I delay to them. Surely My Plan Unbreakable.*  
46. *Or you ask them reward, but they from load weighed?*  
47. *Or with them the Unseen, but they it writing?”*  
48. So wait to command of your Lord and don't you be like companion of the fish, behold! called and he grieved.  
49. If not that covered him favor from his Lord, to Our pushing with the shore and he blamed.  
50. But chose him his Lord, but made him from the righteous.  
51. And if they could, those who reject, to their making you slip with their sights when they hear the reminder, and they say *“Surely he to be mad!”*  
52. And not it except reminder to the knowing.

## CHAPTER 69. THE SURE REALITY

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. The sure reality.
2. What the sure reality?
3. And what will make you understand what the sure reality?
4. Falsified Thamud and Aad with the Catastrophe.
5. So of what Thamud, but they destroyed with the transgression.
6. And of what Aad, but they destroyed with wind continuous, decrepit.
7. She sent over them seven nights and eight days overcoming, but seen the people in them strewn,  
like surely they trunks of date trees emptied.
8. So do you see to be they from remaining?
9. And came Pharaoh, and those before him, and the Woods, with the faults.
10. But they disobeyed Messengers of their Lord, so grabbed them, grabbing high.
11. Surely We, when transgressed the fluid, We carried you in the flowing,
12. to Our making them to you reminders, and they warning ears a warning.
13. But when blown in the Whistle, Blowing One.
14. And carried the Earth and the mountains, but both destroyed, Destruction One.
15. But during that Day will occur the occurring.
16. And she surely splits, the Heaven, but here during that Day weak.
17. And the Angels over her side, and they will carry Throne of your Lord above them during that  
Day, Eight.
18. During that Day you will turn, not hidden from you hiding.
19. But of what one, brought his book with his right, but he will say *"O people! read record of it!*
20. *Surely I, I thought, surely I meeting account of it!"*
21. But he in livelihood happy,
22. in garden high,
23. her bounties close,
24. *"Eat and drink happily with what you passed in the days, the empty."*
25. And of what one, brought his book with his left, but he will say *"O woe to me! not brought record  
of it!*
26. *And not I understood what account of it.*
27. *O woe to her! was she the finishing!*
28. *Not self sufficient over me wealth of it.*
29. *Destroyed over me authority of it."*
30. *"Grab him, Bind him.*
31. *Then the fire throw him.*
32. *Then in Chain, links of her Seventy Links, but Wrap him.*

33. *Surely he was, not he believing with the God the Great.*  
34. *And not he encouraged over feeding the poor.*  
35. *But not to him the Day right here friend.*  
36. *And not food except from waste.*  
37. *Not they eat it except the faulters.*  
38. *But no! I swear with what you see.*  
39. *And what not you see.*  
40. *Surely it to be saying of Messenger Honored.*  
41. *And not he with saying of poet. Little what you believe!*  
42. *And not with saying of philosopher. Little what you remember!"*  
43. Sent down from Lord of the knowing.  
44. And if you said over Us some of the sayings,  
45. *"To Our grabbing from him with the right,*  
46. *then to Our cutting from him the main artery,*  
47. *but not from you from anyone over him a barrier."*  
48. And surely it to be reminders to the pious.  
49. And surely We, to Our knowing, surely from you falsifiers.  
50. And surely it to be woes over the rejecters.  
51. And surely it to be truth, the assured.  
52. So glorify with name of your Lord the Great.

## CHAPTER 70. THE ASCENTS

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. Questioned questioner with punishment occurring,
2. to the rejecters, not to it, pushing back,
3. from the God with the Ascents.
4. Ascend the Angels and the Spirit to Him in a Day, is measure of it, fifty thousand years.
5. So wait waiting beautiful.
6. Surely they, they see it far.
7. And We see it near.
8. A Day she will be, the Heaven, like the molten brass.
9. And will be, the mountains, like the cotton.
10. And not he will ask, friend, a friend.
11. They will see them. He will want, the sinner, if he frees from punishment during that Day with his sons.
12. And his companion, and his siblings.
13. And his carrier, the one, she secured him.
14. And those in the Earth altogether, then they save him.
15. Like surely no! surely she to be blazing,
16. snatching to the skull,
17. she calls one who backs and turns away,
18. and gathers but secures.
19. Surely the Man created hasty.
20. When touches him the evil, fretful,
21. and when touches him the good, stopping,
22. except the praying.
23. Those, they over their prayer continuous.
24. And those, in their wealth truth known,
25. to the questioner and the disallowed.
26. And those, they confirm with Day of the Way.
27. And those, they from punishment of their Lord fearful.
28. Surely punishment of their Lord other than good.
29. And those, they to their chastity guarders,
30. except over their spouses or what control their covenants, but surely they other than blamable,
31. but one who seeks around that, but those, they the transgressors.
32. And those, they to their safekeepings and their promises firm.
33. And those, they with their witnessing constant.
34. And those, they over their prayer, they guard.

35. Those in gardens honored.  
36. *"But what of those who reject, your direction striving?*  
37. *Over the right and over the left breaking?*  
38. *Does he want, each one from them, that he enter garden blissful?*  
39. *Like surely no! surely We, We create them from what they know."*  
40. But no! I swear with Lord of the Risings and the Settings, surely We to be powerful,  
41. over that We change better from them and not We with forestalling.  
42. So leave them, they vainglory and they play, till they meet their Day, the one they promised.  
43. A Day they will come out from the graves striving, like surely they to a goal, they running.  
44. Humbled their sights, covering them ignominy. That the Day, the one they are, they promised.

## CHAPTER 71. NOAH

***With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful***

1. Surely We, We sent Noah to his people, that *“Warn your people from before that it comes to them punishment grievous.”*
2. He said *“O my people! surely I to you a warner clear,*
3. *that, serve the God and fear Him and obey me.*
4. *He will forgive to you from your crimes and He will delay you to a term summed. Surely term of the God, when comes, not He delays, if you were, you knowing.”*
5. He said *“Lord! surely I, I called my people night and day,*
6. *but not it adds them my calling, except running.*
7. *And surely I, all of what I call them to Your forgiving to them, they make their fingertips in their ears and they cover their clothes and they strict and they arrogantly arrogant.*
8. *Then surely I, I called them openly.*
9. *Then surely I, I announced to them and I insisted to them insisting.*
10. *But I said “Ask forgiveness of your Lord, surely He is Forgiving.*
11. *He will send the Heaven over you abundantly.*
12. *And He will add you with wealth and sons, and He will make to you gardens and He will make to you rivers.*
13. *What to you, not you expectant to God heavily?*
14. *And has created you, steps?*
15. *Don’t you see how created the God Seven Heavens Staged?*
16. *And made the Moon in them, light, and made the Sun, lamp?*
17. *And the God grows you from the Earth growing?*
18. *Then He will return you in her and He will take you out taking out.*
19. *And the God makes to you the Earth expansive,*
20. *to your slithering from her paths diverse.””*
21. Said Noah *“Lord! surely they disobey me and they follow one, not he adds him, his wealth and his sons, except loss.*
22. *And they plot a plot great.*
23. *And they say “Don’t you surely leave your gods! and don’t you surely leave Wadda and not Suwa’a and not Yaghoosa and Ya’uuqa and Nasra.”*
24. *And have they made astray many, and don’t You add the wrongdoers except astrayness!”*
25. *From what they faulted, they were drowned, but they entered fire, but not they found to themselves from other than the God, helpers.*
26. And said Noah *“Lord! don’t You leave over the Earth from the rejecters a home.*
27. *Surely You, if You leave them, they will make astray Your servants and not will they birth except wicked rejecters.*
28. *Lord! forgive to me and to my two parents, and to one who enters my home believing, and to the believing men and the believing women, and don’t You add the wrongdoers except destruction.”*



## CHAPTER 72. THE DEMONKIND

***With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful***

1. Say! *"Inspired to me, surely it heard a number from the Demons, but they said, "Surely we, we heard a Quran Wonderful,*
2. *it guides to the conscientiousness, so we believe with it, and not we partner with our Lord Anyone.*
3. *And surely He, High, Majestic, our Lord, not takes companions and not sons.*
4. *And surely it, are they saying, fools of us, over the God, falsehood.*
5. *And surely we, surely we think that not you be saying, the Men and the Demons, over the God, falsehood.*
6. *And surely it, are walkers from the Men, they seeking refuge with walkers from the Demons, but they add them covering.*
7. *And surely they, they think like what you think, that not will He bring out, the God, anyone.*
8. *And surely we, to our touching the Heaven, but we found her filled woefully severely and fire.*
9. *And surely we, we were, we sitting from her stations to the listening, but one, he listens now, he will find to him fire following.*
10. *And surely we, not we understand, is evil wanted with those in the Earth, or intends with them their Lord, conscientiousness.*
11. *And surely we, from us the righteous and from us other than that, we are tracts separate.*
12. *And surely we, surely we think that not we escape the God in the Earth and not we escape Him flying.*
13. *And surely we, to what we hear the guidance, we believe with it, but one, he believes with his Lord, but not he fears shortage and not covering.*
14. *And surely we, from us the Muslims and from us the broken, but one who submits, but those, they run conscientiously.*
15. *And of what the broken, but they are to Hell, fodder."'"*
16. And if surely they constant over the tracts, to Our slaking them fluid continuous.
17. To Our trying them in it. And one, he turns over remembrance of his Lord, He wraps him punishment destructive.
18. And surely the Mosques to God, so don't you call with the God Anyone.
19. And surely it, when stands servant of the God, he calling Him, they want, they be over him wrapped.
20. Say! *"Surely what I call, my Lord, and not I partner with Him Anyone."*
21. Say! *"Surely I, not I control to you bad and not conscientiousness."*
22. Say! *"Surely I, not he delivers me from the God, anyone, and not I find from other than Him, sanctuary,*
23. *except delivering from the God and His messages. And one, he disobeys the God and His Messengers, but surely to him fire of Hell, living perpetually in her forever."*
24. Till when they see what they promised, but soon they will know one weaker help and shorter count.

- 25. Say! *"If I understand, is close what you promised or He makes to it, my Lord, a term.*
- 26. *Knower of the Unseen, but not He makes apparent over His Unseen, anyone,*
- 27. *except one pleased from Messenger, but surely He, He wraps from in front of him and from behind him, following.*
- 28. *To His knowing, that have they delivered messages of their Lord, and Encompasses with what by them, and Accounts everything added."*

## CHAPTER 73. THE SHROUDED

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. O you! the shrouded!
2. Stand the night except little,
3. half of it or less from it a little,
4. or add over it and read the Quran reading.
5. Surely We, soon We will throw over you a saying heavy.
6. Surely rising of the night, here stronger obedience and firmer saying.
7. Surely to you in the day glorifying long.
8. And remember name of your Lord and turn to Him turning.
9. Lord of the Rising and the Setting, no god except He, so take Him Disposer.
10. *“And wait over what they say and push them away pushing beautiful.*
11. *And leave Me and the falsifiers with the favors, and delay them a little.*
12. *Surely by Our side binds and fire.*
13. *And food with choking and punishment grievous.*
14. *A Day will be hit the Earth and the mountains, and they will be, the mountains, like sand flowing.*
15. *Surely We, We send to you Messenger, witness over you, like what We sent to Pharaoh, Messenger.*
16. *But disobeyed Pharaoh the Messenger, so We grabbed him grabbing and destruction.”*
17. But how will you fear if you reject a Day, it will make the children old?
18. The Heaven will surely fall with it. Is His promise to be fulfilled.
19. Surely these, reminders, but one who wishes, take to his Lord a path.
20. Surely your Lord, He knows surely you, you stand less from third of the night and half of it, and third of it, and party from those with you. And the God, He measures the night and the day. Knows surely not you account it, but Turns over you. So read what easy from the Quran. Knows that soon they will be from you, sick, and others, they striking in the Earth, they seeking from grace of the God. And others, they fighting in path of the God. So read what easy from it. And make constant the prayer and bring the purity and indebt the God a debt good. And what you send forth to your souls from good, you will find it with the God, He better and greater reward. And ask forgiveness of the God, surely the God Forgives, Merciful.

## CHAPTER 74. THE WRAPPED

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. *"O you! the wrapped!*
2. *Stand but warn!*
3. *And your Lord but hail!*
4. *And your clothes but clean!*
5. *And the destruction but push away!*
6. *And don't you desire your excess!*
7. *And to your Lord but wait!*
8. *But when trumpeted in the Trumpet.*
9. *But that, during that Day, a Day difficult.*
10. *Over the rejecters other than easy.*
11. *Leave Me and one I create singly.*
12. *And I make to him wealth extended.*
13. *And sons witnesses.*
14. *And I cradle to him cradling.*
15. *Then he desires that I add!*
16. *Like surely no! surely he is to Our signs inattentive.*
17. *Soon I will cover him destructions.*
18. *Surely he thinks and measures.*
19. *But woe how measures.*
20. *Then, woe how measures.*
21. *Then looks.*
22. *Then frowns and scowls.*
23. *Then turns and arrogant.*
24. *But he says "If this except magic, it stops.*
25. *If this, except saying of the conscious being."*
26. *Soon I will throw him fire.*
27. *And what will make you understand what fire?*
28. *Not she lets go and not she leaves.*
29. *Capturing to the conscious being.*
30. *Over her Nineteen."*
31. *And not We make companions of the fire except Angels, and not We make their count except trial to those who reject. To their assuredness, those brought the Book, and it adds those who believe, faith, and not they doubt, those brought the Book and the believers. And to their saying, those, in their hearts disease, and the rejecters "What intends the God with this example?" Like*

that He makes astray, the God, one He wishes, and He guides one He wishes. And not they know forces of your Lord, except He. And not here except reminder to the conscious being.

32. Like surely no! and the Moon.

33. And the night, behold! turns.

34. And the morning, when overcomes.

35. Surely She to be one of the great.

36. Warning to the conscious being.

37. To one who wishes from you that he come forward or he delay.

38. Every soul with what she earns captive,

39. except companions of the right,

40. in gardens they will ask,

41. over the sinners,

42. *"What slithered you in fire?"*

43. They will say *"Not we were from the praying,*

44. *and not we were, we feeding the poor,*

45. *and we were, we vainglorious with the vain,*

46. *and we were, we falsifying with Day of the Way,*

47. *till came to us the surety."*

48. But not will benefit them, intercession of the intercessors.

49. But what to them, over the reminders turned away?

50. Like surely they donkeys striving to run.

51. Running from lions.

52. But he wants, everyone from them, that he brought scriptures surely spread.

53. Like surely no! but not they fear the Hereafter.

54. Like surely no! surely it, reminders.

55. But one who wishes, he remembers.

56. And not they remember except that He wishes, the God. He Keeper of the Piety and Keeper of the Forgiveness.

## CHAPTER 75. THE STANDING

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. No! I swear with Day of the Standing.
2. And no! I swear with the soul, the blaming.
3. Does he think, the Man, surely not We bring together his bones?
4. But surely! Powerful over that We shape his fingers.
5. But he wants, the Man, to his wickedness, leading him.
6. He asks *"When Day of the Standing?"*
7. But when struck the sight.
8. And covered the Moon.
9. And join the Sun and the Moon.
10. He will say, the Man, during that Day *"Where the running?"*
11. Like surely no! no weight.
12. To your Lord during that Day the place.
13. He will inform the Man during that Day with what sent forth and delayed.
14. But the Man over his soul a watcher.
15. And if throws his excuses.
16. Don't you run with it your tongue to your hastening with it.
17. Surely over Us its gathering, and its reading.
18. But when We read it, but follow its reading.
19. Then surely over Us its clarification.
20. Like surely no! but you love the haste.
21. And you leave the Hereafter.
22. Faces during that Day bright.
23. To their Lord looking.
24. And faces during that Day scowling.
25. Thinking that He will do with them wretchedness.
26. Like surely no! when she reaches the throat.
27. And said *"Who will return?"*
28. And thinks *"Surely it the separation."*
29. And the back and forth, the leg with the leg.
30. To your Lord during that Day the march.
31. But not confirmed and not prayed.
32. And but falsified and turned.
33. Then went to his keepers, he haughty.
34. First to you but first!
35. Then, first to you but first!

- 36. Does he think, the Man, that he will be left alone?
- 37. Was not, he was dot from sperm, he thrown?
- 38. Then was clot, but created but shaped?
- 39. But made from him the two pairs, the male and the female?
- 40. Is not That with power over that He gives life the dead?



## CHAPTER 76. THE MAN

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. Has come over the Man a while from the Time, not he was a thing remembered?
2. Surely We, We create the Man from dot spit out, We try him, so We make him hear, see.
3. Surely We, We guide him the path of what thanks and of what rejects.
4. Surely We, We prepare to the rejecters chains and binds and fire.
5. Surely the benevolent, they drinking from cups, is throwing of them Kafura.
6. Spring, they drink with her, servants of the God, He makes her run, her running.
7. They complete with the promises and they fear a Day, is evil of it written.
8. And they feed the food over His love, poor and orphans and refugees,
9. *"Surely what we feed you to face of the God, not we want from you repaying and not thanks.*
10. *Surely we, we fear from our Lord a Day of frowning spread."*
11. But will stop them the God evil of that, the Day, and will meet them brightness and smiles.
12. And their repaying with what they waited, garden and warmth.
13. Reclining in her over the sights, not will they see in her heat and not cold.
14. And close over them her shades and low her bounties, lowness.
15. And they walking over them, with cups from silver, and goblets, they are crystals.
16. Crystals from silver, measuring them measured.
17. And they slaked in her cups, is throwing of them Zanjabeela.
18. Spring, in her, she named Salsabeela.
19. And they walking over them, youth perpetual, when you see them, you will think them pearls spread.
20. And when you see there, you will see Bliss and Kingdom Great.
21. Over them clothes silken, green and brocade, and they surrounded rings from silver, and will slake them their Lord drinks pure,
22. *"Surely this is to you repaying and is your striving thanked."*
23. Surely We, Us, We send down over you the Quran, sent down.
24. But wait to command of your Lord and don't you obey from them evil or rejecter.
25. And remember name of your Lord mornings and evenings.
26. And from the night but prostrate to Him, and glorify Him a night long.
27. Surely these, they love the hastiness and they leave behind them a Day heavy.
28. Us, We create them and We strengthen their limbs, and when We wish, We will change their examples, changing.
29. Surely these, reminders, but one who wishes, take to his Lord a path.
30. And not you wish except that He wishes, the God. Surely the God is Knowledgeable, Wise.
31. He admits one He wishes in His mercy. And the wrongdoers, prepares to them punishment grievous.

## CHAPTER 77. THE SENT

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. *“And the sent, making aware.*
2. *But the violently violent.*
3. *And the resurrectors resurrect.*
4. *But the separating separate.*
5. *But the throwers of reminders.*
6. *Excusing or warning.*
7. *Surely what you promised to be occurring.*
8. *But when the Stars, they blotted.*
9. *And when the Heaven, she gushes.*
10. *And when the mountains, they blow away.*
11. *And when the Messengers, they meet.*
12. *To which Day, termed?*
13. *To Day of the Distinction!*
14. *And what will make you understand what Day of the Distinction?*
15. *Woe during that Day to the falsifiers!*
16. *Did not We destroy the first?*
17. *Then We follow them, the later ones.*
18. *Like that We do with the sinners.*
19. *Woe during that Day to the falsifiers!*
20. *Do not We create you from fluid lowly?*
21. *But We make it in place established?*
22. *To measure known?*
23. *But We measure, but blessed, the Powerful.*
24. *Woe during that Day to the falsifiers!*
25. *Did not We make the Earth enough?*
26. *Living and Dead?*
27. *And We made in her pegs lofty and We slake you fluid running?*
28. *Woe during that Day to the falsifiers!*
29. *“Walk to what you were with it, you falsifying!*
30. *Walk to shades with three columns!”*
31. *No shade and not they self sufficient from the flames.*
32. *Surely she strikes with sparks like the forts.*
33. *Like surely it, camels yellow.*
34. *Woe during that Day to the falsifiers!*
35. *“This Day not will they speak.*

36. *And not will it be called to them, but they excuse."*
37. *Woe during that Day to the falsifiers!*
38. *"This, Day of the Distinction, We gather you and the first.*
39. *But if is to you a plan, but plan!"*
40. *Woe during that Day to the falsifiers!*
41. *Surely the pious in shades and springs.*
42. *And delights from what they desire.*
43. *"Eat and drink happily with what you were, you doing."*
44. *Surely We, like that We repay the beneficent.*
45. *Woe during that Day to the falsifiers!*
46. *"Eat and you enjoy a little, surely you sinners."*
47. *Woe during that Day to the falsifiers!*
48. *And when said to them "bow," not they bow.*
49. *Woe during that Day to the falsifiers!*
50. *But with which story after it will they believe?"*

## CHAPTER 78. THE NEWS

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. Over what they question?
2. Over the News, the Great.
3. The one they in it, they differing.
4. Like surely no! soon they will know.
5. Then, like surely no! soon they will know.
6. Did not We make the Earth a cradle?
7. And the mountains stakes?
8. And We create you pairs?
9. And We make your sleep calmness?
10. And We make the night clothing?
11. And We make the day subsistence?
12. And We constructed above you Seven Strengths?
13. And We make lamps glorifying?
14. And We send down from the clouds fluid running?
15. To Our taking out with it grain and growth?
16. And gardens altogether?
17. Surely Day of the Distinction is a Meeting.
18. A Day He blows in the Whistle, but you will come forces.
19. And she opens, the Heaven, but she is doors.
20. And surely move the mountains, but they are mirages.
21. Surely Hell, she is capturing.
22. To the transgressors abode.
23. Tarrying in her ages.
24. Not they taste in her coolness and not drink,
25. except heat and covering.
26. Repaying completed.
27. Surely they, they were, not they expecting account.
28. And they falsified with Our signs, falsifying.
29. And everything We account it, written.
30. *"So taste, but not will We add you except punishment."*
31. Surely to the pious achievement.
32. Gardens and grapes.
33. And companions equal.
34. And cups filled.
35. Not will they hear in them vanity and not falsehood.

- 36. Repaying from your Lord, given account.
- 37. Lord of the Heavens and the Earths and what between them both, the Almighty, not they control from Him addressing.
- 38. A Day He will stand the Spirit and the Angels, ranged, not will they speak except one, calls to him the Almighty, and he will say exactitude.
- 39. That the Day, the True, but one who wishes, take to his Lord abode.
- 40. Surely We, We warn you of punishment close, a Day he will see, the one, what sent forth his hands, and he will say, the rejecter *"O woe to me! was I dust!"*

## CHAPTER 79. THE SNATCHERS

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. And the snatchers drown.
2. And the withdrawers withdraw.
3. And the glorifiers glorify.
4. But the overtakers overtake.
5. But the ponderers of commands.
6. A Day she hit, the hitting,
7. will follow her, the following,
8. hearts during that Day terrorized,
9. their sights humbled.
10. They say *"Are we surely to be returned in the forms?*
11. *Is when we are bones rotten?"*
12. They say *"This then a turn of loss."*
13. But surely what here, pushing one,
14. but when they with the awakening.
15. Has come to you story of Moses?
16. Behold! called him his Lord with the Valley, the Holy, of Tuwa,
17. *"Go to Pharaoh! surely he transgresses!*
18. *But Say! "Is to you, to that you purify?*
19. *And I will guide you to your Lord, so you fear.""*
20. So showed him the signs, the great.
21. But falsified and disobeyed.
22. Then turned, he striving.
23. So gathered, but called.
24. But he said *"I your lord the high."*
25. So grabbed him the God, example of the Later and the First.
26. Surely in that to be instruction to one, he fears.
27. Are you stronger creation or the Heaven? Constructed her!
28. Raised her canopy, but shaped her.
29. And covered her night and brought out her morning.
30. And the Earth after that, entrenched her.
31. Brought out from her, her fluid and her pasture.
32. And the mountains, pegged them.
33. Sustenance to you and to your animals.
34. But when she comes, the Sound, the Great.
35. A Day he will remember, the Man, what strived.

36. And she will march, the fire, to one, he sees.  
37. But of what one who transgressed,  
38. and stopped the life of the World,  
39. but surely the fire here the abode.  
40. And of what one who feared station of his Lord, and stopped the soul over the desire,  
41. but surely the garden here the abode.  
42. They ask you over the Hour *"When her fixing?"*  
43. In what you from reminding of her?  
44. To your Lord her fixing!  
45. Surely what you warn one, he fears her.  
46. Like surely they, a Day they see her, not they tarried except evening or her morning!



## CHAPTER 80. FROWNED

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. Frowns and turns.
2. That comes to him the blind.
3. And what, it will make you understand, maybe he, he surely purifies?
4. Or he surely remembers, but benefit him the reminders?
5. Of what one, self sufficient,
6. but you to him a wall.
7. And not over you, surely not he purifies.
8. And of what one, comes to you, he striving,
9. and he, he fears,
10. but you over him, you revolving.
11. Like surely no! surely they reminders.
12. But one who wishes, he remembers.
13. In scriptures honored.
14. Raised, purified.
15. With hands of scribes.
16. Honored, benevolent.
17. Woe the Man, what he rejects.
18. From which thing, he created?
19. From a dot, he created, but he measured.
20. Then the path, eased to him.
21. Then he dies, but he engraved.
22. Then when wished, he resurrected.
23. Like surely no! not what he captures, what he commanded.
24. But let him look, the Man, to his food.
25. Surely We, We send the fluid, sending.
26. Then We split the Earth, splitting.
27. But We grow in her, grains.
28. And grapes, and plants.
29. And olives, and dates.
30. And gardens, overcoming.
31. And delights, and fodder.
32. Sustenance to you and to your animals.
33. But when she comes, the deafening.
34. A Day he will run, the one, from his siblings.
35. And his mother, and his father.

- 36. And his companion, and his sons.
- 37. To everyone from them during that Day, busyness, it sufficing him.
- 38. Faces during that Day smiling.
- 39. Laughing, rejoicing.
- 40. And faces during that Day, over them covering.
- 41. Covering them destitution.
- 42. Those, they the rejecters, the wicked.

## CHAPTER 81. THE COVERING UP

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. *“When the Sun, she surely covered up,*
2. *and when the Stars, they surely lost,*
3. *and when the mountains, they surely move,*
4. *and when the Ten, they surely brought,*
5. *and when the beasts, they gathered,*
6. *and when the seas, they surely undulate,*
7. *and when the souls, they surely paired,*
8. *and when the buried, she asked,*
9. *with which crime, she killed,*
10. *and when the scriptures, they resurrected,*
11. *and when the Heaven, she laid bare,*
12. *and when the fire, she surely lit,*
13. *and when the garden, she brought close,*
14. *will know a soul, what she presented.*
15. *But no! I swear with the diabolical,*
16. *the flowing, the Kunnas,*
17. *and the night, when breathes away,*
18. *and the morning, when surely overcomes,*
19. *surely it to be saying of a Messenger Honored,*
20. *with power with, with the Throne Established,*
21. *ability there secure,*
22. *and not your companion with madness,*
23. *and already saw him with the openness, the clear,*
24. *and not he over the Unseen with covering,*
25. *and not he with saying of Satan rejected.”*
26. *But where you going?*
27. *If it except reminder to the knowing.*
28. *To one who wishes from you, that he be constant.*
29. *And not you wish except that He wishes, the God, Lord of the knowing.*

## CHAPTER 82. THE FALLING DOWN

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. When the Heaven, she surely falls down.
2. And when the Stars, they surely spread.
3. And when the seas, they surely gush.
4. And when the graves, they brought out.
5. Will know a soul what she sent forth and she delayed.
6. O you! the Man! what deceives you with your Lord the Honored?
7. The One who creates you, but shapes you, but just to you.
8. In whichever design what wishes, puts you together.
9. Like surely no! but you falsify with the Way.
10. And surely over you to be guards.
11. Honored, writing.
12. They know what you do.
13. Surely the benevolent to be in bliss.
14. And surely the wicked to be in fire.
15. They thrown her Day of the Way.
16. And not they over her with absenteeism.
17. And what will make you understand what Day of the Way?
18. Then, what will make you understand what Day of the Way?
19. A Day not she will control, a soul to a soul, a thing, and the command during that Day to **God**.

## CHAPTER 83. THE SWINDLERS

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. Woe to the swindlers!
2. Those, when they weigh over the Mankind, they strive completing.
3. And when they weigh to them or balance to them, they short.
4. Do not they think, those, surely they will be brought out?
5. To a Day Great?
6. A Day they will stand, the Mankind, to Lord of the knowing.
7. Like surely no! surely Book of the wicked to be in Sijjeen.
8. And what will make you understand what Sijjeen?
9. A Book inscribed.
10. Woe during that Day to the falsifiers!
11. Those, they falsify with Day of the Way.
12. And not he falsifies with it, except every transgressor evil.
13. When you read over him Our signs, he says *"Writings of the first!"*
14. Like surely no! but, stains over their hearts what they are, they earning.
15. Like surely no! surely they over their Lord during that Day to be shielded.
16. Then surely they to be thrown the fire.
17. Then He will say *"This, what you were with it, you falsifying!"*
18. Like surely no! surely Book of the benevolent to be in Illiyeen.
19. And what will make you understand what Illiyeen?
20. A Book inscribed.
21. They it witnesses, the Close Ones.
22. Surely the benevolent to be in bliss.
23. Over the sights they looking.
24. You recognize in their faces brightness, the blissful.
25. They slaked from Raheeq sealed.
26. Sealing of it musk. And in that but let them seek, the seekers.
27. And its running from Tasneem.
28. A spring, they drink with her, the Close Ones.
29. Surely those who sin, they are from those who believe, they laughing.
30. And when they pass with them, they sarcastic.
31. And when they return to their keepers, they return running.
32. And when they see them, they say *"Surely these to be astray!"*
33. And not they sent over them guards.
34. But the Day, those who believe from the rejecters, they will laugh.
35. Over the sights they looking.
36. Are paid the rejecters what they are, they doing?

## CHAPTER 84. THE SURE SPLITTING

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. When the Heaven, she surely splits,
2. and she listens to her Lord, and she true.
3. And when the Earth, she moves,
4. and she throws out what in her, and she empties,
5. and she listens to her Lord, and she true.
6. O you! the Man! surely you try towards your Lord, trying, but surely will meet Him.
7. But of what one, brought his book with his right,
8. but soon he will be accounted, account easy,
9. and he will return to his keepers smiling.
10. And of what one, brought his book around his back,
11. but soon he will call destruction,
12. and he thrown fire.
13. Surely he is in his keepers smiling.
14. Surely he thinks that not he given form.
15. But surely! surely his Lord is with him, Watching.
16. But no! I swear with the dusk.
17. And the night, and what covers.
18. And the Moon, when full.
19. To your surely riding, stage over stage.
20. But what to them, not they believe?
21. And when read over them the Quran, not they prostrate?
22. But those who reject, they falsifying.
23. And the God Knows with what they spewing.
24. So inform them with punishment grievous,
25. except those who believe and do the righteousness, to them reward other than stopping.

## CHAPTER 85. THE CONSTELLATIONS

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. And the Heaven with the Constellations.
2. And the Day, the Promised.
3. And witness and witnessed.
4. Woe companions of the pit.
5. The fire with the fuel.
6. Behold! they over her sitting.
7. And they, over what they do with the believers, witnesses.
8. And not they turn from them except that they believe with the God the Mighty, the Praised.
9. The One, to Him Kingship of the Heavens and the Earths. And the God over everything Witnesses.
10. Surely those, they try the believing men and the believing women, then not they turn, but to them punishment of Hell and to them punishment, the burning.
11. Surely those who believe and do the righteousness, to them gardens flowing from beneath them the rivers. That the Achievement, the Great.
12. Surely Grasp of your Lord to be severe.
13. Surely it, He, He Initiates and He Repeats.
14. And He the Forgiving, the Loving.
15. With the Throne, the Majestic.
16. Doing to what He wants.
17. Has come to you story of the forces?
18. Pharaoh and Thamud?
19. But those who reject in falsification.
20. And the God from around them Encompasses.
21. But it a Quran Majestic.
22. In a Tablet Guarded.



## CHAPTER 86. THE TRACT

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. And the Heaven and the Tract.
2. And what will make you understand what the Tract?
3. The Star, the following.
4. If every soul, to what surely over her a guard.
5. But let him look, the Man, from what created.
6. Created from fluid ejected.
7. It comes out from between the spine and the ribs.
8. Surely He over returning him to be Powerful.
9. A Day will be tried the secrets.
10. But not to him from force and no help.
11. *"And the Heaven with the returns.*
12. *And the Earth with the barriers.*
13. *Surely it to be saying distinguishing.*
14. *And not it with the lightness.*
15. *Surely they, they planning a plan.*
16. *And I planning a plan.*
17. *So delay the rejecters their delaying easy."*

## CHAPTER 87. THE HIGH

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. Glorify name of your Lord the High.
2. The One who creates but shapes.
3. And the One who measures but guides.
4. And the One who brings out the pasture.
5. But makes it dust gone.
6. Soon We will read to you but not will you forget,
7. except what wishes the God. Surely He, He knows the open and what He hides.
8. And We will ease you to the ease.
9. So remind if benefit the reminders.
10. Soon he will surely remember, one, he fears.
11. And he will be taken afar of them, the split.
12. The one, he thrown the Fire, the Great.
13. Then not will he die in her and not will he live.
14. Has prospered one who purifies.
15. And remembers name of his Lord, but prays.
16. But you stop the life of the World.
17. And the Hereafter better and lasting.
18. Surely this to be in the Scriptures, the First.
19. Scriptures of Abraham and Moses.

## CHAPTER 88. THE COVERING

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. Has come to you story of the Covering?
2. Faces during that Day humbled,
3. working a goal,
4. thrown fire blazing,
5. slaked from spring cupped,
6. not to them food except from Dhari,
7. not it secures and not it satisfies from hunger.
8. Faces during that Day blissful,
9. to their striving happy,
10. in garden high,
11. not heard in her vanities,
12. in her springs running,
13. in her chairs raised,
14. and goblets placed,
15. and cushions ranged,
16. and carpets spread.
17. Do but not they look to the camel, how she created?
18. And to the Heaven, how she raised?
19. And to the mountains, how they set?
20. And to the Earth, how she level?
21. But remind, surely what you, remind.
22. Not you over them with management,
23. except one who turns and rejects.
24. But He will punish him, the God, the Punishment, the Great.
25. Surely to Us their abode.
26. Then surely over Us their account.

## CHAPTER 89. THE DAWN

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. And the Dawn.
2. And Nights Ten.
3. And the Even and the Odd.
4. And the Night when eases.
5. Is in that swearing to be with rock?
6. Do not you see how did your Lord with Aad?
7. Irama with the pillars?
8. Which not they create example of them in the lands?
9. And Thamud, those who carved the rocks with the valleys?
10. And Pharaoh with the stakes?
11. Those, they transgressed in the lands.
12. But many in them the wars.
13. So sent over them your Lord violent punishment.
14. Surely your Lord to be with the capturing.
15. But of what the Man, when what tries him his Lord, but honors him, and favors him, but he says  
*"My Lord surely honors me!"*
16. And of what, when what tries him, but measures over him his sustenance, but he says *"My Lord  
surely humiliates me!"*
17. Like surely no! but not you honor the orphans!
18. And not you encourage over feeding the poor!
19. And you eat the inheritance, eating to whatever!
20. And you love the wealth, love altogether!
21. Like surely no! when she destroyed, the Earth, destroyed destroyed!
22. And come your Lord and the Angels, ranged ranged!
23. And brings during that Day with Hell. During that Day he will remember, the Man. And surely to  
him the reminder?
24. He will say *"O woe to me! I sent forth to my life!"*
25. But during that Day not will he punish his punishing, anyone.
26. And not will he bind his binding, anyone.
27. *"O you! the soul! the tranquil!*
28. *Return to your Lord happily accepting.*
29. *But enter in My servants.*
30. *And enter My garden."*

## CHAPTER 90. THE LAND

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. *"No! I swear with this, the land.*
2. *And you allowed with this, the land.*
3. *And parent and what borne.*
4. *Already We created the Man in commotion.*
5. *Does he think, that not he measures over him, anyone?*
6. *He says "I destroy wealth wrapped!"*
7. *Does he think, that not he sees him, anyone?*
8. *Do not We make to him two eyes?*
9. *And a tongue and two lips?*
10. *And We guide him the two findings?*
11. *But not joins the end!*
12. *And what will make you understand what the end?*
13. *Freeing captives,*
14. *or feeding in a day with deprivation,*
15. *orphan with closeness,*
16. *or poor with dust.*
17. *Then will be from those who believe and ordain with the patience and ordain with the mercy.*
18. *Those companions of the right.*
19. *And those who reject with Our signs, they companions of the left.*
20. *Over them fire vaulted!"*

## CHAPTER 91. THE SUN

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. And the Sun and her morning.
2. And the Moon when revolves around her.
3. And the day when glorifies her.
4. And the night when it covers her.
5. And the Heaven and What constructed her.
6. And the Earth and What levels her.
7. And soul and What shaped her.
8. But brought her, her wickedness and her piousness.
9. Has prospered one who purifies her.
10. And has lost one who buries her.
11. Falsified Thamud with her transgression.
12. Behold! brought out her splitting.
13. But said to them Messenger of the God *“Naqatah of the God, and slake her!”*
14. But they falsified him, but they cut her, so destroyed over them their Lord with their crimes, but shaped her.
15. And not He fears end of her.

## CHAPTER 92. THE NIGHT

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. *“And the night, when it covers.*
2. *And the day, when glorifies.*
3. *And what creates the male and the female.*
4. *Surely your strivings to be separate.*
5. *But of what one who gives and pious,*
6. *and truthful with the goodness,*
7. *but soon We will ease him to the ease.*
8. *And of what one miserly and self sufficient,*
9. *and falsifies with the goodness,*
10. *but soon We will ease him to the difficulty.*
11. *And not he sufficing over himself, his wealth, when turned.*
12. *Surely over Us to be the guidance.*
13. *And surely to Us to be the Hereafter and the First.*
14. *But I warn you of fire, she blazing.*
15. *Not he thrown her, except the split.*
16. *The one who falsifies and turns away.*
17. *And soon he taken afar of her, the pious.*
18. *The one, he brings his wealth, he purifies.*
19. *And not to anyone with him from favors repaid,*
20. *except seeking face of his Lord the High.*
21. *And to be soon, he happy.”*



## CHAPTER 93. THE MORNING

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. And the morning.
2. And the night when still.
3. Not pushes you away your Lord, and not detests.
4. And to be the Hereafter better to you from the First.
5. And to be soon He giving you, your Lord, so you be happy.
6. Did not He find you orphan, but gave sanctuary?
7. And found you astray, but guided?
8. And found you needy, but made self sufficient?
9. But of what the orphan, but don't you be stern.
10. And of what the questioner, but don't you let flow.
11. And of what with favor of your Lord, but tell!

## CHAPTER 94. THE CLEAVING

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. Did not We cleave to you your chest?
2. And We setup over you your weight?
3. Which pushes your back?
4. And We raise to you your reminder?
5. But surely with the difficulty, ease.
6. Surely with the difficulty, ease.
7. So when you free, but make goal.
8. And to your Lord, but incline.

## CHAPTER 95. THE FIG

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. And the fig and the olive.
2. And Mount Sinai.
3. And this, the Land, the Secure.
4. Already We created the Man in good standing.
5. Then We turned him lower of low,
6. except those who believe and do the righteousness, but to them reward other than stopping.
7. But what, it will falsify you after with the Way?
8. Is not the God with Judgment of the judges?

## CHAPTER 96. THE CLOT

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. Read! With name of your Lord, the One who creates.
2. Creates the Man from clot.
3. Read! And your Lord, the Honored.
4. The One who teaches with the pen.
5. Teaches the Man what not he knows.
6. Like surely no! surely the Man, to his transgressing.
7. That sees it, self sufficient.
8. Surely to your Lord the return.
9. Do you see the one, he stops?
10. A servant, when prays?
11. Do you see if is over the guidance?
12. Or commands with the piety?
13. Do you see if falsifies and turns?
14. Does not he know, with surety the God, He sees?
15. Like surely no! if not he stops, to be grabbed with the forehead.
16. Forehead falsifying faulting.
17. So let him call his calling.
18. Soon We will call the punishers.
19. Like surely no! don't you obey him, and prostrate and come closer.

## CHAPTER 97. THE MEASURE

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. *“Surely We, We send it down in Nights of the measure.*
2. *And what will make you understand what Nights of the measure?*
3. *Nights of the measure better from a thousand months.*
4. *Sent down the Angels and the Spirit in them with will of their Lord from every command.*
5. *Peace here till rise of the dawn.”*

## CHAPTER 98. THE CLARITY

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. Not they will, those who reject from keepers of the Book and the partnering, to be running till she comes to them, the clarity.
2. Messenger from the God, he reading scriptures pure.
3. In them Books Constant.
4. And not separated those brought the Book except from after what came to them the clarity.
5. And not they ordered except to their serving the God, exclusively to Him the Way True, and they make constant the prayer and they bring the purity. And that Way, the Constant.
6. Surely those who reject from keepers of the Book and the partnering in fire of Hell, living perpetually in her. Those, they evilly, the freed.
7. Surely those who believe and do the righteousness, those, they goodly, the freed.
8. Their repaying with their Lord, gardens eternal flowing from beneath them the rivers, living perpetually in them forever. Happy the God over them and they happy over Him. That to one who fears his Lord.

## CHAPTER 99. THE SHAKING

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. When she shakes, the Earth, her shaking.
2. And she takes out, the Earth, her burdens.
3. And says the Man *"What to her?"*
4. During that Day she will tell her news.
5. With surety your Lord will inspire to her.
6. During that Day He will divide the Mankind, groups, to their seeing their deeds.
7. But one, he does example of dot of good, he will see it.
8. And one, he does example of dot of evil, he will see it.



## CHAPTER 100. THE TRANSGRESSORS

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. And the transgressors panting.
2. But the sparks striking.
3. But the changers of morning.
4. But marking with it, plunging.
5. But balanced with it, together.
6. Surely the Man to his Lord to be ingrate.
7. And surely he over that to be witness.
8. And surely he to love of the good to be severe.
9. Do but not they know when brought out what in the graves?
10. And accounted what in the chests?
11. Surely their Lord with them during that Day to be Aware?

## CHAPTER 101. THE CATASTROPHE

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. The Catastrophe.
2. What the Catastrophe?
3. And what will make you understand what the Catastrophe?
4. A Day they will be, the Mankind, like the locusts, the spreading.
5. And will be, the mountains, like the cotton, the grasped.
6. But of what one, heavy his balance,
7. but he in livelihood happy.
8. And of what one, light his balance,
9. but of what him, weakness.
10. And what will make you understand what here?
11. Fire blazing!

## CHAPTER 102. THE EXCESS

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. Distracts you the excess.
2. Till you visit the graves.
3. Like surely no! soon you will know.
4. Then, like surely no! soon you will know.
5. Like surely no! if you knew knowledge, the assured.
6. To your surely seeing the fire.
7. Then, to your surely seeing her, eyes, the assured.
8. Then, to your surely being questioned during that Day over the bliss.

## CHAPTER 103. THE STRICTNESS

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. *“And the strictness,*
2. *surely the Man to be in loss,*
3. *except those who believe and do the righteousness and ordain with the truth and ordain with the patience.”*

## CHAPTER 104. THE SLANDERING

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. Woe to every slandering blamer.
2. The one who gathers wealth and he adds.
3. He thinks surely his wealth makes him perpetual.
4. Like surely no! to be he surely thrown in the destruction.
5. And what will make you understand what the destruction?
6. Fire of the God, the lit.
7. The one, she rises over the intellect.
8. Surely she over them vaulted.
9. In pillars outstretched.

## CHAPTER 105. THE ELEPHANT

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. Do not you see how did your Lord with companions of the elephant?
2. Did not He make their plan in astrayness?
3. And sent over them Fliers Ababeel?
4. Striking them with stones from brimstone?
5. But made them like coverings eaten up?

## CHAPTER 106. QURAISH

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. To thousands of Quraish.
2. Thousands of them riding the winters and the summers.
3. But let them serve Lord of this, the House.
4. The One who feeds them from hunger and secures them from fear.



## CHAPTER 107. THE GOODNESS

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. Do you see the one, he falsifies with the Way?
2. But that the one, he pushes the orphan.
3. And not he encourages over feeding the poor.
4. But woe to the prayers.
5. Those, they over their prayer distracted.
6. Those, them, they seen.
7. And they stop the goodness.

## CHAPTER 108. THE FOUNT

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. Surely We, We give you the Fount.
2. But pray to your Lord and surely be free.
3. Surely who detests you, he the destroyed.

## CHAPTER 109. THE REJECTERS

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. Say! "O you! the rejecters!
2. Not I serve what you serve.
3. And not you serving what I serve.
4. And not I serving what you serve.
5. And not you serving what I serve.
6. To you your Way and to me my Way!"

## CHAPTER 110. THE HELP

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. When comes help of the God and the Opening.
2. And you see the Mankind, they entering in Way of the God forces.
3. But glorify with praise of your Lord and ask His forgiveness. Surely He is Turner.

## CHAPTER 111. THE FIBER

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. Destroy hands of father of flames and destroy!
2. Not self sufficient over him, his wealth and what earns.
3. Soon he thrown fire with flames.
4. And his woman, she will carry the fuel.
5. In her moving, roped from fiber.

## CHAPTER 112. THE EXCLUSIVITY

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. Say! *"He the God One.*
2. *The God the Absolute.*
3. *Not He births and not He born.*
4. *And not he is to Him enough, anyone."*

## CHAPTER 113. THE DAYBREAK

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. Say! "I seek refuge with Lord of the daybreak,
2. from evil of what created,
3. and from evil of covering when and nears,
4. and from evil of the vowers in the knots,
5. and from evil of envier when envies."



## CHAPTER 114. THE MANKIND

*With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful*

1. Say! *"I seek refuge with Lord of the Mankind,*
2. *King of the Mankind,*
3. *God of the Mankind,*
4. *from evil of the whisperer, the diabolical,*
5. *the one, he whispers in chests of the Mankind,*
6. *from the Demonkind and the Mankind."*